

מפתח לשון הקודש

Dr. THAT IS *Mainwaring*
THE KEY *pr*
OF THE HOLY
TONGUE:

Wherein is conteineid, first The Hebrue Gram-
mar (in a manner,) woord for woord out of
P. MARTINIUS.

SECONDLY,
*A practise upon the first, the twentie fift, and the sixtie
eyght Psalmes, according to the rules of the
same Grammar.*

THIRDLY,
A short Dictionary conteining the Hebrue woords that
are found in the Bible with their proper significations.
*All Englished for the benefit of those that (being ignoraunt
in the Latin) are desirous to learn the holy tongue;*
BY JOHN UDALL.

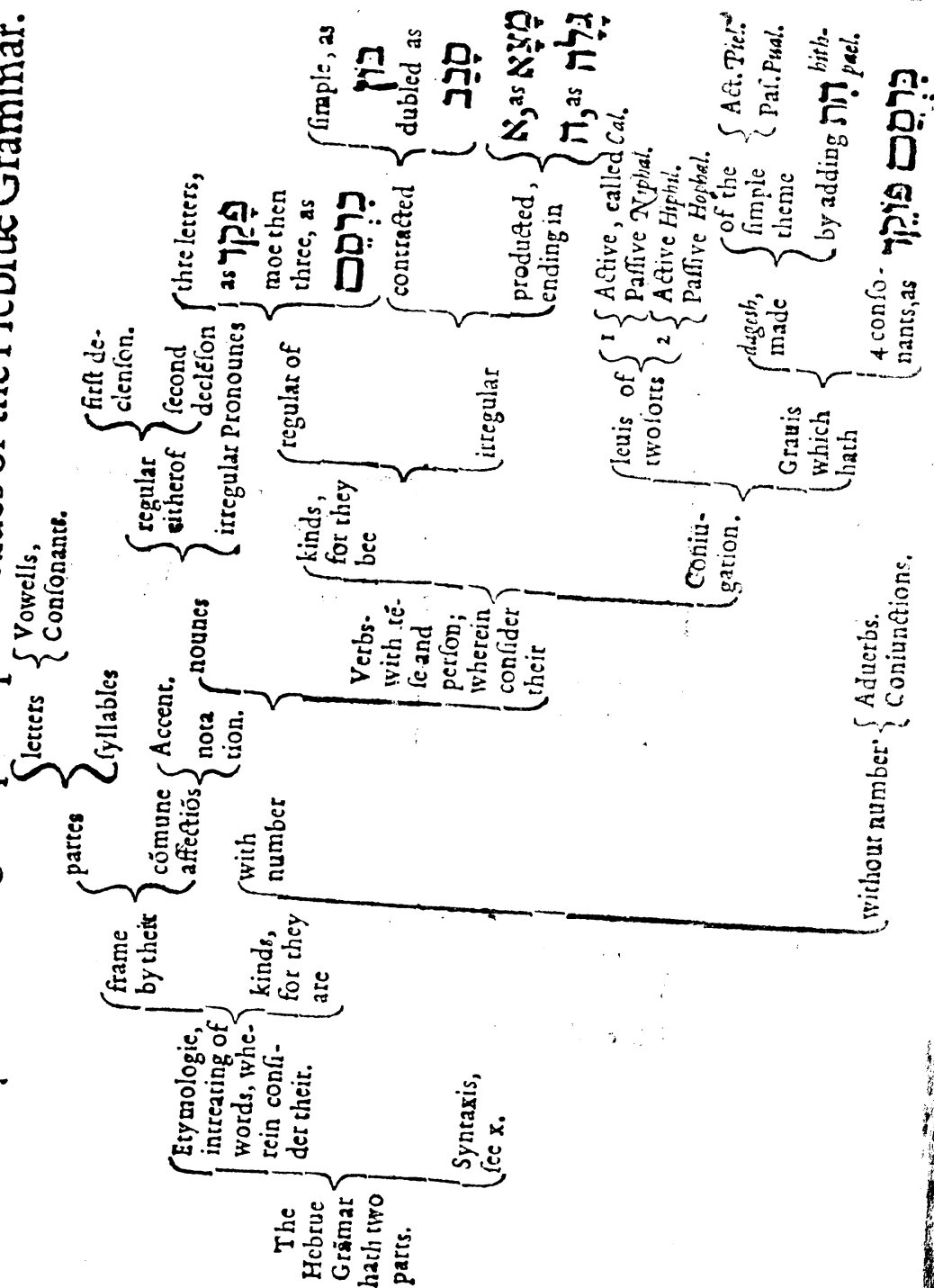


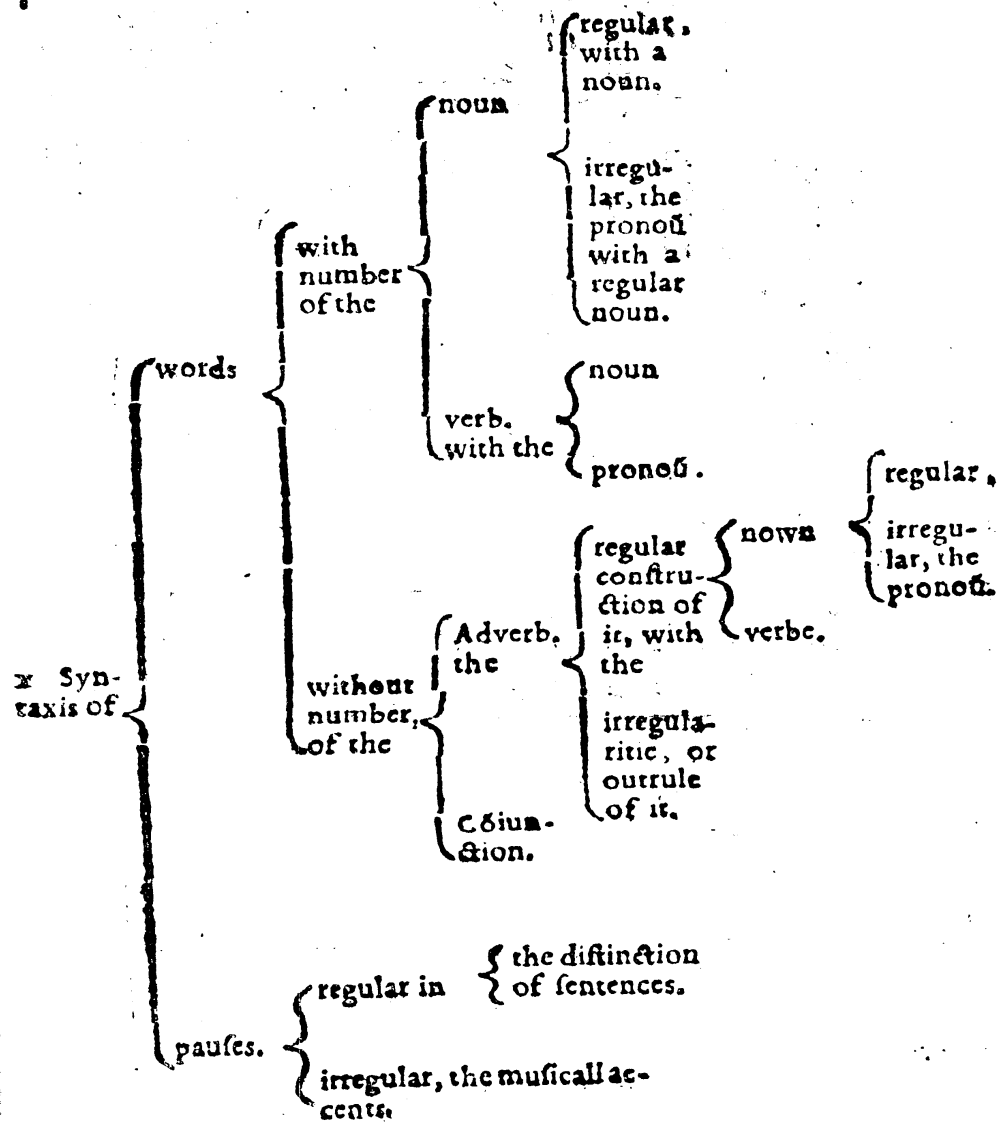
Imprinted at LEYDEN,
BY FRANCIS RAPHELENGIUS,
CLD. 13. XCIII. R C

Proverb. 1. 7.

יִרְאַת יְהוָה רֵאשִׁית דַּעַת חֲכָמָה וּמוֹסָר אֲוִילִים
 The feare of the Lord is the be-
 ginning of knowledg, but fooles de-
 spise wisdom and instruction.

A Table containing the principall heads of the Hebrew Grammar.





THE FIRST BOOK OF THE HEBRUE GRAMMAR.

THE I. CHAPTER. Of the Letters.

10



15

GRAMMAR is the art of speaking well; as in the Hebrue tongue to speak hebrue. Grammar hath two parts, Etymologie and Syntaxis. Etymologie is that part of Grammar which givet rules concerning words. A word is a note whereby every thing is named. There bee two parts of a word, a letter and a syllable: A letter is a part of a word expressing a sound that cannot bee divided. There bee two sorts of letters, vowels and consonants; Those letters that bee one like another, are often used one for another:

A 3

another:

another: A vowel is a letter that may make a whole sound by it self, and it is of two sorts, short and long. The short vowel is of simple tyme (that is, more quicklie pronounced) it is five fowd.

Pathah	א	a
Segol	י	e
Little Hirc	ו	i
Camets hatuph	וּ	o
or short Camets		
Qibbuts	וֹ	u

are such as onlie endeavour to sound; they are either pure mutes or aspirated mutes. Some of the pure mutes are pronounced with the lips open, and some with the lips shut. Those that are with the lips open, are uttered with the teeth, or the palat of the mouth.

Those that are uttered with the teeth, are

Teth	ט	t	10
Tau	ת	t	
Daleth	ד	d	

Of these and Samech are made two compound letters.

Tfadi	צ	ts	15
Zain	ז	z	

Those that are uttered with the palat of the mouth, are

Coph	ק	q	20
Caph	כ	c	
Gimel	ג	g	

The two first are of one sound, as ט and ת were in the former.

Those

Those that are pronounced with the lips shut, are two, to wit

Beth	ב	b
Pe	פ	p

Those letters that have two characters, use the latter onlie in the end of words, and therefore they bee called finalls or ending letters.

They that are aspirated mutes, doe breat out of the throat, ant that either more mildly; or more stronglie.

Those that breathe mildly, are	Aleph	א
	He	ה

Those that breathe more stronglie are	Cheth	ח	ch
	Ghain	ג	gn

There bee six of these mutes, that doe receive often the aspiration He, and then are they thus expressed; with ח dh כ ch gh ב bh, that is, wanting their prick in the middle. Where note that these letters are not thus aspirated in the beginning of a word, as חקיר cōtinuallie, חקר a word a hand, חר a stranger, חה a house.

A 5

Except

Except a vowel, or a mild aspiration
doe goe beefore, as Psal. 31, 10. כִּי כָלוּ בִגְדֵיךָ
for they consumed with grief. Psal.
5, 7. אֲבוֹא בֵיתְךָ I will come into thine
house. Isay. 10, 14. וּפָתַח פִּי and ope-
ning his mouth.

There is an other way usuallie taken to
expresse the consonants whereby the He-
brues doe reckon their usuall numerations,
thus.

Aleph	א 1 a	Mem	מ 40 m
Beth	ב 2 b	Nun	נ 50 n
Gimel	ג 3 g	Samech	ס 60 s
Daleth	ד 4 d	Gnain	ע 70 gn
He	ה 5 h	Phe	פ 80 p
Vau	ו 6 v	Tfadi	צ 90 ts
Zain	ז 7 z	Coph	ק 100 q
Cheth	ח 8 ch	Resh	ר 200 r
Teth	ט 9 t	Shin	ש 300 sh
Iod	י 10 j	Thau	ת 400 th
Caph	כ 20 c		
Lamed	ל 30 l		

The

The jewes in their accounts for ה' fif-
teen, doe use ו' nyne and six, lest the na-
me of God Jah, which is written with the
5 same letters, should bee prophaned.

The rest of the hundreths are either
supplied by addition, or with finall letters.

Their thousands are expressed either
thus אָ, אַ, אֵ, or thus אִ, אֵ, אֶ, etc.

CHAPTER II.

Of a syllable, where Sheva and
Dagesh are handled.

A SYLLABLE is a part of a
voice which expresseth a perfect
sound. A syllable consisteth either of one
letter onlie, or of mo then one. A sylla-
ble of one letter is everie severall vowel;
A syllable of mo letters then one, is that
wherein divers letters are conjoyned in one
sound, those of the right hand (contrarie
to the maner of our language) beeing all-
waies to bee taken beefore those of the left
hand

hand: sometimes two vowels make one syllable, and that is called a diphthong; whereof there beethree kinds.

The first is when סיני Synai
or ט goe before, as עשו Esau.

The second is when the vowels under jod are before, as

צילון Cilleu
זיו Ziu.

The third is when ו goeth before, as
גוי Goi, טלוי Talui.

After a diphthong the pure mutes are seldom aspirated, as הון oh nation.

Sometimes a syllable is made of a vowel and two consonantes (at the most) on each side of it, the mark that joyneth them together in one syllable is called sheva, and is marked with two pricks one direct above another, and both under the consonant thus (:) There can bee but one sheva in the beginning of a word, and therefore if two doe come together, the former is turned into hirc; as דברי for דברי words, or Patah,

tah, or Segol, especiallie under those consonants that sound out of the throat called gutteralls, as אפקור I will visit, עבדו his servaunt.

Also the latter Sheva is taken away, if it should bee under jod, as חא. 10, 16. ביקור as a burning, for ביקור. Genes. 35, 23. ויהודה and Iudah, for ויהודה. yet Dan. 12, 2. מישני of the men that sleep; 2. Chro. 20, 11. מירשתך from thine inheritance.

But there may bee two shevaes in the end of a word, according to the number of consonants having no vowels under them, as קטש the trueth; yet is it seldome expressed in the end of a word, as דבר a word: ספר a booke. Except the word end with ו as וקך hee went, or with two consonants, as וסף hee shall add.

The gutterall consonants (that they may the more easilie bee pronounced) doe take unto sheva one of these vowels, patah, camets, or segol, then are these vowels

vells called (*rapt or short*) hateph patah, hateph camets, hateph segol; as יֵאָמֵר, hee will adde, נֹעֲמִי, Noomi, אַהֲרֹן, Aaron, yet it is sometimes otherwise, as Exod. 5 20, 16. תִּחַמְדִּי thou shalt covet, תִּאָרְבִּי thou (woman) shalt weave, they laid in wait; for these rapt vowels doe loose sheva when an other followeth. Sometimes the same falleth out under other consonants, as Iob 33, 25. רָטַפְשׁ hee was fresh (or) tender. In the end of a word נָאֵד have patah in stead of sheva, and must bee Pronounced after patah, as רוּחַ ruah, יוֹדֵעַ Jodeang, and it may bee contracted, as יוֹדֵעַ Jodang.

In the end of a word הֵאֵב sometimes a prick in the mids, and is as much as a strong aspiration, as נָגַהּ nagah, hee shined, and therefore the pure mute following it is not aspirated, Genes. 6, 16. בְּצִדָּהּ תִּשִּׁים in the side there of thou shalt put.

Sheva maketh the vowel short that
goet

goet beefore it, therefore camets is short beefore sheva, as חֲכָמָה chochimah. After this sheva the pure mutes are seldom aspirated, as תִּסְכּוֹר tiscor, אִשְׁתּוֹ ishto, yet Gen. 2, 15. לְעִבְרָהּ to dresse it. 2. Sam. 22, 11. כַּנְּפֵי wings. 1. Kings 10, 29. מַלְכֵי Kings, Iob 29, 6. פְּלִיגֵי rivers, so doe wee read בְּלֵבֵי dogs, and חֲנִפֵּי hypocrites. Thus much of sheva.

Dubble consonants for brevities sake are often included one in another, though in sound they bee separated, the mark whereby to know the same is called dagesth, which is a prick inclosed in the letter, as לָמָה Lammah.

Gutterall consonants and ר do not receive dagesth, and therefore the vowel going beefore them is made long, as עֲרִיץ strong, בָּאֵר hee declared, בֵּרַךְ hee blessed, for עֲרִיץ בָּאֵר בֵּרַךְ; yet sometimes ר hath dagesth, as Ezek 16, 4: שִׁירְךָ thy navell was Cut.

On the other side, a long vowel is turned

ned into a short one, yf dagesh doe follow,
as אָדָם read, תָּהָם thou shalt finish,
for אָדָם תָּהָם; albeit it is sometimes
otherwise, as 2.Sam. 7, 21. מַגְדָּלָה mag-
nificence; by this reason it is that Ca-
mets beefore Dagesh is short, as רָנִי
ronni.

Dagesh is sometimes taken away, if
sheva bee under neath, as Iob. 37, 3. יִשְׁרָהוּ 10
hee directeth it, and 4, 15. יִשְׁאוּ they shal
bring, for יִשְׁרָהוּ and יִשְׁאוּ. yf sheva bee
with Dagesh, the pure mute folowing may
bee aspirated, as פָּקְדוּ they have visited.

CHAPTER III.

Of the Accent, and of Notation.

THVS much then of the parts of a
woord; the commune affections 20
thereof are Accent and Notation. The
accent is (as it were) a certen singing of
the woord. Naturallie there is but one ac-
cent in everie woord, called acute, or sharp,
and

and is marked thus (') if need bee under
the syllable, yet another as a stranger doth
sometimes goe beefore it, and is called Me-
s theg, that is to say, a stay, beecause it staieth
the woord somewhat in that place where it
is, as פִּיקְדוֹם they visiting. This accent
(that is Metheg) maketh the vowel long;
hence it is that Camets with this accent
is long, what soever doe folow, as חֲכָמָה 10
she was wyse, לָמָּה why? Sheva may
bee single under a guttural, if it follow the
naturall accent, as יִרְטֵנוּ wee have
known.

15 Notation is when the Originall of a
woord is sought out; and that is either in
kind, or in figure. The kind is, when wee
enquire whether it bee a primitive, or deri-
vative. The primitive is that which is the
beeginning of all of that kind, the Gre-
cians call it *ῥίζα*, and the Hebrues call it
שֹׁרֶשׁ the root; bee cause the rest doe spring
out of it, and it is expressed most common-
lie with three consonants, as אָרֶץ the
B earth.

earth. פָּעַל hee wrought, and seldom with four or five.

A Derivative is that word which is derived from the primitive. Derivation is made by adding of some of these seven letters יוֹאָחָו, which are commonlie called the Hemantik letters, and are thought to beelongs onlie unto nouns, but yf the thing bee weell weighed, wee shall find the vse there of commune in every declining, as מִפְקָר numbering, נִפְקָר hee was visited, יִלְקוּט perfection, אֶזְכָּרָה a monument, הִפְקָר hee numbered; which shall more plainlie be understood in everie severall flexion or declining.

These letters (to wit hemanticks) beeing set beefore gutterals, doe follow their rapt vowels, as מִעֲבִיר causing to serve, נֶאֱסַף hee was gathered. These same letters (except vau) beeing set beefore anie woord beeginning wit Nun or Jod that shoud have Sheva, doe often chaunge them

them thus; Nun into Dagesh, as מִתֵּן for מִנֵּן a gift, נִגַּשׁ for נִגְשָׁה hee approached, and Jod into vau, as מוֹשִׁיעַ for מוֹשִׁיעַ preserving, נוֹשֵׁב for נוֹשֵׁב hee dwelled. Sometime it is otherwise, as Prov. 3, 6. יִישָׁר hee shall direct, and 4, 25. יִישָׁרוּ they shall direct. Hosh. 7, 12. אֶיִסְרִים I will correct them, yet yf the middle letter bee Tsadi, the chaunge is often into Dagesh, as מִצֵּב for מִצֵּב a standing, הִצִּיב for הִצִּיב hee appointed. Three of these letters יוֹאָחָו are sometimes added to the latter end of a woord, and be called paragogicks, as לַיְלָה for לַיְלָה the night, אָבוּא for אָבוּ they would, רַבָּהּ for רַבָּה copious: yea and וְ also often, as בָּנוּ for בָּנוּ a sonne Num. 24, 3.

The figure is, when wee seeke whether the woord bee single or compound. The single woord is not to be divided into moe, as פִּקָּר hee visited. The compound is that which is divided into moe then one, as אֶבְרָהָם. Composition of moe woords into

one doth sometimes contract them, as *שלי* for *אשר לי* which is to mee.

CHAPTER IIII.

Of the kinds of woords.

THE commune affection of woords is set down, the severall kindes of woords doe follow. A woord is either with number, or without number. The word of number is that whereby is expressed either the singular or the plurall number. The singular number is when one thing is signified, as *דבר* a word, *פקד* hee visited. The plurall number is when more than one are signified, as *דברים* woords, *פקדו* they visited. A woord of number hath also gender. A gender is the difference of a woord according to the sex; and it is either single or comune: the single is that which signifieth one kind, and it is either masculine or feminine. The masculine gender is that which is ascribed to the male. The

The feminine is attributed to the female kind, and is made of the masculine by adding *ה* unto it, as *טוב* good, the masculine; *טובה* good, the feminine: *הן* hee understood; *בנה* shee understood. The comune gender is that which pertaineth equallie to both kinds, as *אנכי* I, man or woman; *פקדו* they (men or women) visited. Again, a woord is either finite or indefinite; Finite is that which varieth by certain numbers and genders, as *איש* man, *פקד* hee visited. Indefinite is that woord which varieth not, either by number or gender, as *אשר* which, *פקוד* to visit. A woord of number is either a noun or a verb.

CHAPTER V.

Of a Noun.

A NOUN is a woord of number and gender onelie. The Duall number in a Noun is distinguished from the plurall.

plurall, when two things onlie are signified. The feminine gender is often ascribed unto Nounes of two membres, as יָד a hand, רֶגֶל a foot. Also the names of cities are of the feminine gender, as יְרוּשָׁלַיִם. Pf. 122, 3. Likewise the names of countries, as אֶדוֹם Edom, שֵׁעִיר Seir. Nu. 24. Also of windes, as צָפוֹן the North, תֵּימָן the South: Cant. 4, 16.

Some Nounes are of both genders, as namlie the names of beasts, as בְּהֵמָה a beast, עוֹף a bird, צֶמֶד cattell, חֲמֹר an asse, כֶּבֶשׂ a sheep. To discern the gender these Nounes are added, זָכָר the male, 15 נִקְבָּה the female. Levit. 4, 23. שֵׁעִיר עִזִּים זָכָר the hee goat, and vers. 28. שֵׁעִירָה עִזִּים נִקְבָּה, te shee goat.

CHAPTER VI.

Of the first declension.

THE flexion, or variation of a Noun is called à Declension, whose

whose commune Anomalie, or outrule is by taking away first of camets from the last syllable save one, as גִּדּוֹל a great one, גִּדּוֹלִים great ones, גִּדּוּלָה גִּדּוּלוֹת. Secodly of Tseri in the last syllable yf no camets goe beefore; as פּוֹקֵד hee visiting, פּוֹקְדִים they visiting.

There bee two Declensions. The first 10 is of Nounes of the masculine gender; and the second of such as are the feminine.

The first Declension hath his plurall number ending in ים as טוֹר order, טוֹרִים orders; and so are they declined whose last 15 syllable save one is with camets, and the midde letter should have Sheva, as עָרִץ strong, in the plurall number פָּרְשֵׁי עָרִיצִים a horfman, פָּרְשֵׁי חֲרָשִׁים horfmen. מִקֵּץ a threshing instrument, מִקְרָעִים threshing in- 20 struments.

Also those that end in ה saving that the last syllable is contracted, as קֶצֶה an end, קֶצֶיִם ends, קֶנֶה a reed, קֶנֶיִם reeds. So likewise is every Noun of one syllable

with Tseri, except בֵּן a sonne, בָּנִים sonnes. Some are thus declined קֶן a nest, קָנִים nestes: so מָגֶן a shield, מַגְנִים shields, פֶּה a piece, פִּיּוֹת pieces: סֵפֶה a post, סָפִים and סָפוֹת postes.

Those that end in Jod doe often contract their last syllable, as יְהוּדִי a Jew (for יְהוּדִיִּים) lewes, גּוֹי a nation, גּוֹיִם nations; but שָׁקוּי drinck maketh שָׁקוּיִם Psal. 102. יֶגֶד a kidd, יֶגְדִּים and חֹלִי an ornament, חֹלָאִים infirmities, חֹלִיִּים and צֶבֶה a little goat, צִבְיֹת and פֶּתִי צֶבֶה light of beelieef, פֶּתִי צֶבֶה and שָׁפֵי an high place, שָׁפֵיִם and שָׁפֵיִם an ornament maketh עֲרֵיִם Ezek. 16, 7. כֵּלִי a vessel.

Also יֵ is somtymes set for Mem, as יָמִים dayes, יֵא, and the plurall number may bee formed by taking away Mem, as חֻרִי and חֻרִיִּים for חֻרִים holes; so חֻרִי locusts, חֻרִי windowes, but יָדִי hands Ezek. 13, 18. חֻשׁוֹפִי uncovered.

The Duall number is declined in יָם -
as יָד

as יָד a hand, יָדַי two hands. But these are formed more *unaquallie* רֶגֶל a foot, רַגְלָי two feet, קֶרֶן a horn, קַרְנִים and קַרְנֵי two hornes, לֶחִי a jaw, לֶחַי two jawes, בֵּרֶךְ a thigh, בִּרְכִים two thighs, אָזְן an eare, אָזְנַי two eares.

The contraction of number is here used as a certain case, as when the plurall number endeth in י, and Mem is taken away, as of טוֹרִים is made טוֹרֵי; And so is the Duall number שְׁנֵי שָׁנִים two yet somtymes Mem remaineth, as Gen. 17, 20. שְׁנֵים עָשָׂר twelve.

The singular contraction is more seldom, here camets in the last syllable is turned into Patah, as דָּבָר a woord, but דְּבָרִי vanitie maketh דְּבָרִי, and חֵלֶב milk maketh חֵלֶבִי. Also Tseri after Camets is taken away, as זָקֵן זָקֵן old. so doth קֶן a nest (beeing a woord of one syllable) make קָנִי a sonne maketh קָנִי and קָנִי in the rest Tseri remaineth, but in the plurall עֲצֵים wood maketh עֲצָי and כֵּלִי vessels.

Those that end in ה... are turned into ה...
 as מקנה catell, שֶׁה a sheep, so
 קנה feeding, קנה possessing, רעה
 and such like. But פה a mouth, so אב
 father, seldom ואב and חם a father in
 law אחי a brother.

An out-rule concerning number.
 These doe otherwise decline their plurall
 number. אח brethren, אחי brother. 10
 לבית a basket, דורים aday, דור a lion
 and מדינות contention, מדינה a thorn,
 מדינה a citie, מדינה naked, עירום
 and עירום a head, ראש a street
 שוק, שוקים an ox, שור, ראש
 שוקים. Sometimes ראש hath his plurall
 number regularlie, as Isay 15, 2. בקל-
 upon all their heades: it hath all-
 wayes a regular contraction, as ראשי אבות
 the heades of the fathers. 20

These doe follow the commune out-rule
 of the first sort. First Nownes whose
 last syllable is accented with Camets, and
 whose

whose last syllable save one is with Tseri,
 as שֶׁכֶר strong drink. Secondlie
 every noun whose last syllable save one is
 accented (here the plurall number endeth in
 camets) as בגד a garment, ספר a book,
 יצע, זרעים feed זרע, ספרים health
 יצע, נער a lad, נערים so likewise
 חטא sinne, חטאים mirrh, נדר, חטאים
 and צאצא a tree, צאצאים. Holen is onlie made short,
 as קדש holinesse, קדשים albeit, it hath
 Camets sometimes, as Ezek. 36, 38. בצאן
 as the flock of holinesse. But בקר an ox
 maketh בקרים, spice בשם, בקרים
 a spear, חנית, חניתים munition, חנית, בשמים
 juniper, רתם, רתמים. Patah and
 Hirc are turned into Tseri, as זית an oli-
 ve, זיתים. Except בית a house, חיל
 the colt of an asse, חיל, חילים strength
 a goat, חיש, חישים. Camets and
 vau are turned into Holé, as מות death
 מותים.

The second cōtraction of number.
 Nounes

Nounes that are declined in their plurall number by camets doe admit a second cōtraction in the plurall number, as דָּבָר a woord דְּבָרִים דְּבָרִים strong drink שֶׁכָּרִי (for els they should have ben שְׁכָרִי) so מַעְיָן a spring מַעְיָנִים מַעְיָנִים a coale גַּחֲלִים גַּחֲלִים Except those that are dageshed, as עֵקֶר a foundation עֵקְרִי עֵקְרִי an thief וְנָבִים וְנָבִים, an these without dagesth: מוֹרָשִׁים מוֹרָשֵׁי מוֹרָשׁ. In this contraction camets hateph doeth remain, as אֹהֶל a tabernacle אֹהֶלֶם אֹהֶלֶם קִדְשֵׁי קִדְשֵׁי where the former camets is naturallie short, albeit by many it is made long. To this rule doe belong nounes of moe syllables then one, declined by Tseri, as זָקֵן old זָקֵנִי for זָקֵנִי of זָקֵנִים. Except those that are declined from nounes having the last syllable long, as זֵיתֵי an olive זֵיתִים זֵיתִים. Also the contraction of the singular number taketh away Tseri beefore

beefore camets and vau וְשִׁכַּר שִׁכַּר and it
contracteth patah and hirc into Tseri,
as וְבֵית בֵּית and camets and vau into Ho-
lcin, as מָוֶת מוֹת death. Except שְׁוֹא va-
nitie. These וְטוֹב טוֹב good, and חוֹר a ho-
le, doe here make טוֹב and חוֹר.

Nounes wanting the one number. These want the plural number בָּטַח confidence, גִּזְלֵי spoile, רַבּוּת multitude, חֹם heat, חֶרֶף winter, עֲשָׁק oppression, צְדָקָה righteousness, קֵץ heat, שָׂרֶשׁ flesh, הָעוֹלָם the world, חֲבוּלֵי confu-
sion. These want the singular number, בְּלוֹיִם and בְּלוֹאִים raggs, בְּתוּלִים vir-
ginitie, זָקֵנִים and זָקֵנִים old age, זָקִים kinds, חַיִּים life, צִיּוּרִים pictures, יָעִים pictures, חֲלָאִים and חֲלָאִים sicknesse,
מְלֻאָּה consecration, מַעֲיָנִים turnes, מַעֲיָנִים bowells, נֶחֱרֵטִים men חֲתָמִים, נְעוּרִים youth, עַמִּים people, עֵינָם coun-
tenaunce. hereunto becometh one in the contract form בְּרֵכָה blessednesse.

Nouns of number from three to ten have both

both the numbers, but in divers significati-
 on; for the singular number beeth Kenneth
 single ones, and the plurall number tennes,
 as שלש three, שלשים thirtie, ארבע four,
 ארבעים fourtie; But עשר tennie
 twentieth.

Nounes of the singular number that
 naturallie have the Duall, doe want the
 plurall, as יד a hand, רגל a foot, ימים
 But those that have their Duall by
 art, have also their plurall number, as אלף
 a thousand, אלפים two thousand,
 אלפים thousands: so כפרים כפרים a
 talent, &c. Some nounes are onlie the
 Duall number, as אבנים stooles used in
 womens travell, מים (and by contract
 מימי and מימי) waters, רחים millstones,
 צהרים noone, שמים heaven.

The out-rule of gender. Nounes of
 number from three to ten are the feminine
 gender in the singular number, as שלש,
 ארבע, &c. In the plurall number they are
 commune, as שלשים, עשרים. Also these
 are

are the feminine gender אבן a stone, אם
 a mother, באר a well, דרך a way, זרוע
 an arme, חרב drynes, יובל a trumpet,
 כתף a shoulder, כוס a cupp, נשים (want-
 ing the singular) women, עב a thick
 cloud, עיר a citie, פסע a stroke, קרן
 a horn. These are both genders אני a ship,
 ארון an ark, אש fire, גפן a vine, זקן
 a beard, כנף a wing, מגן a shield, מחנה
 a camp, מקום a place, נפש a soule, רוח
 wind, שרש flesh, שמש the sunne, תבל
 the inhabited world, תהום the deep.

CHAPTER VII.

Of the second declension.

THE second declension is of Nounes
 of the feminine gender, which
 doe decline the plurall number in ות; there
 bee two severall terminations or endings
 of them.

The first termination is of them whose
 singular ending in ה - make their plurall
 in ות

in זה, as נגינה a song נגינות songs. In this declension Camets in the last syllable save one of the singular remainet in the plurall absolute, as צדקה righteoufnesse וצדקות so לשכה a garment, שכלות a chamber, לבקעה a vallyay ובלקעות anger, אמרה וטברות a word חלקה a part, חלקות teares, ודמעות But בירה a pallace, ובירניות habitation, נאות or נאות part מנאות or מנייות or מנאות.

Of masculines whose last syllable save one is accented, are made feminines beeloning to this rule, as of בשרב a male lamb, בשבות a female lamb. So of מלך a king מלכה &c. Also of masculines in י are made feminines in יה, as of נכרי a man straunger, נכריה a woman straunger, and such like.

The Duall number is here according to the Duall of the masculines, saving that ח is put in stead of ה, as שפה a lip שפתיים but מאה a hundreth maketh מאתיים a kind

a kind of measure מאתיים.

The contraction of the number is most comonlie here in the singular number, and camets in the end is made short, as before, but ה is chaunged into ח, as נגינה a song, נגינה. from hence are derived the nouns accèted in the last syllable save one with a paragogicke, as ישועתה health. and Pf. 104, 11. חיה a beast for חיה but Camets in the last syllable save one is taken away in the contraction of both the numbers, as צדקה righteoufnesse וצדקות. Also Tseri somtimes, as תועבה abomination תועבות תועבות. So נבלה a dead carcase נבלה a beast בהמה in the plurall בהמות בהמות a field שדמות שדמות. one doth here receive the masculine contraction, as במות high places: But בקמה corne that groweth maketh קמה and so doe the rest of that kind which have camets in the last syllable save one.

The out-rule of number. Nounes of number want the plurall number, as

C

שלשה

שלוש three, ארבע four, and such like.

These want the singular number כליות the reins. Likewise this Duall שתי two women, contracted שתי and שתיים Exod. 24, 4. מצבה pillars. so מקנות treasures.

The out-rule of gender. Nounes of number are here the masculine gender, as שלשה ארבעה. This is the masculine gender פתח a captain, in contraction פתח in the plurall number פתחים and פתחים. Some are masculines in the plurall number onlie, as אימים terrour, אימה an oke, בכרה a camell, דבורה a bee, חטה a cluster of drie figs, חטה wheat, חשכה darknesse, חנה a dowe, יענה an owle, יענים in the plurall: לבנה a tyle, מלה a speech, נמה an emet, סאה a measure, פשתה linnen, שטה a cedar tree, שערה barley, חנה a lye, חולעם a fig, חולעם a woorm, חולעם. But אלמה a handfull, אלמים and אלמות: so אשנה a grove, ענה a heap, פנה a corner

a corner, שנה a yeare, שקמה a wild-fig tree, תמה a palmtree.

The second termination is in ו. Hither doe beelong first those that are accented in the last syllable, which make their plurall number in ו, as גפרית brimston. גפריות a kingdome מלכות. Of masculines that end in Jod are feminines made that beelong tho this rule by adding Thau, as first Gentiles, (as they are called) מצרים an Egyptian woman, of מצרי an Egyptian man, so יהודית a lewiss woman. Secondly nounes of number שלישיה the third woman, רביעיה the fourth woman, &c.

But nounes of one syllable in ו may have both the plurall numbers, and both genders, as שביתים captivitie שביות and so have many that end in ו, as זנות and חונות whoordom, שביות captivitie, מרביות multitude. But the noun חנה when it is for (a signe) doth make חנות when it is for (a letter)

letter) אותיות. Some are declined somewhat otherwise, as אחות a sister אשתך, אשפות dung גת a wine-press חממה חממה a mother in law 5 נשאת a gift חממה חממה. Secondly, nouns accented in the last syllable saving one beelongs to this rule, which also doe decline their pluralls with camets, as קשת a bow קשתות &c. so 10 ביהרת whitenesse ביהרות, מקבה a pearcing thorow מקבות, משמרה a watch טפתה, קדרחה baldnesse קדרחות; משמרה חולעת a worne חולעות, ספוחה a skab ספוחות. But בנה for בנות a daughter Holen 15 in the last syllable save one is somtyme here made short, as כותה a cloak, yet wee read בכותה Exod, 40, 14. The Duall number doth here follow his plurall, chaunging onlie the termination, as דלת a doore דלתות 20 דלתות.

The out-rule of gender is seldome here, yet sometimes, as בית a house בתים, טפילי an eare of corn טפילים. These bee both

both genders, אור a signe, or a letter, נחשה brasse.

The out-rule of both declensions. 5 Some nounes of the first declension have their plurall number of the second, as אב father אבות, אבן a basen, אוב a devill, אוצר treasure, אורח a path, אם a mother, אצבע a finger, ארב trecherie, ארץ earth, ארמון a pallace, אשכול a cluster of grapes, אשכולות and cōtracted אשכולות and אשכולות, ביץ a cestern, בור a wel, באר a wel, במדבר the midds, גג the roof of a house, גורל a lot, גליל a countrey, גרן a floore, דרבן 15 a prick דרבנות, זנב a taylor, חזה a brest, חרב a swoord, חשבון reason, חשבנות, טפה and טפה a hand breadth, יתד a nail, כוס a cup, כסא a throne, לוח a table, לילה and לילה night, מזבח an altar, מזלג a three toothed flesh hook מזלגות, מטה reine, מסב a circle, מצוד a bulwark, מקום a place, מרד a rodd, נאד a pitcher, נר a light, ערש a bed, עפר dust, עור a skin, עשב an herb, 20

an herb, צֶבֶא an armie, צֶלַע a ribb,
 a bond, קוֹל a voyce, קִיר a wall,
 רוּחַ a spirit, רְחוּקָה a chain, שׁוֹפָר
 a trumpet, שׁוֹר a wall, שֻׁלְחָן a table, שֵׁם
 a name, תְּהוֹם the deep.

Others have their plurall number of both declensions, as אֲהָלִים and אֲהָלוֹת aloes, wanting the singular, אֲרִי or אֲרֵי a lyon, אֲשֵׁרָה and אֲרִיזָה so אֲבִיר a grove, בְּכוֹר the first born, גְּבוּל a limit, דּוֹר a generation, הֵיכָל a pallace, חֶזֶק an arme, חֹלּוֹן a window, חֹצֵר a hall, יָד a hand, יוֹם a day, כִּיּוֹר a caldron, כַּנָּף a wing, כֹּתֵף a shoulder, לֵב a hart, מִצֹּר light, מִבְּצָר munition, מִגְדָּל a tower, מוֹשֵׁב a seat, מִזְרָק a bowle, מַחֲנֶה a camp, מַטֵּה a rood, מַחֲנֶה a portion, מְנִיחַת מַנִּים and מְנִיחֹת מַנִּים a fountain, מִקְצוֹעַ a congregation, מִקְצוֹעַ a corner, מִשְׁכָּן a cottage, נָהָר a floud, נֶפֶשׁ a soule, סִבִּיב a circuit, סִיר a pot, עֵבֶר a cord, עֵקֶב iniquitie, עֵקֶב a chein, פֶּה a bone, עֵקֶב a heele, עֵקֶב a tyne, פֶּה a mouth,

a mouth, פִּיּוֹתָה and פִּיּוֹתָה פִּים a miracle, פְּתוּחַ a turn or course, פְּתוּחַ a hamlet, צִנּוֹר a neck, קֶרֶן a horn, קֶרֶן a hatchet, שָׁבוּעַ a week, שָׁבוּעִים and שָׁבוּעוֹת a field, שְׂרִיזוֹן a brigandine, חֶסֶד a closet, חֲנֻחוֹמִים and חֲנֻחוֹתֵי consolations, without the singular nūber.

CHAPTER VIII.

Of the Pronoun.

CERTAIN Anomales or words out of rule are here called Pronounes, whereof three are whole ones, and five are defectives; The three whole are these.

- | | | | | | | |
|---|---|--------|--------------|---|-----------|--------------------|
| 1 | { | הוּא | hee | { | הֵם | they (men) |
| | | הִיא | shee | { | הֵנָּה | they (women) |
| 2 | { | אַתָּה | thou (man) | { | אַתֶּם | yee (men) |
| | | אַתָּה | thou (woman) | { | אַתֶּן | yee (women) |
| 3 | { | אֲנִי | I. | { | אַנְחֵנוּ | wee (men or women) |

Those that end in ם or ך in the plurall nūber doe receive ה paragogick at the end,
 C 4 as Iob

as Job 24, 13. *הָמָרָה* Gen. 31, 6. *אֶתְנָה*.
Also we read *אֲנִי* for *אֲנִי*, and *נָחֵנוּ* and
אֲנֵנוּ for *אֲנֵנוּ*.

These same pronounes are diversly contracted, and are called affixa (that is, words adjoynd unto others) as in this example.

Singular.

הוּא hee into *הוּ*, *הוּא*, *הוּ*, hee, him, or his.

הִיא shee into *הִי*, shee, her, hers.

אַתָּה thou (man) into *אַתָּ* thee, thyne.

אַתָּ thou woman into *אַתְּ* .. thee, thine.

אֲנִי I into *אֲנִי* .. I, mee, myne.

Plurall.

הֵם they (mē) into *הֵם*, they, thē, theirs.

הֵנָּה they (women) into *הֵנָּה*, they, them, theirs.

אַתֶּם yee (men) into *אַתֶּם* yee, you, yours.

אַתֶּן yee (womē) into *אַתֶּן* yee, you, yours.

אֲנֵנוּ wee, into *אֲנֵנוּ* wee, us, ours.

Three severall Paragogick letters may be added here, first *וה*, as *והוּא* for *הוּא*, for *וה* also

וה, also after *וה* and *וה*, as *והוּא* for *הוּא* for *הוּא*. Secondly *ו* after *ו* of the third person, as *והוּא* and *והוּא* for *והוּא*. Thirdly Jod after Caph, as *כִּי* for *כִּי*: Also here is used *ה* for *ה* and *ה* (both genders) for *ה* and *ה*.

The defectives are five in number, three of them want the one number, as *מִי* who, which, *מִה* or *מִה* what, *זֶה* hee, *זֶה* or *זֶה* or *זֶה* shee. *זֶה* hee or shee, also *הֵלֵךְ*. these want the plurall number. But *אֵל* or *אֵלֶּה* these (men or women) want the singular. The other two are called Indefinites, because they serve to both numbers and genders, as first the Relative *אֲשֶׁר* which, and it may be contracted into *שׁ* or *שׁ*, as Psalm. 122, 3. *שְׁחִבְרָה* which is compacted; Job 19, 29. *שְׁקִין* which judgment. seldom into *שׁ*, as Eccles. 2, 22. *שְׁהוּא* which is. Secondly the article *ה*.

CHAPTER IX.

Of a Verb.

A VERB is a noun of number and gender with tense and person. A tense is the difference of a verb according to the time past, called the præter tense, or the time to come, called the future tense.

There is one præter tense, or tyme past in the Hebrue tongue, as פָּקַד hee visited, hee hath visited, but there bee two future tenses, or verbs noting the tyme to come.

The first future, as פָּקֹד visit thou; the second future tense, as יִפְקֹד hee shall visit.

The præter tense and the second future are used often indefinitely, as Psal. I, I. 20
 אֲשֶׁר־יֵלֵךְ בְּעֵצָה רָשָׁעִים
 Blessed is that man which walketh not in the counsell of the ungodlie, that is, hath not walked. Again,
 וַיַּחְזֹק

וַיַּחְזֹק וַיַּחְזֹק וַיַּחְזֹק and hee meditateth in the law of the lord day & night, that is hee shall meditate. From the first future ariseth the Indefinit verb, commonlie called the Infinitive mood פָּקֹד to visit, so doth the participle from the præter tense, both the præsent participle, as פֹּקֵד visiting, and the præter participle, as פָּקֹד visited. The feminine participle may indifferentlie end in הָ or ת, the last syllable save one accented, as נִפְקְדָה or נִפְקְדָת (woman) visited. The gutteralls are somtymes thus נִשְׁמָעַת heard.

A person is a especiall termination of a verb, it is three fold, and everie one is distinguished also by severall genders, as פָּקַד hee visited, פָּקְדָה shee visited, פָּקְדָת thou (man) hast visited, פָּקְדָת thou (woman) hast visited, or more long (yf the last radical letter bee a strong gutterall) יִדְעָת thou (woman) hast known, yet everie first person and everie third

third person in the plurall are commune to both genders.

The persons of the prætertense in Cal doe add to their root, which is the 3. person masculine singular, these six endings with Patah before them **הָתִּי הָתָּה הָתָּם** saving that the feminine gender of the third person singular doth loose the last vowel of the root, as **פָּקַדָּה**; after which manner also the 3. person plurall endeth in **וּ** as **פָּקְדוּ**.

The first future tense hath onlie the second person, and the three rest are made of the masculine singular, the last vowel being taken away. The feminine singular endeth in great hirc, as **תִּפְקְדִי**; the masculine plurall endeth in **וּ**, as **תִּפְקְדוּ**; the feminine plurall is made by adding **נָה**, as **תִּפְקְדֶנָּה**.

The second future tense is made of the first by setting before it the letters **יָהּ אָן**. Everie person whether of the prætertense or of the second future that end in **וּ** or **י** may

may receive a paragogick, as **תִּפְקְדוּ תִּפְקְדוּן**.

This generall declining of verbs is commonlie observed in everie severall conjugation following.

CHAPTER X.

Of the severall kinds of verbs, and first of the first sort of regular verbs.

ALL sorts of verbs bee either regular or irregular. Those bee called regular that follow a perfect rule in their declining: And those bee called irregular that doe varie from that same perfect rule. Moreover, everie of these severall verbs are declined thorow divers conjugations. The conjugation of a verb is either Levis (that is without Dagesh in the middle radicall letter) or gravis (that is, having dagesh in the middle radicall letter, or some other letter of like value) Also, there bee

bee two kinds of the former sort, and other two of the latter. The former sort of this kind is without any hemantick letter before him, saving the formative letters of every tense, whose active is called Cal, and passive Niphal, as נִפְקַר; and the second kind hath alwaies ה before him, either expressed or understood in some contraction; his active is called Hiphil, as הִפְקִיר, and passive Hophal, as הִפְקַר. Now the latter sort of coniugations of verbs called gravis is also of two sorts, either having Dagesh expressed in the midde letter, or some other consonant equivalent unto it; the former sort either is without any hemantick letter before it, whose active is called piel, as פִּקַּר: and passive pual, as פִּקַּר: or it hath usuallie this syllable הֵ set before it, and is called hith-pael, as הִתְפַּקַּר. The latter sort is either of such as naturallie have fower consonants, as כִּרְמָם: or doe take ו unto them beetwixt the two first radicall letters, as פִּוּקַּר.

Now

Now followeth the declining of these severall verbs thorow these severall coniugations, and first the regular, as in this example: The Active voyce called Cal. The praterperfect tense; the singular nūber.

shee hath
visited
thou (wo-
mah) visited

פִּקְרָהּ
פִּקְרָהּ
פִּקְרָהּ

פִּקַּר

פִּקְרָהּ

פִּקְרָתִּי

hee hath
visited

thou (man
visited

I (man or wo-
man) visited

The plurall number.

ye (women)
visited

פִּקְרַתְּנָן

פִּקְרוּ

פִּקְרָהֶם

פִּקְרָנוּ

they (men or, &c.)
visited

ye (men) vi-
sited

we (men or women)
visited.

The out-rule of the praterperfect tense. It hath also two other terminations, Tseri and Holem, as לָבַשׁ hee put on his clothes, יָכַל hee was able. in all the persons not contracted Holem abideth still, as יָכַלְתִּי וְיָכַלְתָּ, but in the rest not, as יָכַלְתָּ וְיָכַלְתָּ. In the second person plurall it hath camets hateph, as יָכַלְתֶּם. The third person feminine hath ה for ה, as Deuter. 32, 36. אֵלֶּה shee is gone, and Ezek 31, 5. נִבְהָתָה shee was exalted.

And

And sometime hirc or segol for patah, as Deut. 4, 1. יִרְשָׁתֶם yee (men) have possessed: & segol, as 1. Sam. 25, 5. שָׁאַלְתֶּם yee (men) have required. The word נָתַן hee hath given, doth loose the last נ beefore נָתַתָּה, and sometimes also the first, as 2. Sam. 22, 41. תָּתַתְּ thou hast given.

The first future.

Singular.

פָּקֹד visit thou (man)

פָּקְדִי visit thou (woman)

Plurall.

פָּקְדוּ visit yee (men)

פָּקְדוּנָה visit yee (women)

The out-rule of the first future. The termination may also bee here patah, from whence the like is in other tenses, as שָׁבַב lay thou, שֶׁלַח send thou. It is often contracted with a paragogick, as שָׁבַבְהָ from the termination patah שָׁבַב: and with camets hateph of the termination Holem, as זָכַרְהָ of זָכַר remember

member thou; yet sometimes it is otherwise, as קָרַבְהָ approach thou, נִצְרָה of נִצְרֵה keep thou, so in these two words מְלִכִי reign thou (woman) חֲרִבִי be yee (men) desolate. Also Camets is long, as Psalm. 87. שָׁמְרָה keep thou. 1. Sam. 28, 8. קִסְמִי conjecture thou (woman.) But with gutteralls thus, 10 Num. 23, 7. וְעָמָה curse thou (man.) 10 Isay 47, 2. טָחֲנִי grind thou (woman.) The feminine of the plurall number is sometime contracted, as Gen. 4, 23. שָׁמַעְנָה for שָׁמַעְנָה heare yee (women) Those that 15 beegin with נ are regular, as אָכַל אֶכְלִי, אָכְלוּ אֶכְלֹנָה.

Some doe here loose the first radicall letter, and therefore are called defectives, as first those that beegin with נ which commonlie have their termination regular, as of נִגַּשׁ hee approached commeth נִגַּשׁ (or נִגַּשׁ or נִגַּשׁ) from other terminations of the root) approach thou (man) here are the other persons and genders נִגַּשׁוּ נִגַּשׁוּנָה, or of 20 D the

the third termination גַּשְׁרָה גַּשְׁרָה.

The first woord is read with ה paragogick, as גַּשְׁרָה. But גַּשְׁרָה doth alwaies make hereunto beelonest לָקַח hee hath taken. Sometimes they keep ב, as Psal. 34, 13 נִצֵּר keep thou. Secundlie those that begin with י which commonlie end is תְּסִיר, as of יָשָׁב hee hath sitten, is made שָׁב sit thou (man): so of יָלַךְ hee walked לָךְ walk thou, and with ה paragogick לָכָה and Iudg. 19, 3. לָךְ. Some doe keep patah, to wit those whose middle letter is צ, as צָק melt thou, of יָצַק hee hath melted. hereunto beelonest תָּבֵן give thou, and with ה paragogick תָּבֵן or תָּבֵן of יָתַב hee hath given. of יָרַשׁ hee possessed is made רָשׁ or רָשׁ possesse thou.

The second future tense.

Singular.

יָפְקֹד hee shall visit
תָּפְקֹד she shal visit
תָּפְקֹד thou (man) shalt visit.

תָּפְקֹד

תָּפְקֹד thou (woman) shalt visit
אָפְקֹד I (man or woman) shall visit
Plurall.

יָפְקֹד they (men) shall visit
תָּפְקֹדֶנָּה they (women) shall visit
יָפְקֹד yee (men) shall visit
תָּפְקֹדֶנָּה yee (women) shall visit
נָפְקֹד wee (men or &c.) shall visit.

The formative letters should have sheva under them, but that another followeth. here נ must have segol. The use is diversly with the gutteralls, yet commonlie with sheva alone or his rapt וֹwells with him, as Exod. 4, 29. יָאֲסֹף they shall gather. 2. Chron. 13, 3. יָאֲסֹף hee shall bynd. 2. Kings 5, 3. יָאֲסֹף hee shall gather. ה as Iob 19, 2. תִּהְיֶינָה yee shall make ashamed. & 16, 6. יִהְיֶינָה hee shall goc. Proverbs 10, 3. יִהְיֶינָה hee shall drive away. Iob 23, 7. אֶהְיֶינָה I wil goc. ה as Deut. 24, 6. תִּהְיֶינָה thou shall take to pledg. 15, 11. יִהְיֶינָה hee shall cease. Exod. 7, 13. יִהְיֶינָה hee shall harden.

ע, as Gen. 25, 23. יַעֲבֹד hee shall serve. Psal. 74, 1. יַעֲשֶׂן hee shall smooke. Psal. 104, 34. יַעֲרֹב hee shall become sweete. *paragogick is added as in the first future, as אֶשְׁכַּב אֶשְׁכַּב and sometimes אֶשְׁכַּב* I will ly down. But Job 16, 6. אֶחְדָּלָה I will cease. so Gen. 11, 3. נִלְבְּנָה wee wil make brick. *Also, here is י for י, as* Exod. 18, 26. יִשְׁפֹּטוּ they shall judg; *and Qibbuts in the end, as* Levit. 21, 5. יִקְרְחוּ they shall shave; *and* Camets hateph, *as* Ezek. 16, 33. תִּשְׁחָרִי thou woman shalt reward. *and י for י, as* Dan. 8, 22. יַעֲמֹדְנָה they (women) shall stand. Ezek. 16, 5. תִּגְבְּהֶינָה *for* תִּגְבְּהֶינָה they (women) wil bee exalted. *And without* ה. 2. Samuel. 13, 18. תִּלְבָּשׁוּ they shall put on cloathes.

Those that beegin with א are here contracted into Holem, and doe end in Tseri or patah, as of אָמַר hee said, אָמַר or אָמַר; *but of* אָמַל hee went, *is hence* Iere. 2, 36. תִּהְיִי thou (woman)

man) shalt runne about. יִאָבְדוּ, יִאָבְדוּ they shall perish. *yet these are found regular, 2. Kings 5, 3. יִאָסֶף hee wil gather.* Gen. 46, 29. יִאָסֶר hee shall bynd. Genes. 13, 12. יִאֲחֹל hee shall camp. Hosh. 1, 1. יִאֲשֹׁם hee shall transgresse. *is wanting.* Psalm. 104, 29. תִּסָּר for תִּסָּר thou shalt take away. Prover. 8, 17. אֶדְאָה I will loue: But Malachie 1, 2. אֶחָבָה.

Those that beegin with Jod doe here declare the same onely by Tseri, as of יָשָׁב hee late, *commeth* אָשַׁב, *so of* יָבֹשׁ hee was ashamed *is made* יָבוֹשׁ אָבוֹשׁ, *yet of* יָבֹל hee was able, *is* יָבֹל hee shall bee able. *But if be expressed, they are whole regular, as of* יָקַח hee sucked, *commeth* יִיקַח *so of* יָקַח hee corrected יִיקַח, *as also* יִיקַח אִיסָר and יִיקַח אִיסָר, *and* 1. Kings 12, 14. יָקַח hee shall correct; *so of* יָצַר hee framed, *the one Jod is wanting* I say. 65, 23. יִיָּעֶר they shall labour, *for* יִיָּעֶר. Nach. 3, 8. תִּיִּטְבִּי thou (woman)

54 THE FIRST BOOK
man) shalt bee better, which usuallie is
put in Hiphil.

The indefinite.

פָּקַד to visit.

*Sometymes this tense differeth nothing
from the first future, as Eccles. 3, 4.
אֶת מָקוֹד וְאֶת רִקְדּוֹ a tyme to mourn,
and a tyme to daunce. Also it hath the
same Paragoge, as פָּקְדָה, but Ezeck. 8, 6.
וְהִתְקַדַּחְתָּ to de part farre from, and 16, 5.
וְהִתְחַלַּחְתָּ to have compassion, ant with pa-
tah. 1. Kings 12, 1, וְשָׁכַב to sleep. Isay
58, 9. וְשָׁלַח to send, the paragoge is here as in
the first future וְשָׁלַחְתָּ, but the seconde ra-
dicall letter beeing a gutterall שִׁחַטָּה (of
שָׁחַט) to kill: so אָהַבָה to love. That in
Ezra 10, 16. is out of rule וְדָרַשׁ for דָּרַשׁ
to examine. Quimkius addeth a parago-
gick וְ אֶתְּחַרְבֶּנּוּ to destroy.*

*Defectives are here made like unto
Nounes that bee accented in their last syl-
lable saving one, as of לָקַח hee took
קָחָה to take*

OF THE HEBRVE GRAM. 55
to take, וְגָשָׁה hee approached גָּשָׁה
to approach. so יָשַׁב שָׁבָה, יָצַב צָבָה. But of
הָנַח hee gave, is made הָנַח to give, for הָנַח
and with the paragogick וְ הִתְחַנַּח of יָרַד hee
descended Gen. 45, 9. וְיָרַד to descend
with הָ paragogick; so יָדָעָה to know of
יָדַע Exod. 2, 4. And of נָתַן is made in the
same maner הָנַח to give Psal. 8, 2. But in
Psal. 118, 13. לִנְפֹל to fall.

The participle of the present tense;

Singular.

פּוֹקֵד man visiting

פּוֹקְדָה woman visiting

Plurall.

פּוֹקְדִים men visiting

פּוֹקְדוֹת women visiting.

*The out-rule of the Participle. So-
metimes for Tseri is Patah or Hircic; as
Deut. 32, 28. אֲכָרִי perishing, Psal. 16, 5.
חֹמֶק sustaining; Isay 29, 40. יוֹסֵף ad-
ding. Jod superaboundeth Isay 22, 16.
חֹצֵב cutting out, חֹקֵק appointing: so
D 4 doeth*

56 THE FIRST BOOK
doeth ה Hosh. 7, 4. בָּעֵרָה burning. Also
the feminine singular is sometimes whole, as
Jeremy 3, 8. בִּגְרָה shee transgressing.
Cant. 1, 7. נִטְרָה keeping.

The Participle of the præter tense;

Singular.

פָּקֹד man visited

פָּקֹדָה woman visited.

Plurall.

פָּקֻדִים men visited

פָּקֻדוֹת women visited.

*The feminine participle doth here onlie
end in ה. sometimes there is Qibbûts for ו
shureck, as Psal. 131, 2. נָפְלָה weyned;
Exod. 12, 11. נִגְרִים girt: Jod super-
aboundeth Gen. 31, 28. נִגְבְּחִי for נִגְבָּח
stollen.*

The passive voice, or Niphall.

*This forme is made of the former by
setting נ before it.*

The

OF THE HEBRVE GRAM. 57

The præterperfect tense.

Singular.

נִפְקַד hee is visited

נִפְקְדָה shee is visited

נִפְקַדְתָּ thou man art visited

נִפְקְדָתָּ thou (womā) art visited

נִפְקַדְתִּי I am visited.

Plurall.

נִפְקְדוּ they mē (or, &c.) ar visited

נִפְקְדֶתֶם yee men ar visited

נִפְקְדֶתֶן yee women ar visited

נִפְקְדֻנוּ wee men or women ar
visited.

Sometimes the end here is Holem :

1. Chron. 5, 20. נִפְקְדָה hee is pacified.

Esth. 8, 8. נִפְקְדָה hee is sealed. But

that Ezek. 9, 8. is farre out of rule נִפְקְדָה

hee was left. Tremellius saith I was

left, making it a cōpound woord. see Pag-

nius in נִפְקְדָה. with the gutteralls thus,

נִפְקְדָה hee is gathered נִפְקְדָה hee is esta-

blished, נִפְקְדָה hee is gone, נִפְקְדָה hee is

turned, נִפְקְדָה hee is escaped, נִפְקְדָה hee

D 5

is ac-

58 THE FIRST BOOK
 is accounted, נָעִלָם hee is rejoyced,
 נָעִכָר hee is troubled. *Sometimes here is a*
contraction with נ, as Numb. 32, 30.
 נֶאֱחָזוּ, for נֶאֱחָזוּ they are holden; *Those*
that want נ thus, נָנִשׁ. Those that want י thus
 נִשָּׁב נָצַב. *Also here is ל wanting, as Iob*
 4, 10. נִלְחָעוּ for נִלְחָעוּ they are broken.

The first future tense,

Singular.

הִפְקֹד be thou (man) visited

הִפְקֹדִי be thou (woman) visited.

Plurall.

הִפְקֹדוּ be yee (men) visited

הִפְקֹדְנָה be yee (women) visited.

The formative letter נ appeareth here
in Dagesth, for it is taken away by the ad-
ding of ה: yet is sometimes kept, as Ios 3,
 16. נִקְבְּצוּ be yee cōgregated; *Jeremy* 20
 50, 5. נִלְוּ be yee coupled. *The first*
being a gutterall, thus Ezek. 21, 11. הִאֲנִי
grone thou. Here is ו for י, as הוֹשֵׁב for
 הִשָּׁב be thou seated. *The same is done*
in other

OF THE HEBRVE GRAM. 59
in other tenses derived from hence.

The second future tense,

Singular.

יִפְקֹד hee shal bee visited

תִּפְקֹד shee shal bee visited

תִּפְקֹד thou (man) shalt bee visited

תִּפְקֹדִי, thou (woman) shalt bee
 visited

אֶפְקֹד I shal bee visited.

Plurall.

יִפְקֹדוּ they (men) shall bee visited

תִּפְקֹדְנָה they (women) shal bee vi-
 sited

יִפְקֹדוּ yee (men) shall bee visited

תִּפְקֹדְנָה yee (women) shall bee vi-
 sited

נִפְקֹד wee shall bee visited.

Somtymes נ bath hirc. Ezek. 14, 2.
 אֶדְרֹשׁ I will bee sought. 1. Sam. 27, 1.
 אֶמְלֹט I shal bee delivered, and with ה
 paragogick Gen. 19, 20. אֶמְלֹטָה. *Somty-*
mes for. Tseri is patah, Numb. 17, 13.

הִפְקֹד

הַעֵצָר shee shall bee forbidden. Genes.
21, 8. יִנָּמֵל hee shall bee weyned; and
Gen. 3, 5. הַפִּקְחֹנִה they shall bee opened.

The indefinite.

הַפִּקֵּר to bee visited.

Somtyms the active form is reteined,
as Psal. 68, 3. הַנִּדְּרוּף to bee drivē away.
Levit. 7, 8. הַאֲכָל to bee eaten. *Also the*
formative letter נ 1. Sam. 20, 27. נִשְׁאָל to
bee demaunded. Iudg. 11, 25. נִלָּחֵם
to fight. Iudg. 20, 39. נִגְוָה to bee over-
throwne; נִ for ה Ezek. 14, 2. אֲדָרוּשׁ
to bee fought.

The Participle of te present tense.

Singular.

נִפְקֵד man visiting

נִפְקֵדָה woman visiting.

Plurall.

נִפְקְדִים men visiting

נִפְקְדוֹת women visiting.

It differeth from the prætertense only
by the quantitie of the last syllable. yet
Deut. 30, 4. נִדְּחָה thine cast out.

CHAP.

CHAPTER XI.

Of verball Nounes (so called beecaufe
they are derived from the verbs)
fourmed from the first con-
jugation called Levis.

AN D, as Participles, so many other
Nounes are derived of verbes, both
pure ones (*that is, having no consonants*
in them but the radicall onelie) and he-
mantiks (*that is, having also some of the*
hemantick letters added tho them) which
follow their originall. From perfect verbs
of the first coniugation called Levis doe ari-
se two sorts of pure Nounes; first such as
are accented in the last syllable, distinguis-
hed by te last vowel, some end in patah,
as מִקֵּץ a tittle; some in Segol, as שֵׁכֶם a
shoulder; some in Camets, as כָּתֹב a
writing, דָּבָר a woord, שָׁכַר strong
drinck, אוֹצֵר treasure, אֵילִם an entrie;
some in Tseri, as פֶּאֶר beaurie, זָקֵן an
aged

aged man, תַּבַּל the inhabited world,
 a priest. *some in great* חִירִי, as דְּבִיר
 an oracle, קֶצִיר harvest, אֶזְכִּיר meat;
some in Holé, as קֵרֹב first born, a
 neighbour, אֶזוֹב hisop, קִישׁוֹר a vapour;
some in Shurec, as גְּבוּר an end, עֲצוּם
 strong, אֶבֶם a manger. *Secondlie such*
as are accented in the last syllable save one,
as בְּגָד a garment, סֵפֶר a book, זֶרַע seed,
 יְשׁוּעָה health, נֶעֱרַר a lad, חֲמֹר a fourme,
 קֹדֶשׁ holinesse. *Of te defectives* } *finde*
onlie one here, שִׁיג an apprehension, of
 but moe of defectives, י as of יָדַע hee
 knew, דָּעַ and יָדָעָה knowledg. *so* יָדָעָה
 labour, חֶמֶד anger, לָחַץ yssue, עֵדָה a
 companie, עֵצָה counsell, שְׁנָה sleep.
Also such as are derived of the indefinites
 יָדָעָה knowledg, נָחָה a placing, שְׁחָה
 a ditch. *Thus much of them that bee pure.*

The hemanticks bee either perfect
or defectives. Of those that bee perfect,
some have אֶ, as אֶצְבָּע a finger, אֶזְרָה a
 stranger, אֶשְׁכּוֹר a cluster of grapes;
some

some have מ, as מַטְעָם fause, מַלְאָךְ a mes-
 senger, מַלְבוּשׁ a garment, מִרְכָּבָה
 a saddle, מִשְׁפָּט judgment, מִתְקַדֵּם
 lamentation, מִזְמוֹר a song: *some have* ז,
 as זָלְמָן a widdower, קֶרְבָּן a gift, שֻׁלְחָן
 a table, רָעֲבוֹן hunger, יִתְרוֹן excellen-
 cie, יְשִׁימוֹן wildernesse. *some have* ח,
 חִירִי firre, חֲגִמּוֹל recompense: *and nou-*
nes of the feminine gender, in וָה and וְהָ. *as*
 מַלְכוּת a kingdome, תַּחְתִּית a bottome:
some have י, יִלְקוּט a scrip. *Also, adjectives*
ending in י, as נִכְרִי strange. *Gentiles, as*
 מִצְרִי Egyptian; *Nounnes of number, as*
 שְׁלִישִׁי third. *Those that bee hemantick*
defectives ג, as מִסְעָה a journey, מִשׁוֹר
 a sawe, מִבּוֹר a floud. *Those that beegin*
with י, as מִצָּע a bed, מִיָּשָׁר right, מוֹשֵׁב
 a seat, מוֹעֵד a meeting, הוֹשֵׁב an inha-
 bitant.

CHAPTER XII.

Of the second sort of the fourme
called *Levis*.

THE other sort of the fourme levis
followeth, beeing made of the for-
mer by setting ל before it. In this fourme
a double action is signified, as פקד hee
hath visited, הפקיד hee hath caused
to visit.

The Active voyce called Hiphil.

The praterfect tense.

Singular.

הפקיד הפקידה

הפקדת הפקדתה

הפקדתי

Plurall.

הפקידו

הפקדתם הפקדתו

הפקדנו

Somtyms Tseri is under ה, as Ioshuah
7,7. העביר thou hast brought over,
which

OF THE HEBRVE GRAM. 65

which is also read Exod. 13,13. העבירה
somtimes legol, as 1. Sam. 25,7. העלסנו
wee have confounded. somtimes ר is
for ה, as Hosh. 11,3. הרגלתי I caused
to goe. But with jod is Tseri, as of יטב
hee hath ben good, commeth here הטיב
hee caused to bee good; which is kept
also in other tenses, with gutteralls thus
החריב hee destroyed, החזיק hee caused
to bee strong, הניח hee caused to
stand, העל hee caused to hyde. The
defectives, הגיש hee caused to
aproach. Of those that beegin with Jod,
as הניח hee caused to stand, הושיב, hee
caused to dwell, and so of others in the
same kind. These two verbes יקח hee pla-
ced, and יקף hee compassed; doe here
chaunge Jod into dagelh, as yf the midle
letter were Tsadi, as הניח hee caused to
place, הקיף hee caused to cōpasse. The
third persons are here formed perfectly. so-
metymes the first person singular is other-
wise, as 1. Sam. 1. השאלי I have given.

E

The

The first future tense, וְהָיָה

Singular, וְהָיָה

Plurall, וְהָיוּ

Sometimes the last vowel is Hiri, as

Prov. 25, 21. וְהָאֵכָרְהָ תִּזְכֹּרְהָ

Sometimes the last vowel is Hiri, as

Prov. 25, 21. וְהָאֵכָרְהָ תִּזְכֹּרְהָ

Sometimes the last vowel is Hiri, as

Prov. 25, 21. וְהָאֵכָרְהָ תִּזְכֹּרְהָ

Sometimes the last vowel is Hiri, as

Prov. 25, 21. וְהָאֵכָרְהָ תִּזְכֹּרְהָ

Sometimes the last vowel is Hiri, as

Prov. 25, 21. וְהָאֵכָרְהָ תִּזְכֹּרְהָ

Sometimes the last vowel is Hiri, as

Prov. 25, 21. וְהָאֵכָרְהָ תִּזְכֹּרְהָ

Sometimes the last vowel is Hiri, as

Prov. 25, 21. וְהָאֵכָרְהָ תִּזְכֹּרְהָ

Sometimes the last vowel is Hiri, as

Prov. 25, 21. וְהָאֵכָרְהָ תִּזְכֹּרְהָ

Sometimes the last vowel is Hiri, as

Prov. 25, 21. וְהָאֵכָרְהָ תִּזְכֹּרְהָ

Sometimes the last vowel is Hiri, as

Prov. 25, 21. וְהָאֵכָרְהָ תִּזְכֹּרְהָ

Here

Here is contraction, for וְהָיָה, & so Psal. 16, 6. וְהָיָה הֵעָלָה לָּהּ. Also the last vowel is sometimes Tseri, as Psal.

Genes. 19, 27. וְהָיָה לָּהּ

hee arose early: so וְהָיָה לָּהּ

hee shall make good, but Job 24, 21.

וְהָיָה לָּהּ for וְהָיָה לָּהּ or וְהָיָה לָּהּ, as Isay 52, 5.

וְהָיָה לָּהּ they shall cause to weep. But

those that doe beegin with א do sometimes

contract it, as 1. Sam. 15, 5. וְהָיָה לָּהּ

and hee shall ly in wait, Numb. 11, 25.

וְהָיָה לָּהּ and hee shall take a way. Also

the last vowel save one is sometimes con-

tracted, as 1. Sam. 31, 2. וְהָיָה לָּהּ

they shall follow: and otherwise, Exod.

22, 8. וְהָיָה לָּהּ they shall condemne. The

last being a gutterall וְהָיָה לָּהּ and וְהָיָה לָּהּ hee

shall cause to bud.

The Indefinite.

וְהָיָה

And with hiri, as Levit. 11, 47. וְהָיָה לָּהּ to distinguish. א is for וְהָיָה Jerem. 25, 3.

E 2

אֲשֶׁכִּים

68 THE FIRST BOOK
 אָשַׁב to rise early. Jod is added,
 Psalm. 113, 9. לְהוֹשִׁיבִי to place.

The participle of the present tense.

Singular.

מִפְקִיד מִפְקִידָה

Plurall.

מִפְקִידִים מִפְקִידוֹת

It is made of the first future by added מ, but it is contracted מִפְקִיד for מִתְפַּקֵּד. But Prov. 17, 4. מִצִּיץ for מִצִּיץ harkning. Jerem. 29, 8. Jod is wanting, as מִחֲלֵמִים dreaming. 2. Chron. 28, 23. מִעֲזִירִים helping. Sometimes Jod superaboundeth at the latter end, as Psal. 113. מִגְבִּירָהוּ lifting up him self, מִשְׁפִּילִי humbling himself.

The Passive Voice, or Hophal,

The praterfect tense.

Singular.

הִפְקַד הִפְקִידָה

הִפְקִידָה הִפְקִידָה

הִפְקִידוֹת

Plurall.

OF THE HEBREW GRAM. 69
 Plurall.

הִפְקִידוֹ

הִפְקִידוֹת

הִפְקִידוֹת

This forme is declined by - but it may also bee declined by , as Ezek. 32, 32. הִשָּׁב hee hath ben laid. So in the defectives, as הָנֵשׁ, הָנֵשׁ, הָנֵשׁ, but הָנֵשׁ of יָשַׁב, and so in others of the same kind. yf the first bee a gutterall, here is an outrule, as Ezek. 26, 2. הִתְחַנְּנָה shee is desolate, and so is it in other tenses. The first future is here wanting.

The second future tense.

Singular.

יִפְקֹד יִפְקֹד

יִפְקֹד יִפְקֹד

יִפְקֹדוֹ

Plurall.

יִפְקֹדוּ יִפְקֹדוּ

יִפְקֹדוּ יִפְקֹדוּ

יִפְקֹדוּ

E 3

It is

It is made of the praterperfect tense,
Exod. 22, 19. יָחַם hee shal bee kil-
led. Levit. 16, 10. יָעַם hee shall bee
placed. Levit. 21, 10. יָצַק hee shall bee
poured.

The Indefinite.

רָפָקָה
Ruth 2, 10. הָגָר to bee shewed.
2. King. 3, 12. הָחַרַב too bee cut off. But
Ezek. 16, 4. הָחַלַל to bee bound.

The Participle of the prater tense,

Singular.

מַפְקֵה מַפְקֵה

Plurall.

מַפְקֵהִים מַפְקֵהוֹת

But 1. Kings 22, 35. מַעֲמֵר Placed.

CHAPTER XIII.

Of verball Nounes formed from the
second coniugation called *Levis*.

AL L the verballs bee here he-
manticks; either such as bee per-
fect

fect or defectives. Of those that bee per-
fect, some have אָ, as אָכַל cruell, אָכְלָה
a monument: some have הָ, as הָשְׁמַעְתָּהוּ
hearing; some have מָ, as מָשַׁחֲוֹר and
מָשַׁחֲוֹר destruction; some
have חָ, as חָשַׁבֵּן a lynen garment, חָלַם
a scholler, חָרַם sleep. Defectives גָ,
as גָּבַח a hammer.

CHAPTER XIV.

Of the first kind of the forme
called *GRAVIS*.

THE fourm called *Gravis* is that
which either hath dagest contin-
uable in the middle radical letter, or so-
me other letter of like value. Of the for-
mer kind there bee two sorts, the first, de-
clined with the simple theme onlie; the se-
cond having alwaies וֹ before it, the
former sort hath both active and passive.

אֶבְיָוֹן and אֶבְיָוֹת as אֶבְיָוֹן and אֶבְיָוֹת
אֶבְיָוֹן and אֶבְיָוֹת as אֶבְיָוֹן and אֶבְיָוֹת
אֶבְיָוֹן and אֶבְיָוֹת as אֶבְיָוֹן and אֶבְיָוֹת
אֶבְיָוֹן and אֶבְיָוֹת as אֶבְיָוֹן and אֶבְיָוֹת

The Active Voyce, or Piel.

The Praterperfect tense.

Singular.

פָּקַד פָּקַדָה
פָּקַדְתָּ פָּקַדְתָּ
פָּקַדְתָּ פָּקַדְתָּ

Plurall.

פָּקַדְתֶּם
פָּקַדְתֶּם פָּקַדְתֶּם
פָּקַדְתֶּם פָּקַדְתֶּם

So with the gutterall, as Psal. 10, 3. נָאָה hee contemned. Lam. 2, 7. נָאָה hee hath rejected. Exod. 32, 7. שָׁחַת hee hath corrupted. 1. Kings 22, 47. בָּעַר hee remooved: *where Tseri should be under the first radicall letter, as* נָאָה hee refused, נָאָה hee declared. But, Psalm. 51, 6. יִחַתְתֵּנִי shee cōceived mee. Iudges 20, 20. 5, 17. אָחֲזוּ they lingered. Also this fourm doth often end in Patah, especiallie beefore gutteralls, as אָבַד hee destroyed, קִדְּשׁ hee sanctified, שָׁבַר hee broke:

with

with segol, נָקַד hee spoke, כָּבַשׁ hee washed, כָּבַשׁ hee purged.

The first future tense

Singular.

פָּקַד פָּקַדְתִּי

Plurall.

פָּקַדְתִּי פָּקַדְתִּי

And with Patah, as Psal. 55, 10. פָּלַג devide thou. Ezek. 37, 17. יִשְׂרָאֵל joyne thou: with הִפְּקִי, as paragogick, as סָפַרְתָּ number thou: with the gutterall נִ and with ר, as פָּאָר glorifie thou, בָּרַךְ blesse thou. but with the rest, as הָרַץ hasten thou, נִחַם comfort thou, בָּעַר burn thou.

The second future.

Singular.

יִפְקַד תִּפְקַד
תִּפְקַד תִּפְקַד
תִּפְקַד תִּפְקַד

Plurall.

יִפְקַדְתֶּם תִּפְקַדְתֶּם

E 5

תִּפְקַדְתֶּם

76 THE FIRST BOOK

15, 10. מְקַלְלֹנִי cursing mee. compounded (as R. David saith) of קָלַל and קָלָה.

The Passive voice or Pual.

The Praterperfect tense,

Singular.

פָּקַד פָּקֻדָּה

פָּקַד פָּקֻדָּה

פָּקַד פָּקֻדָּה

Plurall.

פָּקֻדִים

פָּקֻדִים פָּקֻדִים

פָּקֻדִים

This fourth is declined wit. but if Dagesh bee taken away it is with Holem, as Levit. 6, 28. מוֹרָק hee hath ben purged. Ezek. 23, 2. מְעַקְרוּ they have ben pressed: But Ezek. 16, 4. נִקְרָה was cut: so Job 16, 6. חִמְרָה hee is bee mudded. Before ך Quibbuts remaineth, as Prov. 30, 12. רָחַץ hee is washed. Seldom the third person feminine, as Gen.

OF THE HEBRVE GRAM. 77

as Gen. 2, 23. לָקַחְתָּ shee hath ben taken. Some are here made by adding other letters, as Jerem. 22, 23. מְקַנְנָה thou buildest thy nest. Isay. 59, 3. נִגְאַלְוּ they are polluted. 1. Chron. 20, 8. נִלְדוּ they are born. The first future tense is here wanting.

The second Future tense.

Singular.

יִפְקֹד

יִפְקֹד

יִפְקֹד

יִפְקֹד

יִפְקֹד

Plurall.

יִפְקֹדוּ

יִפְקֹדוּ

יִפְקֹדוּ

יִפְקֹדוּ

יִפְקֹדוּ

It is made of the Praterperfect tense. Hosh. 14, 4. יִרְחֶם hee shall bee pitied, Psal. 94, 21. יִחְבֹּד hee shall bee joyned with thee, Ezek. 26, 21. חִבְקְשִׁי (without dagesh:) thou shalt bee fought, Ezra 2, 54. יִגְאַלּוּ they shal bee polluted.

הַפְקִידוֹת
הַפְקִידוֹת
הַפְקִידוֹת

So with the gutteralls, as Deut. 24, 20.
 הַפְקִידוֹת thou shalt gather, Genes. 31, 26. 8
 הַפְקִידוֹת thou shalt carie away. Isay. 9, 17.
 הַפְקִידוֹת hee shall shew mercie. Deut.
 21, 9. הַפְקִידוֹת thou shalt burne. But Gen.
 37, 35. הַפְקִידוֹת hee refused. Psal. 106, 40.
 הַפְקִידוֹת hee shall abhorre. May. 44, 13. 10
 הַפְקִידוֹת and הַפְקִידוֹת hee shall fourme it.
 without dageth, Nehem. 3, 14. הַפְקִידוֹת
 for הַפְקִידוֹת and hee covered it. Psalim.
 94, 19. הַפְקִידוֹת they shall delight. with
 הַפְקִידוֹת paragogick: Psalim. 20, 4. הַפְקִידוֹת hee
 shall bee turned into ashes, Gen. 12, 2.
 הַפְקִידוֹת I will magnific. Those that beegin
 with הַפְקִידוֹת, as Prov. 1, 22. הַפְקִידוֹת yee shall
 love. Those whose last letter is a gutterall,
 as 2. Kings 2, 23. הַפְקִידוֹת they shall 20
 teare. And sometimes where there is no
 gutterall, as Isay. 13, 18. הַפְקִידוֹת they
 shall finite.

The

The Indefinite.

הַפְקִידוֹת

But Psalm. 118, 18. הַפְקִידוֹת to correct,
 5 Gen. 13, 10. הַפְקִידוֹת to destroy, and 30, 41.
 הַפְקִידוֹת to heat, Exod. 8, 29. הַפְקִידוֹת to decei-
 ve. 2. Sam. 12, 14. הַפְקִידוֹת to reproach, Psal.
 102, 14. הַפְקִידוֹת for הַפְקִידוֹת to pitie hun. here הַפְקִידוֹת
 is added, Ezek. 16, 52. הַפְקִידוֹת to justifie
 her. הַפְקִידוֹת paragogick, Ps. 147, 1. הַפְקִידוֹת to sing.

The Participle of the present tense,
Singular.הַפְקִידוֹת
הַפְקִידוֹת
Plurall.הַפְקִידוֹת
הַפְקִידוֹת

It is made of the first future by adding
 הַפְקִידוֹת, Iob 35, 10. is a contraction of הַפְקִידוֹת, as
 הַפְקִידוֹת for הַפְקִידוֹת teaching them. The
 same reason is of the gutteralls as was in
 the first future, as הַפְקִידוֹת abhorring,
 הַפְקִידוֹת blessing, הַפְקִידוֹת leading, הַפְקִידוֹת fea-
 ring, הַפְקִידוֹת burning: 1. Kings 1, 15.
 הַפְקִידוֹת for הַפְקִידוֹת administring. Ier.
 15, 10.

76 THE FIRST BOOK
 15, 10. מקללני cursing mee. compounded
 (as R. David saith) of קלל and
 קלר.

The Passive voice or Pual.

The Praterperfect tense,

Singular.

פָּקַד פְּקֻדָּה

פָּקַד פְּקֻדָּה

פָּקַד פְּקֻדָּה

Plurall.

פָּקְדוּ

פָּקְדוּ פָּקְדוֹת

פָּקְדוֹת

This form is declined wit. but yf
 Dagesh bee taken away it is with Ho-
 lem, as Levit. 6, 28. מוֹקַח hee hath ben
 purged. Ezek. 23, 2. מְעֻקָּר they have
 ben pressed: But Ezek. 16, 4. כְּרֻחַ was
 cut: so Job 16, 6. חִמְרָהּ hee is bee
 mudded. Before ך Quibbuts remai-
 neth, as Prov. 30, 12. רָחַץ hee is wa-
 shed. Seldom the third person feminine,
 as Gen.

OF THE HEBRVE GRAM. 77
 as Gen. 2, 23. לָקַחְתָּ shee hath ben ta-
 ken. Some are here made by adding other
 letters, as Jerem. 22, 23. מְקַנְנָה thou
 buildest thynest. Isay. 59, 3. נִגְעָלוּ they
 are polluted. 1. Chron. 20, 8. נִוְלְדוּ
 they are born. The first future tense is
 here wanting.

The second Future tense.

Singular.

יִפְקֹד

יִפְקֹד

תִּפְקֹד

תִּפְקֹד

אִפְקֹד

Plurall.

יִפְקֹדוּ

יִפְקֹדוּ

תִּפְקֹדוּ

תִּפְקֹדוּ

אִפְקֹדוּ

It is made of the Praterperfect tense.
 Hosh. 14, 4, יִרְחַם hee shall bee pi-
 tied, Psal. 94, 21. יִחַבֶּרֶךְ hee shall bee
 joyned with thee, Ezek. 26, 21. תִּבְקָשִׁי
 (without dagesh:) thou shalt bee
 sought, Ezra 2, 54. יִגְעָלוּ they shal bee
 polluted.

78 THE FIRST BOOK
polluted. liay 66, 12 מְשֻׁשָׁעוּ yee shall
bee made glad.

The Indefinite.

פָּקוּד

*The Participle of the Present tense,
Singular.*

פָּקְדָה פָּקֵד

Plurall.

פָּקְדוֹת פָּקְדִים

*The Participle of the preter tense,
Singular.*

מִפְקְדָה מִפְקֵד

Plurall.

מִפְקְדוֹת מִפְקְדִים

1. Kings 7, 45. מְמֻרָשׁ polished.
Exod. 25, 5. מְאֻרָּם made redd.

CHAP.

CHAPTER XV.

Of verballs of the first conjugation
called *Gravis*.

5 5
10 5
15 5
OF this kind are nounes affected
with dagesh; and they bee perfect
and most of them pure, as גַּנֵּב a thief, אֶבֶר
a husbandman, אֶסֶן (which is also אֶסֶן)
an artificer, סֵלֶם a ladder, מִקֵּל a staff,
עֹלֵג a stámerer, צַדִּיק just, רְחוּק a chein,
גִּבּוֹר strong, עֲמֹד a pillar, שְׂלֹם recom-
pense. Hemanticks partlie with זָן, as זְכוֹן
and זְכוֹרִים memorie; partlie feminines, as
15 5 יַבֵּשָׁה the drie land, בְּפָרָה merci-seat,
עֲקָשָׁה frowardnesse.

CHAPTER XVI.

20 5
Of the second fourm *Gravis*
or *Hithpaël*.

THE second fourm *Gravis* is made
of the first future active of the for-
mer, adding the syllable הִתְ, whereby a
reciprocall

reciprocally action is signified, as **הִתְפַּקֵּר** hee visited himself.

The perfect tense.

Singular.

הִתְפַּקֵּר **הִתְפַּקֵּר**

הִתְפַּקְרָה **הִתְפַּקְרָה**

הִתְפַּקְדוּ

Plurall.

הִתְפַּקְרוּ

הִתְפַּקְדוּם **הִתְפַּקְדוּם**

הִתְפַּקְדוּ

1. Chron. 20, 37. **אֶתְחַבֵּר** hee joyned himself: *The reason of the gutteralls is, as in the first fourm: Gen. 35, 2. וַיִּטְהַר which is also, Numb. 8, 7. וַיִּטְהַרוּ they purified themselves: Ezek. 5, 14. הִנְחַמְתִּי I have comforted my self. Ezek. 38, 23. הִגְדַּלְתִּי וְהִקְדַּשְׁתִּי I have magnified and sanctified my self: yf the root beegin with **ט** or **ש** then is the same **ט** or **ש** set between **ה** and **ה**, as **הִשְׁתַּקֵּר** hee kept himself, **הִסְתַּחֵר** hee hath hidden himself, for*

for **הִסְתַּחֵר הִשְׁתַּחֵר**. Sometimes **ח** is changed into dagesh, as **הִזְקֶה** hee purged himself, **הִטַּמֵּא** hee polluted himself, for **הִזְקֶה הִטַּמֵּא**. Also it is changed into **ט**, as **הִצְטַדֵּק** for **הִצְדִּיק** hee justified himself. Also this fourm seemeth often to be mingled with others, as Ezek. 23, 48. **נִלְמְדוּ** for **נִלְמְדוּ** they have learned. Proverb. 27, 15. **נִשְׁתַּוָּה** hee is made a quall. Deut. 21, 8. **נִכְפַּר** hee is purged. Numb. 1, 47. **נִחְסְרוּ** they were numbred; Deut. 24, 4. **הִטַּמְאָה** shee was polluted. Levit. 13, 54. **הִכְבַּס** hee was washed. Isay. 34, 6. **הִרְשִׁנָה** hee was fatted. Also here may be **ו** for **י** the first radical letter, as **הִתְוַדַּע** for **הִתְוַדַּע** hee was made knowne. Dagesh wanteth Numb. 1, 18. **הִתְוַדְּלוּ** they declared their kinreds.

The first future tense.

Singular.

הִתְפַּקֵּר

הִתְפַּקֵּר

F

Plurall.

Plurall.

התפקודי התפקודי

Isay. 52, 2. התנערי shake thy self.

The second future tense,

Singular.

יתפקוד התפקוד

תתפקוד התפקודי

אתפקוד

Plurall.

יתפקודו התפקודי

תתפקודו התפקודי

נתפקוד

But Exod. 2, 4. התנצב *for* השע shall stand. 2. Sam. 22, 27. חתפל *for* thou shalt bee froward. Psal. 119. in אתנחם I will comfort my self. *which two last are of the end* patah, as Prov. 25, 6. תתהדר thou shalt praise thy self.

The Indefinite.

תתפקוד

The

The Participle of the present tense,

Singular.

מתפקוד מתפקוד

Plurall.

מתפקודים מתפקודות

*Here is contraction, for מתתפקוד, but*Isay. 52, 5. מתנאץ *for* מנאץ despised:Numb. 7, 89. מתדבר *for* מדבר speaking.

CHAPTER XVII.

Of verballs of the second conjugation Gravis.

VERBALLS are very seldom in this kind, 2. Kings 5, 18. השתחווה supplication, Dan. 11, 24. התחברוה a league. *But often in the Rabbines, as* השחלוה care, התנצלוה excuse. *and many such. One onelie verb is here derived of a noun,* Esth. 8, 16. מתיהדים professing them selves lewes, of יהודה.

Of the fourm of fower letters
called *Poël*.

THE fourm Gravis is also made by
a fourth letter in stead of Dagesh,
as כָּרַס hee destroyed. But the form
called *Poël* is especiallie here respected,
wherein ו is taken into the other radical
letters, as followeth.

The Præterperfect tense,
Singular.

פִּוּקְרָה	פִּוּקְרָה
פִּוּקְרָה	פִּוּקְרָה
	פִּוּקְרָה

Plurall.

	פִּוּקְרָה
פִּוּקְרָה	פִּוּקְרָה
	פִּוּקְרָה

The first Future tense,
Singular.

פִּוּקְרָה	פִּוּקְרָה
------------	------------

Plurall.

Plurall.

פִּוּקְרָה פִּוּקְרָה

The second future tense
Singular.

פִּוּקְרָה	פִּוּקְרָה
פִּוּקְרָה	פִּוּקְרָה
	פִּוּקְרָה

Plural.

פִּוּקְרָה	פִּוּקְרָה
פִּוּקְרָה	פִּוּקְרָה
	פִּוּקְרָה

The Indefinite.

פִּוּקְרָה

The Participle of the present tense.

Singular.

פִּוּקְרָה	פִּוּקְרָה
------------	------------

Plural.

פִּוּקְרָה	פִּוּקְרָה
------------	------------

The Participle of the prætertense.

Singular.

פִּוּקְרָה	פִּוּקְרָה
------------	------------

F 3

Plural.

מפוקדים מפוקדות

By the same reason may hithpael bee made, as התפוקד התפוקדה &c.

CHAPTER XIX.

Of *verballs* of fower letters.

THEY bee such as these, שרעף cogitation, סמור a yong grape, סרפד a nettle, פלגש a harlot, ברזל yron, ערפל darknesse, עטלף a batt, שופט a Iudg, חלקיש a flint, כפחור a sphere, קרסל a thigh.

CHAPTER XX.

Of *irregular verbs* and first of simple verbs of one syllable.

THVS much of the regularitie of verbs. The irregularitie followeth, which is partlie by contraction or shortning, and partlie by production or lengthning.

ning. Contraction taketh away one of the three radicall letters, whereupon the verbs beecome Monosyllables, or of one syllable, some simple, and some doubled, and both of them have great likelyhood one with the other. The participle *fem.* of the form Levis endeth onelic in ר, the simple ones loose ו or י, therefore their root is thus noted בון or בון hee hath understood, טיר hee threvv, and so others.

Of the first kind of the fourm Levis.
the active or Cal.

The *Præterperfect tense*,

Singular.

בנה בנה

בנה בנה

בנתי

Plurall.

בנו

בנתם בנתם

בנו or בנו

But Zach. 4, 10. בו hee despised.

F 4

Isay.

Isay. 44, 18. *הָאֵלֹהִים* hee hath inointed. *Other two ends Tseri and Holem are sometimes here, as מָתָה* hee died, *מָתָה מָתָה* for *מָתָה* &c. For *th* one *ה* is turned into dagesh, *to avoyd the concourse of like letters; and טוב* hee was good *טוֹבָה טוֹבָה*, &c. Likewise is *נ* found for the second radical letter, as Hosh. 10, 10. *הָאֵלֹהִים* hee hath risen. Zach. 14, 10. *הָאֵלֹהִים* for *הָאֵלֹהִים* shee hath ben lifted up: Ezeck. 46, 17. *שָׁבָה* for *שָׁבָה* shee returned. Zack. 5, 4. *לָנָה* for *לָנָה* shee remained: Psal. 8, 7. *שָׁתָה* thou hast put, Genes. 40, 15. *שָׁמוּ* they have put, Ps. 34, 11. *רָשָׁיו* they have need. Iudges 19, 13. *לָנוּ* they lodged. *Hiric for Patah, Malac. 4, 2. פָּשַׁח* yee have increased.

The first future tense,
Singular.

בֵּית בֵּית

Plurall.

בֵּית בֵּית

Sometimes by Holem, as שָׁמוּ put thou.

thou. 1. Sam. 20, 36. *רָץ* run thou. *with ה* paragogick, Genes. 27, 3. *צוּרָה* hunt thou, *שׁוּבָה* return thou. Iudges 5, 12. *עֵינֶי* watch thou. Iudg. 19, 30. *עֲצוּ* take yee counsell.

The second future tense.

Singular.

יָבִין תָּבִין
תָּבִין תָּבִין
אָבִין

Plurall.

יָבִינוּ תָּבִינוּ
תָּבִינוּ תָּבִינוּ
נָבִין

So by Holem, as יָמֹתָ hee shall die, *with ז* paragogick, as Numb. 32, 15. *הָשׁוּבָה* yee shall return. Ezeck. 35, 9. *הַשָּׁבִינָה* they (women) shall return.

The Indefinite.

בֵּין
With Holem, as מָוֹתָ to die.

The Participle of the Present tense.

Singular.

בֵּן בְּנָה

Plurall.

בָּנִים בְּנוֹת

The participle of the prater tense.

Singular.

בֵּן בְּנָה

Plurall.

בָּנִים בְּנוֹת

Isay. 52, 5. זָרָה pressed. Numb. 32, 17. חָשִׁים hastening.

*The Passive Voyce, or Niphal.**The praterperfect tense,*

Singular.

נָבֹן נְבוֹנָה

נְבוֹנֹת נְבוֹנוֹת

נְבוֹנוֹתֵי

Plurall.

נְבוֹנֵי

נְבוֹנוֹתֵם נְבוֹנוֹתָן

נְבוֹנוֹנֵי

It may

It may also bee every where Holem,
as נְבוֹנוֹת נְבוֹנוֹת &c, Zach. 2, 13. יַעֲזֹר
hee hath ben raised.*The first future tense.*

Singular.

יָבֹן יִבְנוּ

Plurall.

יִבְנוּ יִבְנוּנָה

The second future tense.

Singular.

יָבֹן יִבְנוּ

יִבְנוּ יִבְנוּנָה

אֲבֹן

Plurall.

יִבְנוּ יִבְנוּנָה

יִבְנוּ יִבְנוּנָה

נָבֹן

With the gutterall Zach. 4, 1. יַעֲזֹר hee
shall bee raised.*The Indefinite.*

יָבֹן

הַדּוֹשׁ. Isa. 25.

92 THE FIRST BOOK
Isay. 25, 10. **וְהָיָה** to bee torne.
The participle of the present tense.

Singular.

נָבִין נְבוֹנָה

Plurall.

נְבוֹנִים נְבוֹנוֹת

Exod. 14, 3. **נִבְכָּיִם** confounded.

CHAPTER XXI.

Of verballs.

ALL verball nouns that are derived from this kind of verbs, are contained under this conjugation. some bee pure, as **זָר** an aliaunt, **גֵּר** a sojourner, **עִיר** a citie, **אֹר** light, **שֵׁק** a thigh: and one whose last syllable save one is accented **מָוֶת** death. some bee hemanticks with **וֶה**, as **אֶסֶד** a caldron: with **וֶה**, as **קָמָה** growing corn, **בִּינָה** vittales, **עֹרָה** understanding, **טוֹבָה** goodnes, **שׁוּבָה** conversion. with **מֶ**, as **מִלֵּן** an Inne, **מָגִיד** a man-

93 OF THE HEBRVE GRAM.
a mansion, **מְנוּחָה** a candlestick, **מְנוּחָה** rest, **רִיקָם** emptinesse. with **וֶה**, as **זָרָה** lostinesse. with **וֶה**, as **עֹרָה** under-
standing, **טוֹבָה** testimonie, **בוֹשָׁה** shame.

CHAPTER XXII.

Of the second kind of the forme *Levis*.

The Active voyce, or Hiphil.

The pratertertense;
Singular.

הָבִין **הָבִינָה**
הָבִינוּ **הָבִינוּ**
הָבִינוּ **הָבִינוּ**

Plurall.

הָבִינוּ **הָבִינוּ**
הָבִינוּ **הָבִינוּ**
הָבִינוּ **הָבִינוּ**

It may also bee declined regularly, as
הָבִין **הָבִינָה** **הָבִינוּ** &c. Hence 2. Chron.
29, 19. **הָבִינוּ** wee have prepared. The
last

last beeing a gutterall hath often Patah *for* Hiric, *as* הָרַע hec did evill: *also with* ר Gen. 17, 14. הָפַר hee hath made void. *In the rest for* ׀ *may bee* ׀, *as* Pſal. 58, 4. הָשִׁיבוֹתָ thou haſt withdrawne. *And pathah, if a gutterall follow, as* Iſay. 41, 25. הָעִירוֹתִי I have rayſed. *Often here is loſt the formative letter* ה, *as* Dan. 9, 2. בִּינֹתִי I underſtood; *Also* Tſeri 10 for Hiric, *as* Numb. 11, 11. הָרַעְתָּ thou haſt done evill. Exod. 26, 30. הָקְמֹתָ thou haſt eſtabliſhed. Mich. 5, 4. הָקִמְנוּ wee have appointed: *But* Zach. 10, 6. הוֹשִׁבוֹתִי I have brought 15 again: *Partlie of* יָשַׁב *and partlie of* שָׁוָה, *as* Rabbi David ſait in his Miclol.

The firſt future tenſe;

Singular.

הָכֵן הָכִינִי

Plurall.

הָכִינוּ הִכְנִינָה

The laſt vowel may bee Hiric, *as* הָכִין, *and*

and patah eſpecially with a gutterall. Pſal. 39, 14. הָשָׁע ſtay thou, *and without* הָ Exod. 17, 14. שָׂם put thou. Ruth 3, 13. לִינִי lodg thou (woman) Pſal. 5, 2. בִּינֶה underſtand thou, Deut. 32, 7. בִּינֵה underſtand yee.

The ſecond future tenſe,
Singular.

יָכִין חָכִין
חָכִינִי חָכִינִי
אָכִין

Plurall.

יָכִינוּ חָכְנִינָה
חָכִינוּ חָכְנִינָה
נָכִין

It may alſo bee יָכִין, *c.* 2. Chron. 32, 11. יָקִירָה hee ſhall perſwade: *with a gutterall or* ׀ *it is often* patah, *as* Deut. 2, 9. תָּצַר thou ſhalt vex: ludg. 5, 1. תִּשָּׁר shee ſhall ſing. *And often with other letters, as* ludg. 19, 20. תִּלָּן thou ſhalt lodg,

96 THE FIRST BOOK
lodg, Exod. 22, 19. תשימון yee shall
put. Jerem. 44, 24. תקימן yee shall
appoint.

The Indefinite.

תבן

And with Hirc, Genes. 1, 15. תאיר
to give light.

*The Participle of the present tense,
Singular.*

מבין מבינה

Plurall.

מבינים מבינות

2. Chron. 32, 11. מסית persuading,
Job 5, 11. מפר making void. Isay, 9, 16.
מקע doing evill.

The Passive Voyce or Hophal.

The Praterperfect tense.

Singular.

הובן הובנה

הובנת הובנת

הובנתי

Plurall.

OF THE HEBRVE GRAM. 97
Plurall.

הובנו

הובנתם הובנתן

הובננו

2. Sam. 23, 1. הוקם hee was ap-
pointed.

*The second future tense,
Singular.*

יובן יובנה

יובנת יובנת

אובן

Plurall.

יובנתי יובנתי

יובנתי יובנתי

נובן

The Indefinite.

הובן

*The participle of the prater tense,
Singular.*

מובן מובנה

מובנת מובנת

Plurall.

מובנתי מובנתי

G

CHAP.

Of the first kind of the fourin
Gravis.

REGULARITY is sometimes
here used, as Hest. 9, 32. קָיָם of
קִים: but oftner the outrule in re form with
four letters, as followeth.

The Praterperfect tense,
Singular.

בּוֹנֵן בּוֹנְנָה
בּוֹנֵת בּוֹנְנָה

בּוֹנֵם בּוֹנְנָה
Plurall.

בּוֹנֵי בּוֹנְנָה
בּוֹנֵי בּוֹנְנָה
בּוֹנֵי בּוֹנְנָה

This forme, when it is used passively,
doth commonlie end in patah, as בּוֹנֵן.

The first Future tense,
Singular.

בּוֹנֵן בּוֹנְנָה

Plurall.

בּוֹנֵן בּוֹנְנָה

With עֲוֹרָה *paragogick* Psal. 80, 3. *stirre.*

The second future tense,
Singular.

בּוֹנֵן בּוֹנְנָה
בּוֹנֵן בּוֹנְנָה
בּוֹנֵן בּוֹנְנָה

Plurall.

בּוֹנֵן בּוֹנְנָה
בּוֹנֵן בּוֹנְנָה
בּוֹנֵן בּוֹנְנָה

Of this kind is that. Iob 39, 27. יַעֲלֶהּ
for הֵעָלָהּ *of* לִי hee hath swallowed.
Exod. 15, 2. אֶרְמְנֶהּ I will exalt him.
Psal. 30, 2. אֶרְמְךָ I will exalt thee.

The Indefinite.

בּוֹנֵן

The participle of the present tense ;
Singular.

בּוֹנֵן בּוֹנְנָה

G 2

Plurall.

The Indefinite.

הַחֲבוּתִין

The Participle of the present tense,
Singular.

מְחַבֵּטִין מְחַבֵּטִים
Plurall.

מְחַבֵּטִים מְחַבֵּטוֹת

The Rabbines have *verballs* derived hence, as *הַחֲבוּתִין* explication.

CHAPTER XXV.

Of Monosyllables doubled.

AND thus much of single Monosyllables. the doubled Monosyllables doe follow, they are made of regular verbs that have their last letter dubbed, as *הָעָם* hee hath compassed, of *הָעָם*: so that the contraction here taket away th'one of the letters dubbed, which letter appearet in the declining of the other persons by *דגש*, neither are these continuallie irregular,

OF THE HEBREW GRAM. 103

lar, for they are often whollie declyned regularlie. yea the whole fourm *Gravis* is regular, and so are both the principles of Cal. therefore (the regulars omitted) wee will speak onlie of those things that are irregular and proper to this kind of verbs.

Of the first kind of the fourm *Levis*.

The active voyce or Cal.

The praterperfect tense,
Singular.

סָבַח סָבַח

סָבַחְתָּ סָבַחְתָּ

סָבַחְתָּ

Plurall.

סָבַחוּ

סָבַחוּ סָבַחוּ

סָבַחוּ

Hence is *שָׁפַח* hee rested, for *שָׁפַח* or *שָׁפַח*, the third person plurall may bee accented in the last syllable save one, as *Psal. 12.* they are perished. Sometimes the last syllable

Syllable save one is Holem, as Gen. 49, 23. רָזְבוּ they have throwne the dart. Job 24, 24. רָזְמוּ they were exalted.

The first future tense,

Singular.

סֹב סֹבִי

Plurall.

סֹבִי סֹבִינָה

When the accent is chaunged, the quantitie of the last syllable save one is also chaunged, as Zach. 2, 14. רָנִי rejoyce thou. Isay 44, 23. רָנִי rejoyce yee. so is סֹבִינָה or סֹבִינָה for סֹבִינָה Num. 22, 6. קִבֵּה curse thou. Numer. 22, 11. קִבֵּה curse thou: Camets is long for want of dagefh.

The second future tense.

Singular.

יִסְבֶּה יִסְבֶּה

יִסְבֶּה יִסְבֶּה

אִסְבֶּה

Plurall.

Plurall.

יִסְבֶּה יִסְבֶּה

יִסְבֶּה יִסְבֶּה

נִסְבֶּה

Somtymes the last vowel is shurec, as Proverb. 29, 6. יִרְוֶה hee shall rejoyce. Deuter. 9, 22. אֶכְרֶה for אֶכְרֶה I will break.

The Indefinite.

סֹב

So with Shurec, as Ecclef. 9, 1. לְבֹרֶה to declare. it is also with patah, as Isay. 45, 1. לִרְדֶּה to extend. Jeremy. 5, 26. כָּשַׁר as to lay. Hence is רָת paragogick Ezech. 36, 3. שִׁמְרֶה to destroy, Psal. 77, 9. חֲנֹה to bee mercifull.

The Passive Voyce or Niphal.

The Praterperfect tense,

Singular.

נִסְבֶּה נִסְבֶּה

נִסְבֶּה נִסְבֶּה

נִסְבֶּה

G 5

Plurall.

Plurall.

נִסְבּוּ
 נִסְבוּתָם נִסְבוּתָן
 נִסְבוּנוּ

Somtymes Hirc is under the formative letter, as Psal. 69, 4. נָחַר hee burned: the second vowel is taken away Ezec. 41, 7. נִסְבָּה shee was turned. Ezek. 7, 24. נִחְלוּ they are polluted. Also Holem the increase is taken away, Ierem. 22, 23. נִחְנָה thou art pitied. Mich. 2, 4. נִשְׁדָּנוּ wee are desolated. There bee other ends, as נִמָּס hee is melted: נִגְזָה hee is shorne.

The first future tense,
 Singular.

הִסְבִּי הִסְבּוּ
 Plural.

הִסְבִּי הִסְבּוּ

It is also declined by Holē, as הִסְבּוּ, etc.

The second future tense,
 Singular.

יִסְבּוּ יִסְבּוּ

יִסְבּוּ

תִּסְבִּי תִסְבּוּ
 אִסְבּוּ

Plurall.

יִסְבּוּ תִסְבּוּ
 תִסְבּוּ תִסְבּוּ
 נִסְבּוּ

So with Holem Gen. 47, 15. יִהְיֶה hee shall bee consumed. Ezek. 24, 11. תִּהְיֶה shee shall bee consumed. Somtymes dagefh is cast away, as Gen. 16, 5. אֶקַּל I shall bee light, Psal. 19, 14. אֶתְהַרֵּם I shall bee pure. So with the gutteralls, as Isay. 48, 11. יִתְחַל hee shall bee polluted. But that Deut. 34, 7. is contracted, יִתְחַמוּ for יִתְחַמוּ they are consumed.

The Indefinite.

הִסְבּוּ

Somtymes Tferi beeing the termination of the root remayneth here, as Psal. 68, 3. הִמָּס to melt.

The

*The Participle of the Present tense,
Singular.*

נָסַב נִסְבָּה

Plurall.

נִסְבִּים נִסְבוֹת

So with the termination of the root, as Nah. 2, 11. נִמַּס melted. Here also is Hic for patah, 2. Chron. 10, 18. נִסְבָּה caused.

CHAPTER XXVI.

Of Verballs.

THEY bee either pure, as נָזַר poore, נָקַם upright, קֵן a nest, נָע strength: or hemantick, some with נ, as נָחַם terror: some with ה, as נָמַם a melting, נָמְלָה a sound, נָקָה pure, נָמְלָה a woord, נָקָה a tabernacle. Some with מ, as מָסַב a circle, מָסַךְ a curtain, מָשַׁק a currant, מָוֶר a discent, מָגֵן a shield, מָעוֹז strength. Also such as bee accented in the last syllable saving one, as מָכַם a subsidie,

OF THE HEBRVE GRAM. 109
subsidie, מָוֶר softnesse; some with ה, as נָמְלָה prayer, נָמְלָה vilenesse, נָמְלָה confusion.

CHAPTER XXVII.

Of the second kind of the forme
Levis.

The Active voyce or Hiphill.

The Praterperfect tense,

Singular.

הִסָּב הִסָּבָה

הִסָּבוֹת הִסָּבוֹתָ

הִסָּבוֹתֵי

Plurall.

הִסָּבוּ

הִסָּבוּם הִסָּבוּן

הִסָּבוּנֵי

Somtimes the last vowel is patah: as Iob 27, 2. הִמָּר hee made sorrowfull. Ifay 25, 12. הִשָּׁת hee prostrated. 2. Kings 23, 14. הִרָק hee impoverished. hence are the

110 THE FIRST BOOK

the third persons הִסְבֵּה and הִסְבֵּה. *the first person especiallie beefore gutteralls*, as 1. Sam. 22, 15. הִחֲלֹתִי I have beegun. Jerem. 49, 36. הִחַתְתִּי I have broken.

The first Future tense,

Singular.

הִסְבֵּה הִסְבֵּה

Plurall.

הִסְבֵּה הִסְבֵּה

Iob 21, 5. הִסְבֵּה bee yee astonished.

The second future tense

Singular.

יִסְבֵּה יִסְבֵּה

יִסְבֵּה יִסְבֵּה

אִסְבֵּה

Plurall.

יִסְבֵּה יִסְבֵּה

יִסְבֵּה יִסְבֵּה

נִסְבֵּה

Somtymes Pathah is under the formative letter, as Numb. 30, 3. יִהְיֶה hee shall

OF THE HEBRVE GRAM. 111

shall pollute, Ezek. 39, 7 אֶחָל I will prophane: *and with dagesh following, as* Ios. 6, 10. יִסְבֵּה hee shall leat about, Exod. 23, 21. תִּסְבֵּה thou shalt provoke. Deut. 1, 44. יִסְבֵּה they destroyed, Iob 22, 3. תִּסְבֵּה thou shalt finish: *And Tseri, as* Levit. 21, 20. תִּסְבֵּה hee shall beegin. *The feminine plurall by chaunging the accent maketh* תִּסְבֵּה; Gen. 41, 24. תִּסְבֵּה they shall beegin.

The Indefinite.

יִסְבֵּה

But 2. Chron. 34, 7. הִרָק (for הִרָק, as Kimki saith) to break: Gen. 11, 6. הִרָק they to beegin.

The Participle of the present tense.

Singular.

מִסְבֵּה מִסְבֵּה

Plural.

מִסְבֵּה מִסְבֵּה

1. Kings 6, 29. מִסְבֵּה compassing.

The

*The Passive voyce, or Hophall.**The Præterperfect tense,*

Singular.

הוֹסַב הוֹסַבָּה

הוֹסַבְתָּ הוֹסַבְתָּה

הוֹסַבְתִּי

Plural.

הוֹסַבּוּ

הוֹסַבְתֶּם הוֹסַבְתֶּן

הוֹסַבְנוּ

Iob 24, 24. הוֹסַבּוּ for they are cut off.

The second future tense.

Singular.

יוֹסַב יוֹסַבָּה

יוֹסַבְתָּ יוֹסַבְתָּה

איוֹסַב

Plural.

יוֹסַבּוּ יוֹסַבְתֶּם

יוֹסַבְתֶּן יוֹסַבְנוּ

נוֹסַב

Proverb. 21, 10. יוֹסַב hee shall bee favored

favoured. Isay. 24, 12. יִפְהַ hee shall bee finitten.

The Indefinite.

הוֹסַב

2. Chron. 36, 21. הָשֵׁם to be desolate.

The Participle of the present tense,

Singular.

מוֹסַב מוֹסַבָּה

Plural.

מוֹסַבִּים מוֹסַבֹּת

And thus much of the fourth Levis, the form Gravis may bee also here with four letters, as מוֹסַב for סַב so ירוּשָׁם hee shal destroyd, and Proverb. 14, 21. מוֹסַבֵּן bee-stoving. so likewise 2. Samuel. 20, 12. מוֹסַבֵּן rowling himself. But 2. Sam. 22, 27. תְּחַבֵּר for thou wilt shew thy self pure. Eccl. 7, 18. תְּשׁוּמָם for thou shalt bee desolated.

CHAPTER XXVIII.

Of the irregularitie of verbs by production, and first of those that end in נ.

THUS much of the irregularitie of verbs in contraction. It remaineth that wee speak of the irregularitie by production. Production augmenteth the quantity of the last vowel, and it is in verbs of more syllables then one, ending either in נ or in ת, which also have great likelihood and agreement one with another, as hereafter shall appeare; for their prætertense is commonly declyned with Tseri out of Cal, and in the future tense the last syllable save one of the last woord is with Segol. Also to the Indefinite may bee added ת.

Those that end in נ are produced by Camets in Cal: els there is small irregularitie in these verbs, and so is the number of them. The participles are wholie regular but that the feminine ending in ת is contracted

OF THE HEBRVE GRAM. 115
tracted into Tseri, as מוצאת for מוצאת.

Of the first kind of the fourm Levis.

The Active voyce or Cal.

The Præterperfect tense,
Singular.

מצאת מצאת
מצאת מצאת
מצאתי

Plurall.

מצאת מצאתם
מצאתו

So likewise Monosyllables, as בא באה c. Tseri beeing the termination of the root remaineth, as יראת יראת יראת c. Somtymes here is a contraction of the third person of each number, as Deut. 31, 29. קראת for קראת, shee hath come. Ezeck. 39, 26. נשאו for נשאו they have borne. 1. Sam. 25, 8. באו for באו wee have come.

The first future tense,

Singular.

מֵצֵא מֵצֵאִי

Plurall.

מֵצְאוּ מֵצְאוֹ

But of יִרְאָה he hath feared יִרְאָהִי Paragoge, Psal. 41, 5. רִפְאוּהוּ heale thou. Apocope, Ruth 1, 20 קִרְאוּ call yee. Of those that beegin with ב or י two are here defectives נִשָּׂא take thou up, of נִשְׂאָה, and צֵא goe thou out of יֵצֵא. The Monosyllables doe here follow their proportion, as בּוֹא בּוֹאִי בּוֹאוּ בּוֹאִינָה and so in the rest hereafter.

The second future tense,

Singular.

לִמְצֵא לִמְצֵאִי

לִמְצְאוּ לִמְצְאוֹ

לִמְצֵאִי

Plurall.

לִמְצְאוּ לִמְצְאוֹ

לִמְצְאוֹ

לִמְצְאוֹ לִמְצְאוֹ

לִמְצְאוֹ

Paragoge, 1. Sam. 28, 15. אֶקְרָא I will call. Deuter. 13, 11. יִרְאִין they shall feare. of יֵצֵא the second future is יֵצֵא etc. where the lost Jod is shewed by Tseri, and not by dagesth, though the middle letter bee צ. But in the future tense of נִשָּׂא dagesth. the signe of נ wanting is often not expressed, as Iob 4, 20. יִשְׁאוּ-לוֹ they shall bring vnto him. Monosyllables, as יָבֵא יָבֵאִי etc. paragoge, Deut. 33, 16. תְּבָאֵהוּ thee shall come.

The Indefinite.

מֵצֵא or מֵצְאוֹ

But נִשָּׂא maketh Genes. 4. שָׂא to take up, and somtymes שִׁוֵּן: so of יֵצֵא to goe out. But יִרְאָה to feare, and with paragoge יִרְאָהִי.

The participle of the present tense,

as מוֹצֵא.

For Tseri is segol, as Eccles. 7, 26. מוֹצֵא

*The Passive Voyce, or Niphal.
The praterperfect tense,*

Singular.

נִמְצָאָה נִמְצָאָה
נִמְצָאָה נִמְצָאָה
נִמְצָאָה נִמְצָאָה

Plurall.

נִמְצָאוּ נִמְצָאוּ
נִמְצָאתֶם נִמְצָאתֶם
נִמְצָאוּ נִמְצָאוּ

Iudg. 9, 5. נִחְבְּאָה hee lay hydden,
Pfal. 118, 23. נִפְלְאָה shee was won-
derfull. 2. Sam. 1, 26. נִפְלְאָה shee
was wonderful, Gen. 31, 27. נִחְבְּאָה
thou wast hydden.

The first future tense.

Singular.

הִמְצָאָה הִמְצָאָה

Plurall.

הִמְצָאוּ הִמְצָאוּ

The

*The second future tense,
Singular.*

יִמְצָאָה יִמְצָאָה
תִּמְצָאָה תִּמְצָאָה
אִמְצָאָה אִמְצָאָה

Plurall.

יִמְצָאוּ יִמְצָאוּ
תִּמְצָאוּ תִּמְצָאוּ
אִמְצָאוּ אִמְצָאוּ

The Indefinite.

הִמְצָאָה or הִמְצָאָה

*The Participle of the present tense, as
נִמְצָאָה Plurall. נִמְצָאִים and נִמְצָאִים. All
the verballs here are regular, as צָבָא an
army ; טָמֵא unclean, &c.*

CHAPTER XXIX.

*Of the second kind of the fourm
Levis.*

The Active voyce, or Hiphil.

The Praterperfect tense.

Singular.

הִמְצִיָּאָה הִמְצִיָּאָה

H 4

הִמְצִיָּאָה

הַמְצִיאָה הַמְצִיאָה
הַמְצִיאָה הַמְצִיאָה

Plurall.

הַמְצִיאָה הַמְצִיאָה
הַמְצִיאָה הַמְצִיאָה
הַמְצִיאָה הַמְצִיאָה

Iosh. 6, 16. הַחֲבִיאָה and vers. 24. תַּחֲבִיאָה thee hath hylden. But יַצֵּא doth here change Jod into Holem, as Jer. 51, 10. הוֹצִיא hee hath brought out. Monosyllables, as הַבִּיאָה הַבִּיאָה c. or הַבִּיאָה c.

The first future tense;

Singular.

הַמְצִיאָה הַמְצִיאָה

Plurall.

הַמְצִיאָה הַמְצִיאָה

Somtyms with Hiric, as הוֹצִיא de-liver thou. Pf. 25, 18. Monosyllables, as הַבִּיאָה הַבִּיאָה, or הַבִּיאָה הַבִּיאָה, the same way is also in the second future, and the Indefinite.

The

The second future tense.

Singular.

הַמְצִיאָה הַמְצִיאָה
הַמְצִיאָה הַמְצִיאָה
הַמְצִיאָה הַמְצִיאָה

Plurall.

הַמְצִיאָה הַמְצִיאָה
הַמְצִיאָה הַמְצִיאָה
הַמְצִיאָה הַמְצִיאָה

Mich. 1, 15. אָבִי אָבִי I will bring. Tseri may also bee here as in the first future, as Gen. 1, 12. תִּרְשָׁא shee shall bub. and vers. 13. תּוֹצֵא shee sal bring forth.

The Indefinite.

הַמְצִיאָה or הַמְצִיאָה

The Participle of the present tense,

הַמְצִיאָה

The Passive voyce or Hophal.

The praterperfect tense,

Singular.

הַמְצִיאָה הַמְצִיאָה

H 5

הַמְצִיאָה

הַמִּצָּאָה הַמִּצָּאָה
הַמִּצָּאָה הַמִּצָּאָה

Plurall.

הַמִּצָּאָה הַמִּצָּאָה
הַמִּצָּאָה הַמִּצָּאָה
הַמִּצָּאָה הַמִּצָּאָה

The second future tense.

Singular.

יִמְצָא יִמְצָא
תִּמְצָא תִמְצָא
אִמְצָא אִמְצָא

Plurall.

יִמְצְאוּ יִמְצְאוּ
תִּמְצְאוּ תִמְצְאוּ
אִמְצְאוּ אִמְצְאוּ

The Indefinite.

הַמִּצָּאָה or הַמִּצָּאָה

The participle of the prater tense.

מִצָּאָה

CHAP.

Of the first kind of the fourm *Gravis*.

THE verb מִצָּא is not in vſe at all in the fourm *Gravis*. yet for examples ſake it is uſed of the Grammarians.

The Active voyce or Cal.

The praterperfect tense;

Singular.

מִצָּא מִצָּא
מִצָּאת מִצָּאת
מִצָּאתי מִצָּאתי

Plurall.

מִצְאוּ מִצְאוּ
מִצְאתם מִצְאתם
מִצְאתוּ מִצְאתוּ

Numb. 32, 10. מָלְאוּ they filled, without dageſh.

The first future tense.

Singular.

יִמְצָא יִמְצָא

Plurall.

מִצְאוֹ מִצְאוֹ
The second future tense,
Singular.

יִמְצֵא יִמְצֵא
תִּמְצֵא תִמְצֵא
אִמְצֵא אִמְצֵא

Plurall.

יִמְצְאוּ יִמְצְאוּ
תִּמְצְאוּ תִמְצְאוּ
אִמְצְאוּ אִמְצְאוּ

The Indefinite.

מִצְאוֹ or מִצְאָה

The Participle of the Present tense.

מִצְוֶה

The Passive voice, or Pual.

The praterperfect tense,
Singular.

מִצְוֶה מִצְוֶה
מִצְוֶה מִצְוֶה
מִצְוֶה מִצְוֶה

Plurall.

יִמְצְאוּ יִמְצְאוּ
תִּמְצְאוּ תִמְצְאוּ
אִמְצְאוּ אִמְצְאוּ

The second future tense.
Singular.

יִמְצֵא יִמְצֵא
תִּמְצֵא תִמְצֵא
אִמְצֵא אִמְצֵא

Plurall.

יִמְצְאוּ יִמְצְאוּ
תִּמְצְאוּ תִמְצְאוּ
אִמְצְאוּ אִמְצְאוּ

The Indefinite.

מִצְאוֹ or מִצְאָה

The Participle of the present tense.

מִצְוֶה

The Participle of the prater tense,

מִצְוֶה

126 THE FIRST BOOK
CHAPTER XXXI.

Of the second kind of the
fourth GRAVIS.

The Præterperfect tense.
Singular.

הַתְּמַצָּא הַתְּמַצָּא
הַתְּמַצָּא הַתְּמַצָּא
הַתְּמַצָּא

Plurall.

הַתְּמַצָּאוּ
הַתְּמַצָּאִים הַתְּמַצָּאוּ
הַתְּמַצָּאוּ

1. Sam. 10, 7. הַתְּמַצָּאָה thou hast pro-
phesied.

The first future tense,
Singular.

הַתְּמַצָּא הַתְּמַצָּא
Plurall.

הַתְּמַצָּאוּ הַתְּמַצָּאוּ

The second future tense,
Singular.

יְהַתְּמַצָּא יְהַתְּמַצָּא

יְהַתְּמַצָּאוּ

OF THE HEBRVE GRAM. 127

הַתְּמַצָּא הַתְּמַצָּא
הַתְּמַצָּא

Plurall.

יְהַתְּמַצָּאוּ יְהַתְּמַצָּאוּ
יְהַתְּמַצָּאוּ יְהַתְּמַצָּאוּ
יְהַתְּמַצָּאוּ

The Indefinite.

יְהַתְּמַצָּאוּ or יְהַתְּמַצָּאוּ

The Participle of the Present tense,
הַתְּמַצָּא

CHAPTER XXXII.

Of the irregularitie of producted
verbs that end in ה.

THOSE verbs that end in ה are
declyned by י in the præterperfect
tense of Cal, which also hapneth somtymes
in oter places, albeit in some oftener then in
others. There is great regularitie in these
verbs; for the first woord of every præter-
perfect tense endet in Camets, of the first
future

future in Tseri, of the second future and the participle in Segol, except the participle of the prater tense in Cal, the last letter η is often cut off by Apocope in the future, and often Jod is restored, as shall appeare in the severall formes.

Of the first kind of the fourm Levis.

The Active voyce or Cal.

The Praterperfect tense,

Singular.

גלה גלה

גלה גלה

גלה

Plurall.

גלו

גלו גלו

גלו

Iob 3, 24. שלחתי for שליחתי I was peaceable. In the third person singular the feminine gender hath η for η , for it should bee גלה, whence also the third person Plurall should bee גלו but it is contracted into גלו which

which thing is also done often in the singular number, as Levit. 25, 21. עשה for עשה thee hath made, Ier. 50, 6. הנה they were; and such as are accented in the last syllable save one, as Isay 16, 8. רעו they have erred. Here is Jod sometimes restored, as Deut. 32, 37. חסו they have trusted; Psal. 57, 2. חסיה thee hath trusted. The irregular verb ψ is to bee referred to this kind, as an impersonall.

The first future tense,
Singular.

גלה גלה

Plurall.

גלו גלו

Onelie one hath here segol for tseri, Prover. 4, 4. וחייה live thou. Jod may here bee restored, as Isay 21, 12. בקעו seek yee; vers. 14. ואתו and vers. 12. ואתו come yee; for אתו come yee. so Exod. 16, 23. אפו seeth yee; Ioel. 1, 8. אלי lament thou. Gen. 6, 14. עשה make thou, Ier. 25, 27. וומעט yee.

The first future tense;

Singular.

יגלה יגלה
תגלה תגלה
אגלה אגלה

Plural.

תגלינה תגלינה
תגלינה תגלינה
נגלה נגלה

1. Sam. 28, 10. יקרה it shall happen unto thee. Tseri is here sometimes, as 2. Sam. 13, 13. תעשה thou shalt make; and somtymes Cainets, as Psal. 119, 117. אשעה I wil delight; And Jod is restored, as Psal. 77, 4. אהמה I will make a sound, Psal. 36, 9. ירחק they shall bee watered. Apocope is here often, as אגל or יגל with the gutteralls thus, Gen. 4, 4. ישע hee shall respect, Numb. 24, 10. יחר hee shall wax hot, Gen. 33, 1. יחץ hee shall devide. 47, 13. תלה hee shall travaile. Here is also asbor-
ter

ter Apocope, as Iob 31, 27. יפה hee shall persvade; Gen. 21, 16. תבך shee shall weep, and 9, 21. ישח hee shall drink, Isay 41, 25. יאה for יאהה hee shall come. Mich. 4, 8. תאהה for תאהה shee shall come. But ירא is used for יראה hee shall see: also יהי for יהיה hee will bee, and אהי for אהיה I will bee: so likewise יהי hee shall live, of חיה. But there is farre greater irregularitie in those that beegin with נ, as of נטה hee hath stretched out, is made here נטה, and by Apocope נט, so of נזה hee hath sprinkled, is made נז or נז. of נשה hee hath forgotten, is made, Deut. 32, 18. חשי for חששה, thou shalt forget.

The Indefinite.

גלה or גלות

Gen. 2, 17. יהיה to bee. Apocope Ier. 22, 4. עשו to make, Isay 59, 13. חגו for חגו to speak. Paragoge, Psal. 85, 4. חרו to bee angry; Ezek. 28, 17. לראות to see

to see. *But these be like the first future,*
Ezek. 21, 15. *היה* to be. Psal. 142, 5. *ראה*
to see.

The Participle of the present tense,

Singular.

גולה *גולה*

Plurall.

גולים *גולות*

Somtimes here is Jod for ה, Isay 38,
12. *רעי* feeding, Prov. 31, 27. *צופיה* look-
ing. Isay. 41, 23. *אחיה* comming.
Cant. 1, 8. *עוטה* declyning. *Somtimes*
the end is bere ה, as Gen. 49, 22. פרה in-
creasing.

The participle of the prater tense,

Singular.

גלוי *גלויה*

Plurall.

גלויים *גלויות*

Somtimes Jod is omitted, as Iob 15.
22. *צפו* beeholden, and 24. *עשו* made.

The

The Passive voyce or Niphal.

The Praterperfect tense,

Singular.

נגלה *נגלתה*

נגלית *נגלית*

נגליתי

Plurall.

נגלו

נגליהם *נגליהן*

נגלינו

The gutteralls, Numb. 9, 21. נעלה
hee ascended. Ier. 12, 13. *נחלו* they we-
re sick, Dan. 8, 27, *נחליתי* I was sick.
Deut. 4, 32. *נחיה* hee was. Cantic. 1, 6.
נחרו they were angrie. *Somtimes here*
is Hiric, as 1. Sam. 14, 9. נגלינו wee
have ben revealed. *so somtimes נגליהם.*

The first future tense.

Singular.

הגלה *הגלי*

Plurall.

הגלי *הגלינה*

I 3

Here

Here is Apocope, as הַנְּטָה for הִנְטָה
bee thou extended.

The second future tense,

Singular.

יִגְלֶה יִגְלֶה

תִּגְלֶה תִּגְלֶה

אִגְלֶה

Plurall.

יִגְלוּ תִּגְלוּ תִּגְלוּ

תִּגְלוּ תִּגְלוּ תִּגְלוּ

יִגְלוּ

Numb. 15, 11. יַעֲשֶׂה it shall bee done, Exod. 25, 30. תַּעֲשֶׂה it shall bee done. Apocope and Pathah for Camets, Gen. 7, 23. יִמָּח hee shall bee destroyed, and 12, 7. יֵרָא hee shall been seen. Ruth 1, 13. תַּעֲנֶנּוּ yee will bee deferred.

The Indefinite.

תִּגְלֶה or תִּגְלֶה or תִּגְלֶה

Ezek. 43, 17, תַּעֲשֶׂה to bee done.

2. Sam. 6, 20. תִּגְלוּ to bee revealed.

Jerem.

The participle of the present tense.

Singular.

נִגְלֶה נִגְלֶה

Plurall.

נִגְלוּ נִגְלוּ נִגְלוּ

CHAPTER XXXIII.

Of verballs of the first conjugation
called *Levis*.

THE verballs here bee either pure, or hemanticks, those that bee pure, are either imperfect, or perfect, those that bee imperfect want the last letter, as אָב father, הוּ a signe, בֶּן a sonne, בִּי a burning. Of those that bee perfect, some end in ה, as שָׂדֶה a field, רֵעָה a companion, יוֹרֶה rain: Some in ו, as עֵינִי kind, or curteous, שָׁלוֹם peaceable, יֶנֶךְ ynck: where of some are accented in the last syllable save one, as אֶחָד meddowe or marish ground,

ground, *הוה* void. *Some in י*, as *פרי* fruit, *עני* poore, *שני* second, *חלי* sicknesse. *Some are dabled*, as *הגיג* speach, *צליל* a cake. *Of the hemanticks*, *some are* with *נ*, as *נחמה* and *נחמן* reward of whoordome: *some with מ*, as *מקנה* possession, *מער* softnesse, *מער* nakednesse: *some with נ*, as *ענין* labour, *רצון* willingnesse, *עליון* conception, *הרין* high, *זנון* fornication: *some with ה*, as *שביה* captivitie, *אחות* a sister, *פדוה* redemption, *גלות* bannishment, *גאות* pryde, *צפה* a sphere, *שוקה* a trough.

CHAPTER XXXIV.

Of the second kind of the forme
Levis.

The Active voyce, or Hiphill.

The praterperfect tense.

Singular.

הגלה	הגלתה
הגלית	הגלית
הגלית	הגלית

Plurall.

Plurall.

הגלו	הגליהם
הגליהם	הגליהם
הגליהם	הגליהם

5

The formative letter is sometimes with segol, as 2. Kings 17, 11. *הגלה* hee carryed away, Genes. 41, 28. *הרצה* hee shewed, Ilay 53, 10. *החלי* hee made sick. *and with Pathah*: *לול*. 2, 12. *החיתם* yee caused to live: *and Tseri Hab.* 1, 15. *העלה* hee caused to ascend. *The third person feminine doth imitate the contraction of other formes; for you may not say* 15 *הגליתה*, as *הפקידה*: *you shall find it yet more contracted*, as Levit. 26, 34. *הרצה* shee hath rested. *In the other persons Hirc is sometimes*, as 2. Kings 2, 10. *הקשיה* thou hast hardned. Iosh. 14, 8. 20 *המסו* they caused to melt, Num. 35, 11. *הקריחם* yee have appointed.

The first future tense,
Singular.

הגלי	הגלה
I	5

Plurall.

הגלוי הגלינה

Apocope, as הגל for הגליה: so Deut. 9, 14. הרף cease thou, Exod. 8, 2. הטר cause thou to ascend: But such as begin with נ are yet more shortlie contracted, as Zach. 13, 7. תר smite thou. Psal. 17, 6. תט incline thou.

The second future tense,
Singular.

יגלה תגלה
תגלי תגליה
אגלה תגליה

Plurall.

יגלו תגלו
תגלינה תגלינה
נגלה תגלינה

Iob 19, 2. תוֹעִיץ yee shall make for-
row full. Apocope, as in the first future,
as יגל &c. yet more briefly, Gen. 9, 27. יפה hee shall perfwade, Genes. 21, 19. תשק shee shall give drinck, Psal. 27, 9.

27, 9. תט thou wilt decline. 2. Sam. 22, 50. אוֹדֶה I will praise thee, Nehem. 13, 14. תמח thou wilt blot out, Psal. 52, 7. אֶהְדֶּה I will praise, with the formative ה.

The Indefinite.

הגלוי or הגלוי

The formative letter is also found with
10 10 Hiric, Levit. 24, 43. תקצור to shave.
The last vowel is sometimes Camets, as
Gen. 3, 16. תרבה to multiply.

The Participle of the present tense.

Singular.

מגלה מגליה

Plural.

מגלים מגלות

The Passive voyce or Hophal.

The Praterperfect tense,

Singular.

הגלה תגלה

הגליה תגליה

הגליתי תגליתי

Plurall.

140 THE FIRST BOOK
Plurall.

הַגִּלּוֹ
הַגִּלִּיתִם
הַגִּלִּינוּ

But Iudg. 6, 28. הָיָה הָעֵלָה hee was
caused to ascend: 1. Kings 22, 34.
הָיָה הָעֵלָה I was wounded.

The second future tense

Singular.

יִגְלֶה יִגְלֶה
תִּגְלֶה תִּגְלֶה
אִגְלֶה אִגְלֶה

Plurall.

יִגְלֶינָה יִגְלֶינָה
תִּגְלֶינָה תִּגְלֶינָה
אִגְלֶינָה אִגְלֶינָה

The Indefinite.

הַגִּלּוֹ or הַגִּלִּיתִם

The participle of the prater tense ;

מִגְלֶה

Exod. 25, 40. מִרְאָה shewed.

There

OF THE HEBREW GRAM. 141
There bee verballs of this conjugation,
as אֲרִיָּה a lyon, הַרְבֵּה much, מִרְבֵּה in-
crease, תְּבִנָּה a pattern.

CHAPTER XXXV.

Of the first kind of the fourm
Gravis.

The active voyce, or Piel.

The praterperfect tense,

Singular.

גִּלָּה גִּלָּה
גִּלִּית גִּלִּית
גִּלִּיתִי גִּלִּיתִי

Plurall.

גִּלּוֹ גִּלּוֹ
גִּלִּיתִם גִּלִּיתִם
גִּלִּינוּ גִּלִּינוּ

Eccles. 10, 10. קָהָה hee was blunt.
Hirc is often for Tseri, as Psal. 85, 3.
כָּסִיתָ thou hast covered, Ifay 8, 18.
חָכִיתִי I have expected.

The

The first Future tense,

Singular.

גִּלְיָה גִּלְיָה

Plurall.

גִּלְיָהוּ גִּלְיָהוּ

But Iudg. 9, 29. רַבָּה multiply thou.
Apocope, as Psal. 119, 18. גִּלְיָה reveale
thou, Prov. 26, 7. וְלִי for וְלִי take yee
away.

The second future tense,

Singular.

יִגְלֶה תִּגְלֶה
תִּגְלֶה תִּגְלֶה
אִגְלֶה

Plural.

יִגְלֶהוּ תִּגְלֶהוּ
תִּגְלֶהוּ תִּגְלֶהוּ
אִגְלֶהוּ

Levit. 26, 33. אֶזְרֶה I will scatter:
Isay. 16, 9. אֶרְיֶךְ (for אֶרְיֶךְ or אֶרְיֶךְ) I
will make thee drunck. Apocope,
Deut. 28, 8. יִצֹן hee shall commaund,
Gen.

Gen. 24, 19. תִּכְלֶה shee shall finish. Also
Jod is restored, Exod. 15, 5. יִכְסִימוּ they
shall cover them.

The Indefinite.

גִּלְיָה or גִּלְיָה or גִּלְיָה

The Participle of the present tense,

מִגְלֶה

*The Passive voyce, or Pual.**The praterperfect tense,*

Singular.

גִּלְיָה גִּלְיָה
גִּלְיָה גִּלְיָה
גִּלְיָה

Plurall.

גִּלְיָהוּ גִּלְיָהוּ
גִּלְיָהוּ גִּלְיָהוּ
גִּלְיָהוּ

2. Sam. 20, 12. הִנֵּה hee hath ben
remooved, Psal. 80, 11. כָּסוּ they were
covered: hereunto is referred יִסֹּף hee
hath ben faire.

The

The second future tense,

Singular.

יגלה יגלה
תגלה תגלה
אגלה אגלה

Plurall.

יגלו יגלו
תגלו תגלו
אגלו אגלו

Iob 18, 15. יגלה hee shall bee dis-
perfed.

The Indefinite.

גלה or גלור

The Participle of the Present tense,

גלה

The participle of the Præter tense,

מגלה

There bee verbals in this kind, as ציקה
drineffe, מכה sad, שקה drinck, מכסה
a covering, גליון a volume.

CHAP.

CHAPTER XXXVI.

Of the second kind of the fourm
Gravis or *Hithpael*.

The Præterperfect tense.

Singular.

התגלה התגלה
התגלית התגלית
התגליתי התגליתי

Plurall.

התגלו התגלו
התגליהם התגליהם
התגלינו התגלינו

Of the verb שחך hee bowed, is made
very irregularlie in this fourm השתחך
hec bowed himself.

The first future tense,

Singular.

התגלה התגלה

Plurall.

התגלו התגלו

K

Apoco-

Appocope 2. Sam. 13, 5. הַחֵלֶל bec
thou sick.

The second future tense,
Singular.

יִחְלֶל יִחְלֶל
תִּחְלֶל תִּחְלֶל
אִחְלֶל אִחְלֶל

Plurall.

יִחְלֹלוּ יִחְלֹלוּ
תִחְלֹלוּ תִחְלֹלוּ
אִחְלֹלוּ אִחְלֹלוּ

But Isay. 41, 23. נִשְׁחַתָּה wee will
see it. Apocope, as יִחְלֶל &c. so Gen. 15
18, 2. יִשְׁחַתֵּהוּ for יִשְׁחַתֵּהוּ hee bowed
himself.

The Indefinite.

יִחְלֶל or תִּחְלֶל

The Participle of the Present tense.

מִחְלֶל

But Gen. 24, 21. מִשְׁתָּאֵה amazing
himself.

Here

Here is also te fourm of fower letters,
as Isay 10, 13. שׁוּשְׁיָתִי I have spoyled.
And after another maner שָׁגַח hee hath
increased.

CHAPTER XXXVII.

Of te Adverb.

AND thus much of the woords
with number. Now followe
those that are without number, which
are so called beecause they doe not signifie
any thing of number; they are either ad-
verbs, or conjunctions. An adverb
is a woord without number that is adjoy-
ned to another woord. Adverbs, bee either
primitives, or derivatives. These bee
primitives הַכֵּן how, לֹא no, אֵל not, כֵּן
in no wise, אָז then, כֵּן left peradven-
ture, הֲ whether. Also, Interiections,
as וָאָה and אָנָּה I pray you, וָאָה woe, אָה
alas, וָאָה oh: Also Præpositions whereof
some bee separable (that is expressed alone)

as *מן* of, *אל* and *אח* to, *על* upon, *עד* until,
עם with, *נֶגֶד* beefore, *מְרָם* scarce,
אחֶר after, *בְּלֹא* without *ft/c.* some bee
inseparable (that is, never read but joynd
with other woords) as *ב* in, *כ* according, *ל*
to: and with Paragoge *מו*, as *בְּמו*.
Derivatives are such, as bee deriued from
other woords, some of nounes, as *רָע* evill,
טוֹב well, *יָשָׁר* rightly, *יֹתֵר* better, *אֲחֵלִי* 10
would to God, *לִפְנֵי* in præsence, *אֲפֹס*
no. So are gentiles made of faeminines, as
יְהוּדִית Iewishly, *אַרְמֵית* Syriaklic, *עֲבֵרִית*
Hebruelike, *רֹמִית* Romainlike, *יֻנָּית*,
Græcianlike. Some of Adverbs them- 15
selves, as *הֵן* and *הִנֵּה* loe, *אֵן* and *אֵינִי* I
pray you, *אֵיךָ* and *אֵיכָּה* how:
so *שָׁם* and *שָׁמָּה* there, *פֹּה* and *אֵיפֹה*
and *אֵי* and *אֵיךָ* where, *יַחַד* and *יַחְדָּו* to
gither, *לְבֹלָא* except, *בְּעַד* yet. 20

CHAP.

Of the Conjunction.


5 A Conjunction is a woord without
number which joyneth woords together.
Some bee copulatives, as *ו* and *גַּם* and:
some bee conditionalls, as *אִם* yf, *אֲלֵא*
except; some bee discretives, as *אֲךָ* no-
10 twithstanding, *כִּי* but. Some bee
Disjunctives, as *או* or. Some bee causals,
as *כִּי* for, *לְמַעַן* bee cause, *יַעַן* seeing,
בְּעִבּוֹר because. Some bee Rationalls,
as *לְכֵן* therefore, *עַל כֵּן* wherefore.

K 3

THE

150
THE SECOND BOOK
OF THE
HEBRVE GRAMMAR. 5
Of Syntaxis or Construction.

THE I. CHAPTER.
Of the Construction of a Noun.

YNTAXIS is that part of Grammar that teacheth the construction or joyning together of woords. Whose generall out-rule is either 15
Eclipsis (that is wanting) or Pleonasmus (that is superabounding) Syntaxis is either of woords of Number, or without Number: The former is either of a Noun, or of a Verb.

The Syntaxis of a Noun with a noun is their agreement in number and gender, as Gen. 3. 15. וְאִיכָהָ אִשָּׁית בִּינָהּ וּבִין הָאָדָם. and I will

OF THE HEBRVE GRAM. 151
will put enmitie between thee and the woman, and between thy seed and her seed, hee shall break thyne head. here the substantive זָרַע seed and הוּא hee agree in the singular number and masculine gender. The Dual number agreeth also with the plurall, as Ezek. 21, 19. שְׁנַיִם דְּרָכִים two wayes.

10 The contraction for the whole woord is often here vsed, as Psal. 16, 3. לְקִרְשֵׁי אֲשֶׁר בְּאֶרֶץ הַמֶּתָּה וְאֶדְרִי כָל-הַפְּצִי-בָם to the saints that are in the earth, and to the strong, in them is my whole 15 delight. here is אֶדְרִי for אֶדְרִיִּים. Ifay. 17, 10. תִּשְׁעִי נִשְׁעִי נִשְׁעִי נִשְׁעִיִּים thou shalt set pleasant plants. so Psal. 118, 23. נִפְלְאוֹת for נִפְלְאוֹת wonderfull, where Camets is for Pathah.

20 But this contraction is farre more usuall, when the first is a noun of the thing possessed, and the latter of the partie possessing, as יהוה דבר the woord of the Lord. דְּבָרֵי יְהוָה the woords of the
K 4 Lord

lord מֹשֶׁה צִדְקָה the righteousness of Moses, מֹשֶׁה צִדְקוֹת the righteousnesses of Moses. *Also where the secundarie contraction may bee, it is alwaies used here, as מֹשֶׁה וְכָרִי and not מֹשֶׁה וְכָרִי the woordes of Moses. Saving that in the woords that bee, (or should bee) dageshed, the first contraction is used, as עֲקָרֵי הָרֵעָה the grounds of knowledg. Moreover in this kind, the substantive is used in stead of the adiective, as Iob 4, 19. שְׂכָנֵי בְתֵי-חֹמֶר the dwellers in houses of clay, that is, clayish houses: and 9, 13. עֲזָרֵי-יָחִיד helpers of might, that is mightie helpers: 11, 11. מְהֵרֵשָׁוָה men of vanitie, that is, vain men. Lyke unto this in that Greek phrase 2. Thes. 1, 8. where hee saith that Christ shall come ἐν πυρὶ φλογος, in the fire of flame, that is, in a fierie flame. Hence also bee other suchlike Hebraismes. Also this contraction is often joyned with Indefinite verbs, as yf they were nounes, as Psal. 127, 2. מְשֻׁכְּמִי קוֹם*

קוֹם הָאֵתְנָה hasting to rise, and lingering to sit down. *And with the contracted Indefinite, as Eccl. 3, 4. עַתָּה סְפֹד a tyme to mourn.*

On th' other syde the whole noun is often vsed for the contract, as Ruth 2, 17. כְּאֵיפָה שְׁעָרִים about an Ephah of barley; here is אֵיפָה for אֵיפָה: Isay 42, 25. וְשָׁפַךְ עָלָיו חֲמָה אַפּוֹ, hee shall poure upon him the anger of his wrath; here is חֲמָה for חֲמָה: Exod. 28, 17. סִיָּמִים אֲבָן the orders of stone, for סִיָּה. Proverb. 22, 21. אֲמָרִים אֲמַת the woordes of truth, for אֲמָרִי.

The commune out-rule. Here is often a want of the substantive, as Iob 1. 1. וְהָיָה הָאִישׁ הַהוּא חָם וְיֹשֶׁר וְיָרֵא אֱלֹהִים וְסָר מִרָע and hee was an upright man, and just, and fearing God, and eschewing evill; here the substantive man is understood in the three last adiectives. So is the faeminine adiective used absolutely as the neuter is with the Latines, as Ps. 27, 4.

one thing I have desired of the Lord, that I will require; *here* (one thing) and (that) *are the feminine gender without substantives.* Job 5, 9. עֲשֵׂה גְדֹלוֹת וְאֵין חֶקֶר. dooing great things and unsearchable, merveilous things without number. *Further more here is the want of the Antecedent adjective.* Gen. 44, 1. וַיֵּצֵא אֶת-אֲשֶׁר-עַל-בֵּיתוֹ and hee commaunded who was over his house. *also vers. 4.* וַיֹּסֶף אָמַר וַיֹּסֶף אָמַר וַיֹּסֶף אָמַר and Ioseph said to who was over his house. *In these examples understand this woord him. Here is likewise the want of the Relative,* as Job 6, 7. מִאֲנִי לִנְגוּץ נַפְשִׁי הִסָּה כְּדִי לִחְמִי my soule hath refused, they are the dolours of my bread, *here is* (the things which) *understood.* so Chap. 27, 18. הֵנָּה בָנָה בָּעֵשׂ בֵּיתוֹ וּכְסָה עֲשֵׂה נֶזֶר. hee builded his house as the moth, and as a lodg the watchmā maketh. *that is, which*

is, which the watchman, &c.

Pleonasmus (that is a superabounding) is here most usuall, as Psal. 1, 4. כְּפִיץ אֲשֶׁר הַדֶּפְנוֹ רִיחַ as the chaff with the wind scattereth it; *here is* (it) *superabounding.* Gen. 1. וְלִכְלֹחַשׁ עַל הָאָרֶץ אֲשֶׁר-בּוֹ נִפְשׁ. and to every creeper upon the earth which in it is the breath of life, *that is in which.* (it) *redounding.* Sometimes here is both a wanting and a superabounding, as Job 3, 3. יֵאָבֵד יוֹם אֲוִלָּד בּוֹ. the day shall perish I was borne in it, *that is, wherein I was borne.* vers. 15. עִם-שָׂרִים זָהָב לָהֶם with Princes, gold to them. *that is which had gold.*

The speciall out-rule And first of number.

A noun of the plurall number is often joyned with another of the singular, as Isay. 19. וְסִבְרָתִי אֶת-מִצְרַיִם בְּיַד-אֲדֻנִּים קָשָׁה. and I will give Egypt into the hand of hard Lords, *that is, a hard Lord.* Iosh.

לא תוכלו לעבד את יהוה כי. Iosh. 24, 19. *ye cannot serve the Lord, for hee is holie Gods, that is, a holy God. This falleth out most often when a deviding of one thing from another is included, as Gen. 27, 29. ארריב ארור they that curse thee hee is cursed. Proverb. 3, 18. והם ביה מאשר and they that retin her (that is every one of them) is blessed.*

Nounes of the singular number are placed with Pluralls, and of the Plurall with singulars, as Gen. 18, 2. שלשה אנשים three men; Iob 1, 2. שבעה בנים seven sonnes, Gen. 31, 38. עשרים שנה twenty yeare, שלשים שנה thirty yeare. So ארבע מאות three hundreths, ארבע מאות four hundreths, שלשה אלפים three thousands, ארבעה אלפים four thousands. Yet somtymes the regularitie is observed, as Gen. 29, 20. ימים אחדים ones dayes, that is, few dayes. So 1. Kings 17, 12. שני עצים two sticks. Iosh. 7, 21.

מאתים

two hundreth shekells. 2. Sam. 10, 6. אלף איש a thousand of men. Exod. 36, 23. עשרים קרשים twentieth tables. 1. Chron. 23, 5. ארבעה אלף four thousand. yet you may say שנה שנה ארבע מאות four hundreth yere, חמש מאות שקל five hundreth shekels, &c. in which and such like examples the lesse number is set beefore, as אחד עשר eleven, שלשה עשר thirteen.

The outrule of gender is somtymes used, as Ilay. 8. 22. ואפלה מנחה and darcknesse driven, Psalm. 79, 8. עונות former syns. 2. Kings 3, 36. וירא מלך מואב כי חזק ממנו המלחמה and the king of Moab saw that the battaille was strong above him. where חזק and מלחמה are of divers genders.

CHAP.

CHAPTER II.

Of the construction of Pronounes.

THE construction of the Affixes is as the composition of one woord, they are compounded with any noun, except those that bee called gentiles. These are the Affixes of the singular number, as **ו, י, ם**, and these are of the plurall number contracted **ה, ם, ך, ך, ך**: Tseri the last vowel beeing chaunged in some of them in to segol. These following are comune to both the numbers, as **ו, י, כ, כ, כ, כ**, as appeareth in this example.

Order.

3 { טורו his order	טורם their order (men)
3 { טוריה her order	טוריהן their order (women)
2 { טורך thy order (man)	טורכם your order (men)
2 { טורך thy order (woman)	טורכן your order (women)
1 { טורי my order.	טורנו our order.

טורי

טורי

3 { טוריו his orders	טוריהם their orders (men)
3 { טוריה her orders	טוריהן their orders (women)
2 { טוריך thy orders (mā)	טוריהם your orders (men)
2 { טוריך thy orders (woman)	טוריהן your orders (women)
1 { טורי my orders.	טורינו our orders.

The out-rule of Affixes, Gen. 9, 21. **אֶת־הָאֹהֶל** his tabernacle, for **אֶת־הָאֹהֶל**: Iob 25, 3. **אֶת־הָאוֹר** his light for **אֶת־הָאוֹר**: 2. Samuel. 23, 6. **כָּל־הֵם** for **כָּל־הֵם** all they. Ier. 20, 17. **רַחֲמָהּ** for **רַחֲמָהּ** her womb; Gen. 42, 36. **כָּל־הֵם** all these things: 1. Kings 7, 37. **כָּל־הֵם** all they; Ezek. 16, 53. **הַזֶּה** the midds of them. Exod. 13, 16. **יָדְךָ** thy hand. Nahum. 2, 13. **מַלְאֲכֶיךָ** thy messengers. Ezek. 23, 28. **נָתַתִּי** giving thee. *here is also* **עֵינָיו** his eyes: Iob 24, 22. *These terminations* **ו** and **כִּי** are in a manner poetically, as Psal. 21, 11. **פְּרִיָם** their fruits; and 35, 15. **שִׁנָּיִם** their teeth; and 103, 3. **עֲוֹנֹתֶי** thyne iniquitie, **עֲוֹנֹתֶי** thyne

160 THE SECOND BOOK
thyne infirmities. Ruth 3, 2. מורעקנו
our kinsman.

*The out-rule of the noun. The femi-
nines doe take Jod unto them in the plu-
rall number, as צדקות righteoufnesles,
צדקותיו his righteoufnesles so צדקותם
and צדקותיהן צדקותם and צדקותן their
righteoufnesles, for Jod is the sign of the
Plurall number; yet it is often wanting; as
Exod. 27, 10. עמודיו his pillars, and 28,
28. טבעתיו his rings; Num. 30, 6. אסרת
her bounds; Proverb. 29, 18. אשרות his
blessings. Deut. 32, 32. ענבם their grapes:
But Psal. 9, 15. in תהלהך thy pray-
se: Jod superaboundeth.*

*If the singular number may bee contra-
cted, the affixes must bee joyned to the con-
tract, but Camets in the last syllable re-
mayneth, and so doth Tseri beefore Ca-
mets, saving in כן and כם, as דבר a
woord, דברים c. but דברך דברים so
צדקתו צדקתם, but צדקתם*

OF THE HEBRVE GRAM. 161
זקנתם but זקני זקנים old זקן סף צדקתך
זקנתך.

Monosyllables, as בר a sonne, Prov.
5, 30, 31. ברך my sonne: דבש hony; Cant.
5, 1. דבשי myne hony. Also thou shalt
find here the absolute for the contract, as
Iob 5, 14. ערמם for ערמתם their crafti-
nesse. Hosh. 13, 2. חבונם for חבונתם
their understanding. Tseri the last ו-
well beeing contracted with allover Affi-
xes, with כן כם is turned into Segol, as
כרם a vinedresser, כרמו כרמם, but כרמך
כרמכם. Except Monosyllables, as
קנו קנה, קנו קנה, and קן a nest, קן
and קן a foundation, קנו קנה. Also אויב
an enemy, אויב: and אסף a gathering
אסף: But Isay 50, 11. אשכם your fire.
Here is also Hirc for Segol in the partici-
ple of Piel, as Levit. 20, 8. מקדשכם sancti-
fying you. with gutteralls thus, שלחך sen-
ding thee: שנאך hating thee. The partici-
ple hath here sometimes the Affixes ני, as
ישאני עשני. so Iob 32. פוקר פוקרני
L that

struction of Affixes is in a manner common in the other kinds of words that follow.

The article is compounded with any commune and absolute Noun, as *הַשָּׁמַיִם* the heavens: *הָאָרֶץ* the earth. So likewise after the contract Noun, as *דְּבַר הַיָּמִים* words of the dayes. *הוּא* is joyned with the Pronoun *הוּא*, as *הוּא הוּא* that same. And somtymes with a Noun, as Levit. 11, 7. *הַחֲזִיר* that hog, Jer. 40, 7. *הַחֲיִלִּים* those armies. And it is often dabled, as Job 1, 1. *הוּא הוּא הוּא* that man that same. But beefore Camets it is often *ה*, as Joel 1, 3. *הַחֲסִיל* the caterpillar, Exod. 8, 21. *הַעֲרָב* the swarimes of flyes. Except Monosyllables, as *הַהָר* the mountain, *הָעָם* the people. It is also included in the Preposition, as *בַּחֹדֶשׁ* in the moneth, *לַחֹדֶשׁ* of the moneth. Psal. 29, 4. *בְּהַחֲדָתוֹ* in that magnificence for *בְּהַחֲדָתוֹ*, &c. once it seemeth to bee set beefore a proper name, as Gen. 4. *הָאָדָם יָדַע* the Adam knew.

Of the construction of a Verb with a Noun.

THE construction of a verb with a noun is in number, gender, and person, as Job 1, 1. *אִישׁ הָיָה* a man was. Gen. 1. *וְהָאָרֶץ הָיְתָה* and the earth was. The commune out-rule. The noun is often not expressed but understood, as Exod. 15, 1. *אֲשִׁירָה לַיהוָה*. I will sing unto the lord, where *אֲנֹכִי* I, is understood: So are verbs of the third person often used impersonallie, as Job 4, 19. *יִכְבְּאוּם* they shall destroy them. for they shall bee destroyed. Lyke unto this is that Luke 12, 20. *ἀφ' ὧν ταύτην ἡ ψυχὴ σου χωρὶς αὐτῶν ἐστί*. thou foole, this night shall they take thy soule from thee, that is, thy soule shall bee taken from thee, Job 27, 23. *יִשְׁפֹּקוּ עָלָיו כַּפֵּיהֶם*. hee shall clap their hands at him, that is, every one shal clap, &c. Mich. 2, 4.

הַעֲלִיכֶם מִשָּׁלִי hec shall take a parable against you, *that is*, a parable shall be taken, &c. The verb also is often wanting, as Iob 1, 1. אֵיבֹב שָׁמָּה, Iob his name, *that is*, הָיָה, is his name. vers. 10. לֹא הָיָה לוֹ אֲשֶׁר לֹא which to him, *that is* הָיָה were to him, so הִנֵּחַן מִשָּׁר giving raine, לֵבָר לְכָר חֲכָמִים taking wise men. for hee is giving, hee is taking; *being a* Periphrasis of the present tense. Now in this kind the pronoun הוּא is used in stead of the verb, as Iob 3. קָטָן וְגָדוֹל שָׁם הוּא, great and small, there hee, *for*, is there. Genes. 40, 12. שְׁלֹשֶׁת יָמִים הֵם they threedayes, *for*, are three dayes. So in any great affirmation the verb is concealed, as Iob 1, 11. אִם לֹא עַל-פְּנֵיךָ, yf hee will not blaspheme thee to thy face. *here is understood* let mee perrish, or some suchlike woord. Superabounding is as often, as Iob 13, 10. הוֹכִיחַ reprooving hee will reproove; vers. 17. שָׁמָּעוּ שָׁמָּעוּ in hearing heare yee

yee. Psalm. 40, 1. קָנִיתִי קוֹנֵה in wayting I have wayted. *Somtyes there is a wanting joyned with a superabounding*, as Ierem. 14, 5. אֵלֶּה בַּשָּׂדֶה יִלְדָּה the hynd calved in the field, and in leaving, *here wanteth* עֲזָבָה, *that the whole superabounding may bee thus*, the hynd calved in the field and in leaving left it. So like wyse Exod. 20, 8. זָכוֹר זָכוֹר here is understood *that the whole sentence may bee*, In remembering remember the Sabbath day. The Grammarians indeed doe in these and such like places call it a chaunge of one tense for another, but it seemeth better to understand one tense to bee wanting.

The speciall out-rule; and first of number. Gen. 1, 1. בְּרֵאשִׁית בְּרָא אֱלֹהִים In the beginning God created; *here the verb and the noun are of divers numbers*. Iob 14, 12. אִישׁ יִקְיָצוּ man (they) shall bee weakned; *here also is the force of partition included*, as Iob 12, 7.

שאל נא בהמור ותקד ask now the beasts, and hee (*that is, every one of them*) will theach thee.

The outrule of gender, Exod. 31, 14. יעשה מלאכה for the work shall bee done. 1. Sam. 25, 27. הביא שפחה thyne hadmaid hath brought. 2. Kings 3, 26. חזק המלחמה for the battail waxed strong.

The out-rule of person Iob, 17, 10. כלם חשבו for כלכם all yee return. Isa. 22, 19. והרפתיק ממעבך וממסמך יהרסך and I will drive thee from thy station and out of thy dwelling will hee (*for will I*) destroy thee: 42, 44. לא חטאנו לו ולא אבנו בדרכיו הלא (for לא אבנו) wee have synned against him and would not walk in his wwayes. So is the vocative case sometimes expressed in the third person, as Iob 18, 4. שורק tearing his soule in his anger (*that is, thou that tearest thy soule in thine anger.*)

CHAP.

Of the construction of the verb with the pronoun.

THVS much of the Affixes in commune. Now followeth that construction of Affixes which is speciall and proper. Affixes are placed with verbs Actives onlie (*for passives, save onlie the indefinites, cannot beare this kind of construction*) and that commonly with unlike persons, as the Affixes of the first person with the verbs of the second, and of the second with the first. Yet the thyrd persons may bee joyned together. Once the first persons are read joyned together, as Ezek. 29, 3. עשיתיני I have made it for mee. In this composition the meeting together of vowels is shunned: therefore after words ending in י and in ו the vowel of the Affixe is taken away. as פקדתי with the Affixes ם, maketh פקדום, so פקדום, פקדתי. And often ו is turned in to ם, as פקדתי פקדני. The
L 5 end

end η doth cast away Camets, as פקדה. And the outrule of Camets in the last syllable save one, and Tseri in the last syllable is of force here, as in the nouns: 5 Except those that end in η which in their third persons plurall doe keep their last vowel save one. The third and second persons masculine singular of the præter perfect tense. have these speciall Affixes η and η . 10 the third person feminine chaungeth η into η , as the noun of the feminine gender doeth. The Analogie of Cal is followed by the others, Hiphil and Piel; therefore one example may serve for all. The verb פקד 15 is declined with his affixes as the noun דבר, in this maner.

פקד hee hath visited.

3	{	פקדו	hee hath visited him.	פקדם	hee hath visited them (men)
		פקדהו			
		פקדה	hee hath visited her.	פקדנה	hee hath visited the (women)
2	{	פקדך	hee hath visited thee (man)	פקדכם	hee hath visited you (man)
		פקדך	hee hath visited thee (woman)	פקדכן	hee hath visited you (woman)

פקדני

1 { פקדני hee hath visited mee. פקדנו hee hath visited us.

The other two terminations doe remain here, as אהב hee hath loved, אהבו hee hath loved him, &c. יכול hee hath prævailed (or overcome) יכולו hee hath overcome him, &c. But those that end in η , thus, of גלה is made גלהו גלם, גלה גלז, גלך גלם, גלך גלז, גלני גלז 10 But say. 39, 19. ענה for ענה hee hath answered thee. So in Hiphil הגלה &c. Piel גלהו גלם &c. The words of one syllable doe in a manner follow the same order, as בנו או בנהו בן, בנה בן, בנה בן, בנה בן, בנה בן, בנה בן 15 In Hiphil they chaunge Tseri under η into cateph segol, as הבינו או הבינהו הבינכם chaungeth nothing, as הבינו or הבינכם 20 is declined, as כהם after this manner פקדו או פקדהו פקדם, פקדה פקדן, פקדני פקדנו. The same order is observed in הפקד. The affix נו is for 1, as 1. Sam. 14, 39. ישנו it bee

172 THE SECOND BOOK
bee hee, and יִסְרֵנִי for יִנִּי Isay. 8, 11.
hee taught mee.

שֶׁהָיָה שֶׁהָיָה שֶׁהָיָה shee hath visited.

or	שֶׁהָיָה	or	שֶׁהָיָה	}	3
	שֶׁהָיָה		שֶׁהָיָה		
or	שֶׁהָיָה	or	שֶׁהָיָה		
	שֶׁהָיָה		שֶׁהָיָה	}	2
	שֶׁהָיָה		שֶׁהָיָה		
	שֶׁהָיָה		שֶׁהָיָה	}	1
	שֶׁהָיָה		שֶׁהָיָה		

Psal. 73, 6. שֶׁהָיָה שֶׁהָיָה shee compasseth them, as a chain. The other fourmes as in Hiphil שֶׁהָיָה, &c. Piel שֶׁהָיָה. Those of one syllable thus, שֶׁהָיָה, &c. Those that end in ה, as שֶׁהָיָה, &c.

שֶׁהָיָה thou (man) had visited.

שֶׁהָיָה	or	שֶׁהָיָה	}	3
שֶׁהָיָה		שֶׁהָיָה		
שֶׁהָיָה		שֶׁהָיָה		
שֶׁהָיָה		שֶׁהָיָה	}	1
שֶׁהָיָה		שֶׁהָיָה		

Sic

OF THE HEBRVE GRAM. 173
So שֶׁהָיָה שֶׁהָיָה שֶׁהָיָה, &c. words of one syllable, as שֶׁהָיָה etc. Those that end in ה, as שֶׁהָיָה, &c. and שֶׁהָיָה with their severall Affixes have the same construction, as

שֶׁהָיָה	or	שֶׁהָיָה	}	3
שֶׁהָיָה		שֶׁהָיָה		
שֶׁהָיָה		שֶׁהָיָה		
שֶׁהָיָה		שֶׁהָיָה	}	2
שֶׁהָיָה		שֶׁהָיָה		
שֶׁהָיָה		שֶׁהָיָה	}	1
שֶׁהָיָה		שֶׁהָיָה		

But Iosh. 2, 17. שֶׁהָיָה שֶׁהָיָה for thou hast caused us to sweare, & vers. 18. שֶׁהָיָה שֶׁהָיָה for thou lettest us down.

שֶׁהָיָה they have visited

שֶׁהָיָה	שֶׁהָיָה	}	3
שֶׁהָיָה	שֶׁהָיָה		
שֶׁהָיָה	שֶׁהָיָה		
שֶׁהָיָה	שֶׁהָיָה	}	2
שֶׁהָיָה	שֶׁהָיָה		
שֶׁהָיָה	שֶׁהָיָה	}	1
שֶׁהָיָה	שֶׁהָיָה		

שֶׁהָיָה

פְּקַדְתֶּם yee (men) have visited, and
פְּקַדְתֶּן yee (women) have visited.

פְּקַדְתֶּם	פְּקַדְתֶּהוּ	}	3
פְּקַדְתֶּן	פְּקַדְתֶּיהָ		
פְּקַדְתֶּנּוּ	פְּקַדְתֶּנּוּ	}	1

פְּקַדְנוּ wee have visited

פְּקַדְנוּ	פְּקַדְתֶּהוּ	}	3
פְּקַדְנוּ	פְּקַדְתֶּיהָ		
פְּקַדְדֶּם	פְּקַדְדֶּנּוּ	}	2
פְּקַדְדֶּנּוּ	פְּקַדְדֶּנּוּ		

The first future tense,

Here are speciall Affixes, as נוּ..ם. And Holem in the last syllable is made short, as

פְּקַדְוּ visit thou (man)

פְּקַדְוּ	or	פְּקַדְוּ	}	3
	or	פְּקַדְוּהוּ		
		פְּקַדְוּנָה		
פְּקַדְוּ	or	פְּקַדְוָה	}	1
	or	פְּקַדְוָה		
פְּקַדְוּ		פְּקַדְוָה	}	1

But

But Psalm. 17, 8. שְׁמַעְנִי keep thou mee. Pathah is here madelong, as שְׁמַעְנִי heare thou שְׁמַעְנִי heare thou him, &c. Also here is the Affixe נוּ for וּ, as Numb. 23, 16. לִי קַבְּלוּ curse them for mee. The other fourmes are thus הִפְקִדוּ &c. Those of one syllable, as הִבִּין הִבִּינוּ &c. בִּין בִּינוּ &c. גִּלָּה גִּלָּהוּ &c.

פְּקַדְי visit thou (woman)

פְּקַדְי	פְּקַדְיָהוּ	}	3
פְּקַדְי	פְּקַדְיָהָ		
פְּקַדְיָנָה	פְּקַדְיָנָה	}	1

פְּקַדְיָנָה visit yee (men)
פְּקַדְיָנָה visit yee (women)

פְּקַדְיָנָה	פְּקַדְיָנָה	}	3
פְּקַדְיָנָה	פְּקַדְיָנָה		
פְּקַדְיָנָה	פְּקַדְיָנָה	}	1

The second future tense,

There is the same reason of the second future and of the first; for onlie Holem is made short beefore כֵּן, כָּם, כֵּן, as,

יִפְקַדְוּ

הַפְקִיד hee shall visit

or	יִפְקֹדֶם	or	יִפְקֹדוּ
	יִפְקֹדֶם		יִפְקֹדוּהוּ
		or	יִפְקֹדֵנוּ
or	יִפְקֹדוּ		יִפְקֹדֶהָ
	יִפְקֹדוּ	or	יִפְקֹדֶהָ
		or	יִפְקֹדֶנָּה
	יִפְקֹדֶם		יִפְקֹדֶהָ
	יִפְקֹדֶנָּה		יִפְקֹדֶנָּה
		or	יִפְקֹדֶנִי
		or	יִפְקֹדֶנִי
		or	יִפְקֹדֶנִי

So הַפְקִיד, חַפְקִיד, אֶפְקִיד, נִפְקִיד. But יִשְׁמַע hee shall heare maketh יִשְׁמַעוּ יִשְׁמַעֶם &c. all by Camets. Al others are as in the first future tense, such as end in הָ, as יִגְלֶה &c.

The outrule; short Camets for she-va, as יוֹשִׁיעַם hee shall destroy them; Gen. 43, 29. יִחַן hee shall bee merci full unto thee; Exod. 20, 5. תַּעֲבֹד thou shalt serve them; And long Camets

Camets, as Numb. 14, 16. יִשְׁחָטֶם hee shall flea them; Exod. 10, 9. יִתְקַעֶהּ hee shall fasten it. And Qibbuts for Shurec, as Numb. 10, 36. בָּנְחָה when it rested: And נ superabounding, as Jer. 5, 22. יַעֲבֹרָנָהוּ hee shall passe over it; Proverb. 1, 28. יִקְרָאֵנִי they shall call upon mee. Iere. 22, 24. אֶתְקַנֶּה I will pluck thee up. Also הַ paragogick is turned into הָ, as in nouns of the feminine gender, as Iob 22, 21. תְּבוֹאֲתֶךָ it shall come unto thee. And the Affix מוּ, as Exod. 15, 5. יִכְסִימוּ they shall cover them. And Patah for Segol in Piel, as Levit. 18, 28. תִּמְאָצְכֶם to pollute yourselves.

The Indefinite.

If it end in Holem, it followeth the first future, saving that the Affixes of the third person Plurall are allwaies commune, as הַפְקִיד to visit.

פְּקֹדֶם	פְּקֹדוּ &c.
פְּקֹדוּ	פְּקֹדֶהָ &c.
	M

פְּקֹדֶהָ

or פקדכם	or פקדה	}	2
פקדכם	פקדה		
or פקדכו	פקדו	}	1
פקדכו	פקדו		
פקדני	or פקדי	}	1
	פקדני		

So yf the third radical letter bee a gutterall, as Gen. 24, 30. שָׁמַעַן hee hearing; and Isay. 30, 12. שָׁמְעוּ, the paragogick ה is turned in to ח after the manner of nounes. Psal. 3, 1. בָּרַח hee flying. That 1. Sam. 10, 1. מְשַׁחֵךְ to annoynt thee, is raer. But the second beeing a gutterall thus, Ezek. 20, 5. בָּחַרְי I choosing, Ruth 3, 13. גָּאַלְךָ to redeeme thee: And somtymes it is so with ר, as Deut. 20, 2. קִרְבְּכֶם yee approaching. But Gen. 32, 19. מִצְאֶכֶם yee finding, Levit. 23, 22. קִצְרְכֶם yee reaping. Those that end in ה, as גָּלוּהוּ or גָּלוּהוּ etc.

If the Indefinite end in patah it is contracted with the Affix, as נָפַל to fall. 2. Sam.

2. Sam. 1, 10. נָפַל hee falling, פָּתַח to open, Nehem. 8, 5. פָּתְחוּ hee opening. The first or second beeing a gutterall thus, 5 Numb. 15, 29. חָטָא shee sinning. Iudg. 13, 25. מָעַן to moove him, and 5. צָעַדְךָ thou going. Sometymes without a gutterall, as Ezek. 25, 6. רָקַעְךָ thou stamping. But with the Affixes of the second person it is produced in ח and remaineth in the rest, as פָּתַחְכֶּם, פָּתַחְכוּ, פָּתַחְתֶּם. Of ח turned into ה, thus Exod. 40, 32. קִרְבְּתֶם they approaching. Gen. 29, 20. בִּפְרִשְׁכֶּם hee loving. Isay. 1, 15. מִפְרִשְׁכֶּם yee stretchting out, Hirc for Segol in Piel.

The Indefinite passive is thus compounded; as הִבְרָא to be created, הִבְרָא Gen. 2.

The Article is somtymes set beefore the verb, and signifieth as much as אֲשֶׁר, as 1. Chron. 26, 28. הַהֲקָדִישׁ which sanctifieth, Iosh. 10, 24. הַהֲלִכִי which walked. Iob 2, 11. הַבָּאָה which cometh. Solikewise it is found included in

אֲבָל אֶרֶץ הָאֱלֹהִים 1, 4. as 2. Chron. 1, 4. but the ark of God had David brought from Cirjathjearim, wher David had prepared for it. *here is בְּהָכִין for בְּאֶשֶׁר הָכִין.*

CHAPTER V.

Of the construction of the Adverb
With the Pronoun.

THE Syntaxis of woords without number remaineth and is in the Adverb and Conjunction.

Adverbs are indifferentlie compounded with absolute and contracted nounes, as Iob 34, 9. עִם אֱלֹהִים with Gods, & vers. 8. עִם פְּעָלֵי אָוֶן וְלִלְכֶת עִם אֲנָשִׁי- with the workers of iniquitie and to goe with men of wickednesse. Exod. 5, 1. בְּמִדְבָּר in the desert; Isay. 28, 11. בְּלִעְגֵי שִׁפְהָ with stammering of the lipp. Also they doe follow contracted nounes

OF THE HEBRVE GRAM. 181
nounes, as Iob 18, 21. מְקוֹם לֹא יָדָע the place of him he knoweth not. Isay. 28, 9. עָהֳקֵי מְשָׁרִים drawn from the breasts.

the Interrogative is set beefore any consonants, as הֲלֹא whether not? הֲשֹׁפֵט whether a judg? But beefore Sheva or a gutterall it is הֲ, whether a litle? הֲאִישׁ whether a man? or הֲפֶה Camets follow, as הֲאֲנֹכִי whether I?

Adverbs make two degrees of comparison: יוֹתֵר the comparative, as יוֹתֵר צְדִיק more just, that is, juster; מְאֹד the superlative, and is commonlie put after the noun, as מְאֹד צְדִיק greatlie just, that is justest. Also it is dabled, as יוֹתֵר יוֹתֵר more more, מְאֹד מְאֹד greatlie, greatlie, as Exod. 1, 7. וַיַּעֲזֶמוּ בְּמִצְרַיִם they shall bee strengthened greatlie.

Prepositions doe allwaies goe beefore, as Psal. 2, 2. עַל-יְהוָה וְעַל מְשִׁיחוֹ against the lord and his annoynted. Psal. 11, 1. בַּיהוָה חִסִּיתִי in the lord I doe trust. The

inseparables Præpositions *doe follow the rapt vowels of the gutteralls*, as Psal. 1, 1. **בַּעֲצָרָה** in the counsel. Josh. 2, 20. **בְּאַמְנֵה** in faith. Numb. 24, 9. **כְּאַרְיֵה** as a lyon. Josh. 6, 8. **כְּאָמַר** as hee had spoken. 3, 17. **לְעָבֹר** to passe over. 1. Sam. 9, 13. **לְאָכַל** to eat. Here is also a contraction, as **בְּאֱלֹהִים** in God; **בְּאֲרֹנִי** in the lord. and so it is in the rest.

These four Præpositions *doe greatlie beautifie the Hebrue construction* **אֶת**, **ל**, **מִן**, **בְּ**.

אֶת, and **אֶת** have the force of an Article. **ל** of the genetive and dative case, as Psal. 3, 3. **רַבִּים אָמְרוּ לִנְפְשִׁי** many say to my soule; Psal. 4, 1. **מִזְמֹר לְדָוִד**, a Psalme of David. *It is also used with the contract*, as Gen. 7, 11. **לְחַיֵּי-נֹחַ** of the life of Noah. Also with **שֶׁ** Eccles. 8, 17. **שֶׁל הַכֶּשֶׁל** of the which. *It is usuall with the Rabbines to say* **שֶׁל דָּוִד** of David. The superabounding of this dative is verie elegant in the Pronoun, as Gen. 12, 1.

לְךָ-לְךָ

וַיָּשָׁב לָהּ get thee going: 21, 16. **וַיִּשֶׁבַע לָהּ** and shee sate her down. And **אֶת** of the accusative case, as Gen. 1, 1. **בְּרֵאשִׁית בְּרָא אֱלֹהִים אֶת הַשָּׁמַיִם וְאֶת הָאָרֶץ**. In the beginning God created the heavens and the earth.

מִן and **בְּ** *doe declare the Ablative case*, as **מִן הַיּוֹם** from the day. But here is usuallie turned into dagesh, as **מִכֶּסֶף** of silver; with the gutteralls it is thus, **מֵעִיר** from (or of) the Cittie, **מֵהָאָרֶץ** of the land, but **מֵחֹט** of thread. Also **רַחֵם** as **רַחֵם** out of the net. Somtymes Jod is taken unto it, as Isay 30, 11. **מִנִּי-דֶרֶךְ** from the way: Iudg. 5, 14. **מִנִּי אֶפְרַיִם** from Ephraim. Oftē tymes it declareth the comparative degree, as Eccles. 7, 3. **טוֹב שֵׁם** a good name is from (that is, is better then) a good oyntment. **בְּ**, as **בְּדֶרֶךְ** in the way. Somtymes it declareth the superlative degree, as Iudg. 5, 24. **בְּרוּכָה בְּנָשִׁים** blessed in (that is above) women. So that these four Præposi-

tions doe contain, in a manner, the whole construction that is in the Latine tongue.

CHAPTER VI.

Of the construction of the *Adverb* with the *Pronoun*.

ADVERBS bee likewise compounded with the Affixes, as נָגַד in 10
præfence, נָגַדוּ in præfence of him: because, בְּעִבּוּרְךָ because of thee. Also
with speciall Affixes, as אֵין not, אֵינָנוּ not it, אֵינֵיהֶם and אֵינֵיהֶם not they: so עוֹד yet,
עוֹדְנוּ and Lam. 4, 17. עוֹדֵינָהּ yet wee. 15

These five Prepositions אַחֲרֵי, עַל, אֶתְּ, לְ, וְ with their Affixes doe imitate the
contraction of the Plurall number, as אַחֲרֵיהֶם, תַּחֲתֵיהֶם, עָלֵיהֶם, אֶתְּהֶם, לְהֶם
and sometimes they 20
doe the same with nounes, as Gen. 49, 21. עַל־יְדֵי upon the wall. Mich. 5, 7.
עַל־יְדֵי upon the grasse. Isay 26, 4. לְעוֹלָם for ever: Iob 3, 22. לְעוֹלָם
gladnesse.

gladnesse. so בְּלַעְרֵי becsides, בְּלַעְרֵי becsides the lord.

sometimes followeth the commune
construction, as אִתּוֹ with him, אִתָּם them,
אִתְּךָ thee, אִתְּכֶם you: and sometimes it ta-
keth וּ, as אִתּוֹ אִתָּם, and somtymes it is
אִתָּם, as Gen. 31, 55. וַיְבָרֶךְ אִתָּם and
hee blessed them.

The Affixe ׀ is often in the preposi-
tions, as אַחֲרֵי or Isay. 54, 10. אַחֲרֵי, so לְךָ, עִמָּךְ, עִמָּךְ.

taketh another מִן, as מִמֶּנּוּ מִמֶּךָ, but
מִמֶּנּוּ, and such like Psal. 68, 21. מִמֶּנּוּ, or
(as Qimki readeth it) מִמֶּנּוּ, Iob 4, 12.
מִמֶּנּוּ for מִמֶּנּוּ and 11, 20. מִמֶּנּוּ for מִמֶּנּוּ.
There is also Isay. 22, 4. שְׁעוֹ מִנִּי for מִמֶּנּוּ,
cease from mee, and Iob 30, 10. מִנִּי.
But Psal. 68, 31. מִנִּי for מִמֶּנּוּ.

These three Prepositions לְ, בְּ, וְ, doe
often include in them the Article הַ, as
Psal. 86, 8. בְּהֵאלֹהִים in the
Gods, Psalm. 133, 2. כְּשֶׁמֶן for כְּשֶׁמֶן as
M 5 the

the oyntment; Exod. 22, 20. לְאֱלֹהִים
for לְהָאֱלֹהִים to the Gods; Psal. 68, 11.
לְעָנִי, for לְהָעָנִי to the poore.

CHAPTER VII.

Of the construction of the *Adverb*
with the *verb*.

THE Adverbs of deniall אַל and לֹא are joyned with verbs, but אַל to the future tense onely, לֹא to the prater-tense also, as Proverb. 3, 25. אַל-תִּירָא thou shalt not feare; Psal. 121, 3. אַל-יִתֵּן hee will not give; Exod. 20, 3. לֹא יִהְיֶה לְךָ אֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים עַל-פָּנָי not bee to thee other Gods beefore my face: 4, 5. וְאֶל-קַיִן וְאֶל-מִנְחָתוֹ לֹא שָׁעָה. and tho Cain and to his offering hee had no regard. And yf the universall note of affirmation bee adjoyned, it is to bee taken for a generall negative, as Psal. 143, 2. אֵין לֹא-יִצְדָּק לִפְנֵיךָ כָל-חַי. shall bee justified in thy sight. but אֵין or אֵין

or אֵין sheweth the want of the verb; for wee doe not say אֵין פָּעַל but פָּעַל לֹא hee hath not made. Iob 3, 9. יִקוּ-לְאוֹר וְאֵין. Let it look for light and not, that is, Let it not bee. Eccles. 7, 22. אֵין צְדִיק. not (that is, there is not) a just man upon the earth. yet it is somtymes otherwise, Ier. 38, 5. אֵין הַמֶּלֶךְ יוּכַל אֲחֵכֶם. the king cannot any thing against you. So is לְבִלְתִּי with the Indefinite, as Gen. 3, 11. לְבִלְתִּי אֲכָל not to eat.

The unseparable Præpositions are after a sort also affected to the Indefinite, as בְּפִקּוּד to visit, כִּפְּקוּד as to visit, בְּפִקּוּד in visiting. So with the gutteralls, as Genes. 4, 8. בְּהִיוֹתָם when they were (or) in their beeing: Eccles. 2, 26. לְאַסּוֹף to gather. But Psalm. 106, 26. לְזַרְוֹתָם to scatter them. Deuter. 20, 2. כִּקְרַבְכֶּם as yee approach. 1. Sam. 18, 29. לִירָא (for לִירָא) to feare. And סָן, as מִפְּקוּד from visiting: But 1. Sam. 23, 28. מִדֶּרֶךְ from following: 1. King. 2, 26.

מֵהִיוֹת

מֵהוּיּוֹר from beeing. לְ is set beefore woords of one syllable, and such of two syllables as bee accented in the former, as לְבוֹן to vnderstand, לְגַשׁוּר to approach. And with the Affixes after the maner of nounes, as Gen. 15, 7. לְרִשְׁתָּהּ which otherwise is לְרִשְׁתָּ אֹתָהּ to possesse it. But Gen. 16, 3. לְשָׁבֶת to dwell. with the Indefinites of Hiphil contracted, it is communelie adjoyned, as לְהַפְקִיר for לְפָקִיר 1. Sam. 2, 33. לְאַדֹּיב to cause to faile. The same is also somtymes in Niphal, as Lam. 2, 11. בְּהֶעֱטָף for בְּעֶטָף in fainting. Proverb. 24, 17. בְּכַשְׁלוֹ for בְּהִכְשָׁלוֹ in his stumbling. There is transposition: Levit. 26, 43. בְּהִשָּׁמְרָה (for בְּהִשָּׁמְרָה in Hophal) shee is destroyed. The same Præpositions are also joyned with other Adverbs, as בְּכֶמֶה (for כֶּמֶה) how much? 20 before, מֵאֵין whence, מֵאֵר from to, מֵעַם from with. So מֵאֵלֹו from himself, מֵאֵלֵיהֶם from them. But Elias denyeth that it may bee done so with the

OF THE HEBRVE GRAM. 189
the first and second persons, as מֵאֵלִי from mee, מֵאֵלֵיכֶם from you.

CHAPTER VIII.

Of the commune outrule in Adverbs.

THE Comparative Adverb יוֹתֵר is (almost) never expressed, but in stead of it the Preposition מִן is used, as Psal. 118, 8. טוֹב לְחַסֹּת בַּיהוָה מִכִּשֹׁת בְּאָדָם it is good to trust in the lord from (that is, rather then) to trust in man. The negation is often understood, beeing expressed in the former member of the sentence, as Psalm. 1, 15. עַל-כֵּן לֹא-יָקֻמוּ רָשָׁעִים בְּמִשְׁפַּט וְחַשָּׁאִים בְּעֵדוּת צְדִיקִים there fore the wicked shall not rise in judgment, and the synners in the congregation of the righteous, that is, nor the sinners. Iob 3, 11. לָמָּה לֹא מָרָהּ מִבֶּטֶן יָצָאתִי וָאָנֹכִי in the birth? I came out of my mothers

thers womb, and breathed out my life? *that is*, whie came I, &c. whie breathed I not, &c. Psal. 9, 19. כִּי לֹא לְנֶצַח יִשְׁכַּח אֲבִיוֹן הַקּוֹה עֲנִיִּים הָאֶבֶר לְעַד for the poore shall not bee forgotten for ever, the hope of the afflicted shall perish for ever: *that is*, shall not perish, &c. Psal. 44, 18. לֹא נָסוּג אַחֲרָיִךְ our hart turned not backward, our path declined from thy wvayes, *that is*, declinet not, &c. Psalm. 50. לֹא עָלִי זְבַחֶיךָ אוֹכִיחֶךָ not for thy sacrifices will I reprove thee, and thy burnt offerings allwaies beefore mee, *that is*, nor for thy burnt offerings, &c.

Præpositions likewise are often omitted, as in the construction of the Affixes with verbs Newters, as Ps. 5. יָגֹר לְךָ for יָגֹר hee shall dwell with thee. Iob 15. יִבֹּא לוֹ, for יִבֹּא לוֹ, it shall happen to him, Ezek. 16, 17. תִּהְיוּ עִמָּם for תִּהְיוּ, thou shalt play the harlot with them.

אֶת

אֶת is also wanting, as Deut. 4, 32. בָּרָא אֱלֹהִים אָדָם, for אֶת-אָדָם, God created man. Iob 14, 19. שִׁחֲקוּ אֲבָנִים אֶת-אֲבָנִים for אֶת waters break the stones.

וְ, is likewise wanting, as Deut. 28, 68. וְהָשִׁיבֶךָ יְהוָה מִצְרָיִם (for לְמִצְרָיִם) and the lord bring thee back into Egypt: Ier. 23, 17. וְכָל הַלֵּךְ (for וְלֵכָל) and to every one that walketh. 2. Sam. 15, 31. וְדִוֵּךְ הָגִיד (for וְלִדְוֹךְ) and it was told to David. Psal. 101, 3. עָשָׂה שְׂנְאָתִי (for לַעֲשֹׂה) I have hated to doe. But the wanting of this Præposition is most notable in the nominative cases absolute, as 1. Chro. 28, 2. אֲנִי עִם לִבִּי לְבִנְיָה בֵּית מְנוּחָה לְאַרְוֶן (for לְאַנִּי) as for mee, I purposed to have built an house of rest for the ark. Psalm. 11, 4. יְהוָה בַּשָּׁמַיִם כִּסְאוֹ (for לַיהוָה) as for the lord, his seat is in the heavens.

In nounes of Place, ה Paragogick is often used in stead of וְ, as שְׁמִימָה (for לְשָׁמַיִם)

לְשָׁמַיִם) in heaven, חֶבְרוֹן in Hebron. This is also sometimes used in the nounes, as לְעֹזְרָה (for עֹזְרָה) for help.

Yea both the Prepositions ל and אֶת are often wanting in the contracted construction, as פָּקַדוּ hee visited him, which in full construction is thus, פָּקַד אוֹתוֹ. So by contraction wee say דְּבַר-יְהוָה the woord of the lord, which in full construction should bee לִיהוָה, דְּבַר, as מִזְמוֹר a Psalme of David. but the Preposition superaboundeth, Ezek. 21, 17. מִגִּדֵּי אֵל-חֶרֶב the terrors of the sword.

וַעֲשׂוּ מִשְׁחָה בֵּית. 1, 4. Iob wanteth, (for בֵּית) they made a banquet in the house, Psal. 66, 17. פִּי קָרָאתִי (for בִּפִּי) with my mouth have I called. Psal. 40, 1. קוֹה קִוִּיתִי (for בְּקוֹה) in waiting I waited: And so in all such kinds of superabounding.

וַעֲשׂה כְּפֹרֶת. 37, 6. Exod. wanteth, (for מִנְּהָב) and hee made the merciseat

ciseat of gold. Iob 3, 17. חָדְלוּ רָגֹז. (for מָרָגוּ) they have ceased from vexation. Exod. 19, 12. הִשָּׁמְרוּ עֵלְיוֹת (for מַעֲלֹת) take heed to your selves from ascending.

כ is wanting, Psalm. 11, 1. נֹדִי צִפּוֹר. (for כְּצִפּוֹר) fly thou like a sparrowc. Mich. 3, 12. עֵינֶיךָ שָׂדֶה חֲרָשׁ. (for כְּשָׂדֶה) Sion shalbee plowed as a field.

Here is sometimes a superabounding of the preposition, as אֶת, Jer. 28, 4. יוֹמָתִי נָתַתִּי אֶת הָאִישׁ הַזֶּה לָא תִּתֵּן. 2. Kinges. 18, 30. אֶת הַעִיר הַזֹּאת this Citie shall not be given.

לְמִן הַיּוֹם. 9, 18. Exod. לְמִן הַיּוֹם (for מִן הַיּוֹם) from the day. 1. Chro. 15, 3. לְמִתְחַלְתָּהּ (for מִתְחַלְתָּהּ) from the beginning.

לִּי בִפְתִיחָם. 16, 10. Iob לִּי בִפְתִיחָם they have opened their mouth against mee. Genes. 18, 25. כַּצְדִּיק כְּרָשָׁע. as the just, as the wicked.

CHAPTER IX.

Of the construction of the
Conjunction.

THE construction of the Conjunction is onlie in going beefore other woords. The copulative ו goeth beefore any consonant, as מֹשֶׁה וְדָוִד Moses & David, beefore gutterals thus וְאֲנִי and I. וְשִׁירִים and asse colts, וְאֵמֶת and trueth, וְחַיָּה and live thou, וְאֵינִי and a ship. also contracted וְאֱלֹהִים and God, וְאֲדֹנָי and the Lord. But beefore these consonants בּוֹמֶה, it is ו, as וּבְנִים and sonnes, וְנִי and woe, וּמֹשֶׁה and Moses, וּפִי and my mouth. also beefore Sheva, as וְשְׁנֵי and two, וְשִׂירָה and the field.

This Conjunction doeth indifferentlie set the lesse or the greater noun of number beefore, as Ezekiel. 45, 1. חֲמִשָּׁה וְעֶשְׂרִים five and twentie: 40, 1. עֶשְׂרִים וְחֲמִשָּׁה in the twentie and five.

It doth

It doth also somtymes chaunge the præterperfect tense into the second future, but then the accent of the first and second person singular masculine is for the most part chaanged, as Deut. 30. וּבַחֲרֹתַי and thou shalt chose. Ezek. 38, 10. וְחִשְׁבֹתָ and thou shalt think. Exod. 22, 27. וְשָׁמַעְתִּי and I will heare, 23, 28. וְשִׁלַּחְתִּי and I will send. The like is done sometimes in the third person feminine, as Exod. 26, 23. וְהִכְדִּילָהּ and shee shall separate: Isay. 11, 2. וְנָחָה and it shall rest. And in the Plurall number, as Numb. 4, 6. וְשָׂמוּ and they shal put. Except those that end in א or ה, as וְקָרָאתָ and thou shalt crie, וְנָלִיתִי and I will remoove. With woords of one syllable, and two syllables accented in the former, it is often ו, as Deut. 22, 21. וּמָתָה and shee shall die; Proverb. 24, 16. וְקָם and hee shall rise. But ו chaungeth the second future tense into the præterperfect tense, as Iob 6, 1. וַיַּעַן and hee answered. Exod. 6, 2. וַיִּרְאֵהוּ and

hee spake: *But before* *it is*, as Zach. 5, 1. *I lifted up*. The same doth the Adverb *אחרי*, as Ios. 10, 12. *אחרי* then hee spake.

Somtimes the same change is made without *אחרי*, as Iob. 4, 16. *אני שמעתי* and I heard a voyce.

Oftentimes the same construction chaungeth both the accent and the quantity, as *אמר* hee shall say, *אמר* and hee said; so *נקה* (the last being short) for *נקח*, and hee arose. Iudg. 3, 19. *והיא* and shee pravailed. With a gutterall or *ה* here is often Pathah; as Gen. 8, 4. *והיא* and hee rested. Iudg. 4, 18. *והיא* and hee turned. also in other words, as Psal. 106, 30. *והיא* and it was stayed: Genes. 21, 8. *והיא* and hee was weaned. The accent is sometimes wanting, as Gen. 33, 16. *והיא* and hee returned.

The causals *למען*, *לפי*, *לכאן*, are diverslie placed with a verb of the second future tense, or with the indefinite, as

Exod.

Exod. 20, 12. *למען יארכו* that they may bee prolonged: ver. 20. *לבעבור* to try; Psal. 130, 4. *למען תירא* that thou maist bee feared. Mich. 6, 5. *למען ידע* to know. *ע* is joyned with the praterperfect tense or the indefinite, as Gen. 22, *ע* אשר עשית be cause thou hast done, *ע* היות that it may bee.

The want of a copulative conjunction and the superabounding of the same, are both somtimes used, as Habac. 3, 11. *שמש ירח* Sunne Moone, that is sunne and moone. The wanting of the copulative doth sometimes note a partition, as Isay. 17, 6. *שנים שלשה גתרים* two three (that is, two or three) cornes. The superabounding is Gen. 36, 24. *בני צפון ואיה ואיה* the sonnes of Tfibon and Ajah and Anah, that is, both Ajah and Anah. Psal. 76, 7. *ורכב וסוס* and the (that is, both the) charet and the horse. Iob 23, 12. *מפיו ולא מקומו* from the praecept of his lips and I have

N 3

not

198 THE SECOND BOOK
not declined. Gen. 22, 4. **בַּיּוֹם הַשְּׁלִישִׁי**
וַיִּשָּׂא אֶבְרָהָם the third day and Abra-
ham lifted up.

CHAPTER X.

Of the Pause.

THE distinction of the sentence, and
staying of the breath, is called a
Pause, and hath commonlie the same pla-
ce with the accent. It is two fold, either the
note of the beeginninge of a sentēce, or of the
ending of the same. The Pause that noteth
the beeginning of a sentence, is set upon the
topp of the woord and is two fold.

Rebia { **רִבְיָא**

Zaceph { **זָצֵף**

The Pause that noteth the ending of a
sentence is in the lower part of the letter
and is also two fold.

Athnah { **אֲתַנָּה**

Soph pasuc { **סוֹף פָּסוּק**

And

And these pauses doe often make long
the syllable, as **אֶרֶץ** for **אֶרֶץ** for
יָדָה for **יָדָה** for **פָּקֶדוּ** for **פָּקֶדוּ** for
יָדָה for **יָדָה** for **פָּקֶדוּ** for **פָּקֶדוּ** for
for **פָּקֶדוּ** for **פָּקֶדוּ** and **פָּקֶדוּ** for
for **פָּקֶדוּ**. and so in other tenses, as Daniel.
9, 19. **שָׁמְעָה** for **שָׁמְעָה** heare thou;
Nahum 2, 9. **עָמְדוּ** for **עָמְדוּ** stand yee;
In Iob is read both **וַיֹּאמֶר** and **וַיֹּאמֶר** with
the Paragogick **ו** the accent returneth, as
Ruth 2, 7. **תִּדְבָקִין** thou shalt cleave
unto, vers. 9. **יִקְצְרוּן** they shall reap.

Here also is **ל** and **י** set beefore woords of
one syllable, and also of two syllables accen-
ted in the former, as **לִבְטָח** for a prey,
confidentlie; and somtymes out of the
Pause, as Iob 4, 16. **וַיִּקְוֶה** and the voyce.

There is a mark of uniting woords in the
Hebrue very often, and it is called Ma-
kaph, beeing a lyne drawne a long from
the one woord to the other, as **לֶחֶם**
The former of the woords joyned together
is commonlie made short by it, as **לֶחֶם**
לֶחֶם, for **לֶחֶם**, **לֶחֶם**, **לֶחֶם**, **לֶחֶם**

So Ruth 3, 15. אָחִי-בָּהּ take it: 1. Sam. 28, 8. קִסְמִי-נָא conjecture I pray thee; where short Camets is in stead of Holem in the middle syllable: 1. Kings 18. 16. וַיֹּגֵד-לוֹ and hee told him, Segol for Tseri. But the last syllable ending with a vowel or a mild aspiration, is not chaunged, as בא-אִישׁ a man came, פָּקַדְתָּ-בּוֹ thou hast visited in him הִנֵּה-בָּן bee-10 hold a sonne.

Consonants that are sometimes aspirated bee for the most part not aspirated after the Pause, as וַיְהִי בַיּוֹם and it was in the dayes. Likewise after Makaph, 15 of a woord of one syllable ending in הִ- or הִ :: goe beefore, as Psalim. 30, 11. מִה־בְּצֹעַ what profit? Lastlie when the accent is further of in woords of one syllable, or of two, the former accended, as Isay. 20 40, 7. נִשְׁבָּה בּוֹ it bloweth upon it. 12, 1. אֲנִפֶּת בִּי thou wast angrie with mee. Isay. 44, 24. עֹשֶׂה כָּל making all. Gen. 43. The same falleth out often with other conso-

consonants, as Genes. 28, 17. מַה-נוֹרָא how terrible. 3, 12. נָתַתָּה-לִּי shee gave it mee. Ierem. 22, 14. אֶבְנֶה-לִּי I will build mee.

Also the accent is often put back into the last syllable save one, because of makaph of a woord of one syllable, or of two syllables accented in the former, doe follow, as שָׁכַח-אֵל God hath forgotten, יְקָרָה-הִיא shee is pretious: מֶלֶךְ the king sent. Somtymes makaph is omitted, as Psal. 5, 11. מְרֹנְנִים they have rebelled against thee: 7, 15. יָלַד שִׁקָּר shee hath brought fort a lye. Iob 5, 11. יִשְׁעוּ שִׁגְבוּ they are exalted by salvation. 18, 4. תִּעָזֹב אֶרֶץ shall the earth bee forsaken. And thus much of the pauses.

CHAPTER XI.

Of the outrule in the Pauses.

THERE is an outrule of Pauses, in the muscalle notes which are of two sorts, some are called kings, and some servants. The kings have usuallie the vertue and place of the pauses, and belong unto the first sort of them, Segula only excepted, which pertaineth to Athnah. There bee fifteen of them whose names and formes (the most of them beeing set above the letters) are thus known.

The kings.

- ⲁ Pashta or pashet.
- Ⲃ Azla, or Geresh or Tere.
- ⲃ Grashin or Trasin.
- Ⲅ Pfic.
- ⲅ Tiphha or Tarha.
- Ⲇ Zaceph gadol.
- ⲇ Tbir.

Ithib

Ⲉ, ⲉ Ithib or Shophar Mucdam or Shophar Mashpell.

Ⲇ Tlisha or Talscha gdolah or Tarfa.

ⲇ Corn Phara.

Ⲉ Zarca.

ⲉ Shalsheleth.

Ⲇ Pazer caton.

ⲇ Pazer gadol.

Ⲉ Segula.

Servants doe also often lengthen the syllable, in number they are nyne, the most of them placed beeneath the letter and are thus named and fashioned.

ⲁ Munah, or Shophar Munah, or Shophar jashar, or Shophar holcc.

Ⲃ Munah the uppermost.

ⲃ Mahpac, or Shophar haphuc. It differeth from Ithib thus, it is in the

*in the end of a word, and Ichib
in the beginning.*

ז Merca.

י Merca cphula, or Tren hutrin.

ח Cadma. *it differeth from Pashta
thus, it is in the former letter, and
Pashta alwaies in the last.*

ו Tlisha or Talsha qtanna or
Tarfa.

ד Darga or Shophar galgal.

ק Terah benjomo or galgal.

פ, פ Gaja.

*And thus much for the musicall ac-
cents, so farre as the art and use of Gram-
mar requireth.*

The end of the Grammar.

Gentle Reader,

The Typographical faultes, which perhaps have scaped us, by reason of our unskilfulness of the Englishe tongue, it shall please you to correct by your selfe: and among the rest, pag. 64. linea ultima for
הַעֲבִירָה to reade הַעֲבִיר.

A BRIEF
A B R I D G M E N T
O F T H E
H E B R V E D I C T I O N A I R E,
C O N T E I N I N G N O T O N L I E
T H E P R I M I T I V E W O R D S
C A L L E D T H E R O O T E S,

But also those that are derived from
them, together with their proper
significations, as neare as could be
atteyned unto by the Authour.

A BRIEF
A BRIDGMENT
OF THE
HEBRVE DICTIONNAIRE.

א

אֲבִיבִים *The moneth Abib. An eare of
corne.* אֶבֶב *Greene.* אָב *A fa-
ther, see* אָבִהָ *Hee was willing.* אֶבֶה *Desire.*
אֶבֶן *In Cal, He perished, in Piel and*
Hiph. He destroyed: אֶבֶרָה *A thing*
lost. אֶבְדֹן, אֶבְדָן, אֶבְדָן *Perdition.*
אֶבֶן *Hee was willing.* אֶבֶה *Desire.*
אֶבֶן *Appetite.* אֶבֶן *Needie.*
אֶבֶן *Woe.* אָב *Father, plurall.* אֶבֶן
אֶבֶן *(From whence)* אֶבֶרָה *The edge of*
the sword.
אֶבֶן *A pepon.*
אֶבֶן *Hee disperseth into meates.*
אֶבֶן *He mourned.* אֶבֶל *Mourning.*
אֶבֶל *Mourneful.* אֶבֶל *Lamentation.*
אֶבֶל *Trulie, yea.* אֶבֶל *A river.*

אֶבֶן *A stone, Weight.* סְטוֹלִים *Stoles for*
womens travaile, a potters wheele.

אֶבֶן *A girdle.*

אָבַם *He fattied.* אֵיבָה *Aceib.* מֵאֵבָה *A*
gorner, a barne.

בָּעֵבֶר *A blister, se*

אָבַק *He wrestled.* אֶבֶק *Dust.* אֶרֶב *Aro-*
maticall powder.

אָבַר *Hiph: To flie with winghes.*

אָבִיר *A fether.* אָבִיר *Stronge.*

אָבִיר *Tender father.*

אָגִדָּה *A bundell.*

אָגִדָּה *A nut.*

אָגִל *A drop.*

אָגִם *A lake.* אָגִמֹן *A bulrush, a caldron.*

אָגִן *A phial, a cup.*

אָגִף *An army.*

אָגַר *He gathered.* אֶגְרָה, אֶגְרָה *An Epistle.*

אָגִרָה *A peece of silver.*

אָגִרְטִלִים *Basins.*

אָוִר *Vapour, see*

אָוַב *He vexed.*

אָוִרָה *Causes, things, events.*

אָוַם *He was read.* אָדוּם *Read.* אָדְמוּהָ

Read. אָדְמוּהָ *readish.* אָדָם *A Rubie.*

אָדְמוּהָ *Earth.* אָדָם *Man.* אָדְמוּהָ

Verie read. אָדְמוּהָ *Verie read.*

אָדָן *A base, a stay.* אָדוּנִי, אָדוּן *A sustey-*
ner, a Lord.

אָדָר *He was famous.*

אָדָר *Famous.*

אָדְרָה *Famous.*

אָדָר *Excellencie.*

אָדָר *The moneth Adar.*

אָדְרָכִים *Peeces of silver.*

אָדָש *He thresbed.*

אָהַב *He loved.* אָהָב, אָהָב *Love.*

אָהָה *Alas.*

אָהָה *Where.*

אָהָל *He pitched his tent.*

אָהָל *A tent.*

אָהָלִים, אָהָלִים *Aloes.*

אָוִר *Or.*

אָוִב *A devil, an evil spirit.*

אָוִר *A firebrand.* אָוִר *Causes, for.* אָוִר

Distruction, se

אָוִר *He desired.* אָוִר, אָוִר, אָוִר

Desire.

אָוִר *He heated.* אָוִר *Obim.*

אוי *Alas, woe.* או *Oh.*

אפול *A foole.* אפול *A foole.* אפול *foolish.*
אפול *Peradventure.*

און *He lamented.* און *Dolour, wickednes,*
strength. און *Vertue, riches.* און *Greif, aly.* און *Sorrowes.*

אפ *He hasted.* Hiph. *He enforced.*

אור *He shyned:* Hiph. *He lightened.* אור
אור *Light.* אור *Fire.* אור *Bankes,*
se אור *Urim.* אור *A light.* אור *a cave.* אור *Pottage.*

אור *A rack, or maunger.*

אות *(se אות) plural.* אות *Signes,*
אות *Letters.*

אז *Then.*

אזוב *Hyssope.*

אזל *He departed.* אזל *A departure.*

אזן *Hiph. He obeied:* Piel, *He understood.*
אזן *An eare.* אזן *Balances.* אזן *Thy*
אזן *weapons.*

אזק *Bonds, se*

אזר *He girded.* אזר *A girdle.*

אזרח *A straunger, se*

אזרע *An arme, see*

אח *Ach.* אח *See אח (for*
אח *One.*

אח *(Whence) אח A brother, a chym-*
אח *Sisters.* אח *Brotherhood.*

אח *Meadow or flagges.*

אח *He was united.* אח *One.*

אח *One.*

אח *He held.* אח *A possession, a*
אח *holding.*

אח *I would, I wish.*

אח *An Hematite.*

אח *He lingered.* אח *An other.* אח *An*
אח *other.* אח *The latter, the last.*

אח *The last end.* אח *Afterward.*

אח *Backward here after.* אח *Backward.*

אח *The last.*

אח *Princes.*

אח *Swift horses.*

אח *Lenitie.* אח *Quietlie.* אח *In-*
אח *chanters.*

אח *A thorne.*

אח *He hath stopped.*

אלמן *A widower.* אלמנה *A widowe.*

אלמני *Widowhood.* אלמנות

Ho, שווע.

אלמגים *Almuggim trees.*

אלון *An elme, a pyne tree.*

אלף *Cal, he learned: Hiph. he brought forth thousands: Piel, he taught.*

אלף *a teacher, a guyde, an oxe.* אלף *a thousand, a familie.* אלפים *oxen.*

אלץ *Piel, he molested.*

אם *If, also a note of swearing.*

אם *A mother. see אם*

אמה *A maid servant.* אמה *A cubit, a post.*

אמר *He languished.* אפל *Faint.*

אמללי *Impotent men.*

אם (whence) אם *A mother.* אם *People.*

אמה *A familie.*

אמן *Cal, He nourished faithfullie: Niph.*

He was faithfull: Hiph. hee beleved.

אמן אמנה, אמת, אמונה, אמן, אמנה *Truth, faithfulness, steadfastnes.*

אמן *Truth, trulie.* אמנה *Certainlie.* אמן *A*

faithful, and skilful workman. אמון *A*

nourisher

nourisher, common people.

אמץ *He strengthened.* אמיץ *Strong.* אמיץ

אמיץ *strength.* אמיץ *strengthened.*

אמר *He said.* אמר, אמרה, אמר, אמרה

אמר, אמרה, אמר, אמרה *a word, speath.* אמר *a braunch.*

אמש *Yer sternight.*

אמתחה *A sack. see מתח*

אנה *How, I pray שווע.*

אנה *He approched, he went (properlie) in*

a ship. אנה, אנה *a ship.* אנה, אנה

to what end, whither? אנה, אנה

אנה *sorrow.* אנה *an occasion.*

אנה *He sighed.* אנה *a sigh.* אנה

אנה *אני, אני, אני*

אנה *A lyne to measure with all.*

אנה *He compelled.*

אנה *Hee snuffed (properlie) with anger.*

אנה *a nose, anger.* אנה *an heron.*

אנה *He groned.* אנה *a grone.*

אנה *He was desperatelie sick.* אנה *a mor-*

tall man. נשים *women.*

אתה *Thou (man)* אתה *Thou (woman)*

אבר *A barne.*

אָסוֹן *Daunger, losse, death.*
 אָסַף *He gathered, he drew to him.* אָסְפָּה
 אָסִיף, אָסִיף, *A collection.* אָסְפִּים *Col-*
leges. אָסְפּוֹת *Collections.* אָסְפָּה *The*
multitude.
 אָסַר *He bound.* אָסִיר, אָסִיר *Bound.* אָסוֹר *a*
Bond. אָסַר, אָסַר *a bynding.*
 אִיפּוֹא *Now, in the meane while; se* אִיפּוֹא
 אִיפּוֹא *A nose, se* אִיפּוֹא
 אָפַר *He girt.* אֶפְרוֹד *an Ephod.* אֶפְרוֹד *A*
covering.
 אֶפְרוֹן *A curtaine.*
 אָפַח *He parched, or baked.* מֵאֶפְרוֹחַ *Part-*
ching. אֶפְרוֹחִים *partchings.* אֶפְהָה *An*
Ephah.
 אָפַל *Darke.* אֶפְלָה *Darke, late.* אָפַל
 אֶפְלָה, אֶפְלָה, *Darknes.*
 אָפַן *A wheele.*
 אָפַס *He failed, he ceased.* אָפַס *a failing,*
an end. אֶפְסוֹס *waters ankledeepe.*
 אָפַע *Naught of no value.* אֶפְעָה *a viper.*
 אָפַף *He compassed.* אָף *Yea.*
 אָפַק *He conteyned.* אָפִיק *a brooke.*

אָפַר, אָפַר *Aches.* אֶפְרִיזֶן *A charet.*
 אֶפְרוֹחִים *Yong birds; se* פָּרַח
 אֶפְרָע *A finger; se* עֶפְרָע
 אָפַר *He reserved.* אֶפְרָא *a cheif.* אֶפְרָא
Great. אֶפְרָא *armepits.* אֶפְרָא *Neare, at.*
 אָפַר *He treasured up.* אוֹצֵר *treasure.*
 אָקוֹ *A wild goat.*
 אָרַב *he lay in wait.* אָרַב, אָרַב, אָרַב
 אָרַב *Laying in wait.* אָרַב *a hole.* אָרַב *a*
locust; se רָבָה
 אָרַב *he wove.* אָרַב *a webbe.* אָרַב *he wove.*
 אָרַב *purple.* אָרַב *a coffer.*
 אָרַב *he gathered.* אָרִי *a Lyon.*
 אָרִי *Lyonesses.* אָרִי *a strong Lyon,*
 אָרִי *Stalles.*
 אָרִי *A cedar tree.* אָרְזִים *Made of*
ceder.
 אָרַח *he went.* אָרַח, אָרַח *a way, a com-*
panie in the way. אָרַח *Vitayle for*
the way.
 אָרַךְ *he was long.* אָרַךְ *Long.* אָרַךְ *Long.*
 אָרַךְ *Length.* אָרוּכָה *Length, health.*
 אָרְמוֹן *A palace.*

אֵרֶן *A pyne tree.* אֶרֶן *an arke.*

אֶרְנָבָת *a hare.*

אֶרֶץ *Earth.*

אָרַר *he cursed.* מָאֵרָה *a curse.*

אֶרְשָׁה *a desyre.*

אָרַשׁ *he espoused.*

אֵשׁ *Fyre.*

אִשָּׁה *a burnt offering.* אִשָּׁה *a woman,*
אִישׁ *se*

אֶשֶׁר *a streame.* אֶשְׁדֹּרֹת *Streames.*

אֲשִׁיָּה *a fundation.*

אֶשֶׁן *a rupture, a stoneburst.*

אֶשֶׁל *a wood.*

אֶשְׁכֵּל *a cluster of grapes, see* שְׁכֵל

אָשָׁם *he transgressed, hee is desolated.*

אֲשָׁמָה *Transgression, shame.*

אֲשָׁמָן *Desolation.*

אֲשַׁנֵּב *a lattise.*

אֲשָׁף *a wisard, a soothsayer.*

אֲשָׁפָה *a quiver. see* שָׁפָה

אֲשָׁפוֹת *Dung. see* שָׁפוֹת

אֲשָׁפָר *a collop of flesh.*

אֲשָׁר *he was blessed, he went.* אֲשָׁר, אֲשָׁר *bles-*
sednesses

sednesses. אֲשֹׁר, אֲשֹׁר *a goeing.*

אֲשֵׁרָה *a grove.* הָאֲשֹׁר *a Myrrhe*

tree. אֲשֶׁר *which.*

אֲשִׁישׁ *a fundation.* אֲשִׁישָׁה *a flagon.*

אִשָּׁה *a wyfe. se* אִישׁ.

אָתָּה *he came quicklie.*

אֶתָּה *(The same)* אֶחָד *an asse.* אֶזְרָא *a signe.*

אֶזְרָא *a spade, a signe of the accusative*
case. אָתָּה *Thou. see* אָתָּה

אֶתָּה *Vehement, strong. se* אֶתָּה

אֶתָּה *a chamber.*

ב, *in, when.*

ב

בִּיָּאֵר *Piel, he explained.* בִּיָּאֵר *a well.*

בִּאֲשׁ *he stunk.* בִּאֲשׁ, בִּאֲשׁ *a stinck.*

בִּאֲשָׁה *Rottenues, rotten seed.* בִּאֲשָׁה

wild (or stinking) grapes.

בְּבֵרָה *The aple of the eye, see* בֹּב

בְּנִי *he offended.* בְּנִיָּה, בְּנִיָּה *an offen-*

dresse. בְּנִיָּה, בְּנִיָּה *Offence.* בְּנִיָּה *a*
garment.

בְּנִיָּה *(bence) Meate.*

בְּנִיָּה

גלגל For. *he lye*.
 בוד *he was solitarie*. בוד alone.
 בוד *he seperated*. מכללה *seperation*. בוד
peece of an eare. בוד Tynne.
 בוד Bdelium.
 בוד *he repaired*. בוד a breath.
 בוד Void.
 בוד Porphyre.
 בוד *he terrified*. בוד hast, feare.
 בוד see בוד.
 בוד Behemoth. בוד a beast.
 בוד a thumbe. בוד.
 בוד a white spot.
 בוד White. בוד whitnes of leprosie.
 בוד *he came, he went*. בוד.
 בוד *Entrie, occasion*. בוד Increase.
 בוד The apple of the eye. (whence) בוד.
 בוד *he loathed*. בוד Loath somnes.
 בוד *he is intangled*. בוד Distraction.
 בוד *he faded*. בוד a tree, the moneth Bul.
 בוד an high place. (whence) בוד.
 בוד *he trod under foote*. בוד.
 spoyle.

בז Silke. בז Clay, see בז.
 בז *he emptied*. בז, בז, Emptynes.
 בז a cesterne.
 בז *he blushed*. בז, בז, Shame,
 blushing. בז Privities.
 בז *he trod under foote*.
 בז *he spoyle*.
 בז *he despised*. בז, בז Contempt,
 disdeyne.
 בז *he devoured*. בז, בז Spoile.
 בז Lightning.
 בז *he dispersed*.
 בז *he envied*.
 בז *he tryed*. בז A tryer. בז,
 בז Tryal, a toiler.
 בז *he chose*. בז, בז, בז a yongman,
 chosen. בז, בז.
 בז Election.
 בז Piel, *he pronounced*. בז A thing
 pronounced.
 בז *he spoke*.
 בז *he trusted*. בז, בז, בז Trust, hope, confidence.
 בז

בַּשְׁחֹרֶה Safties.

בָּטַל he ceased.

בֶּטֶן A wombe, the middle part.

בִּטְנִים Nuttes.

בִּי In me.

בִּין he understood. חֲבוּנָה, חֲבוּן, בִּינָה Un-
derstanding. בֵּין Betweene. בֵּינֹת Be-
tweene. בֵּינִים Betweene two.

בִּיצִים Egges.

בִּירָה A palace. בִּירְנִיֹּת Towers.

בִּיר a pit, or cesterne.

בֵּית A house. בֵּיתֶן A little house.

בִּבְנָה A mulberie tree.

בָּכָה He wept. בָּכִי, בָּכִית, בָּכָה Wee-
ping. בִּבְכִי Bottomes.

בָּכַר Piel, He made first borne. Hiph. He
brought forth his first borne. Paul, he
offered his first borne. בָּכֹר The first
borne male. בְּכִירָה The first borne fe-
male. בְּכֹר The first bearing. בְּכֹרֶה
A בְּכִירָה בָּכַר First fruit. בְּכֹרֶה, בְּכֹרֶה
dromedarie.

בִּלָּה (Whence) בִּלְאִים Oldrags.

בָּלַג

בָּלַג He strengthened. מְבִלִּיגִית Comfort.

בָּלָה He waxed old. בָּלָה Old. בָּלָה Old.

בָּלָהָה Terror. בָּלִי Destruction.

בֹּל No, not.

בְּלִיעַל A wicked man, Belial, see יַעַל

בִּלְה Piel, He terrified. בָּלָהָה Terrour.

בָּלַל He mingled. בָּלִיל Provender. חֲבֵל

A mixture. חֲבֵלָה A blemish in the eye.

בָּלַם He bound. בְּלִימָה Nothing.

בָּלַם He gathered.

בָּלַע He devoured, (or) swallowed. בָּלַע De-
struction, a pill.

בִּלְעוֹ Except.

בָּלַק He made wast.

בִּלְהִי No, in nowise.

בָּמָה An high place, see בֹּמֶם

בָּנָה He buylded. בְּנִיז, בְּנִיָּה, מְבָנָה Buyl-
ding. חֲבָנִית A frame of buylding.

בֶּן־ A sonne. בְּנִי Filial. בַּת a daughter.

בָּסָר, בָּסָר A sower grape.

בְּעוֹ By, for.

בָּעָה He boyted (or) fetched out. אֲבָעָבוּעוֹת
Blisters.

b 2

בָּעַט

בַּעַט He spurned with the heele.

בַּעַל He loved, he ruled. אֶלֶף A lord, a husband, an idoll. אֵלֶּה A ladie.

בַּעַר He burned, he was mad. אֶבֶר Fire. בַּעִיר A brute beast. אֶבְרִי A brutish man.

בַּעַח He was affrayed. אֶבְחָה Terrour. אֶבְחָל An oymon.

בַּעַץ He scraped, he gayned. גָּנִיעַ Ganie. מַיִר Myre.

בָּצֵק Piel, He bath swollen. דּוּגָה Doug. בָּצַר He gathered grapes. פּוֹל Paul, He was walked. בָּצִיר Vintage. אֶזָּר Gold. מְבַצֵּר, מְבַצֵּר Derth. אֶבְצֵר Defence.

בָּקַע He devided into two. חֲלֵף Half.

בָּקִיעַ A cleft. אֶבְקָה A valley.

בָּקַק He emptied. אֶבְקִיב An earthen vessel.

בָּקַר Piel, He sought. אֶבְקָר Earlie.

אֶבְקָר Inquire. אֶבְקָר A herdman.

אֶבְקָר An oxe.

בָּקַשׁ Piel, He asked. אֶבְקָשׁ A request.

בָּרָא He created. אֶבְרָא Fatt.

בָּרַר

בָּרַר He hailed. אֶבְרָר, אֶבְרָר Haile.

אֶבְרָר He chose (properlie) meate. גֵּר Grayne.

אֶבְרָר Choyce meate. אֶבְרָר My choyse.

אֶבְרָר In watering.

אֶבְרָר A litle way.

אֶבְרָר From.

אֶבְרָר He fled speedlie. אֶבְרָר A fugitive, slipperie. אֶבְרָר A barre. אֶבְרָר A fugitive.

אֶבְרָר He blessed, he saluted, he bowed the knee. אֶבְרָר A knee. אֶבְרָר A blessing, a salutation. אֶבְרָר A fish pond.

אֶבְרָר Tender father: אֶבְרָר

אֶבְרָר A wardrope.

אֶבְרָר He thundered. אֶבְרָר Thunder, glittering of a sword. אֶבְרָר, אֶבְרָר A carbuncle. אֶבְרָר A thorne.

אֶבְרָר He purged, he chose. אֶבְרָר Pure.

אֶבְרָר Pure. אֶבְרָר Puritie. אֶבְרָר Sope.

אֶבְרָר Fat choice.

אֶבְרָר Firre.

אֶבְרָר Firre.

b 3

אֶבְרָר

ברית *A covenant.*

בשם *For which.*

בשר *He ripened, he sod.* שולר, בשר *Soden.* בשר *For which.*

בשם, בשם, בשם *Spice.*

בשם *He trod under foote.*

בשר *Piel, He declared.* שורה *A messenge.* בשר *Flesh.*

בשש *He lingered.*

בת *A daughter, see* בנה

בחה *Desolation.*

בחולה *A virgin.* בתולים *Virginitie.*

בחק *Piel, He perced tborow.*

בחר *He devided.* בחר *A part.*

בת *Abath, a kind of measure.*

ג

גאה *He gloried.* גאה *Proud.* גאה

גאות, גאות, גאות *Pride.* גאונים *Proud men.* גא *see* גא

גאל *He redeemed.* Piel, he polluted.

גאלה *Redemption.* גאל *Pollution.*

גבה *A ditch.* גבים *Ditches.*

גב (Whence) *An high place, hight.*

גבות *Eybrowes, rings.*

גבה *He was proud.* גבה, גבה *High, proud.*

גבהה *High.* גבהה *Hieght, pride.*

גבה *Bald.* גבהה *Baldnes.*

גבל *He limited.* גבול, גבול *A border, an end.* גבלות *A bordering.* מגבלות *Cheines.*

גבן *Crookt backed.* גבינה *Cheese.*

גבנים *Hils, mountayns.*

גבע *A hill.* גביע *A cupp.*

מגבעות *Bonets.*

גבעל *Bolled.*

גבר *He pravailed.* גבר, גבר *A strong-*

man. גברה *A ladie (or) Queene.*

גבור *Strong.* גבורה *Strenght.*

גביש *A gabish.*

גג *A roof of a house.*

גוד *He gathered together.* Hithp. Hee cut

himself. גורר *A companie.* גוררה *Pluc-*

ked. גר *Coryander seed, a multitude.*

גרי *A kid.* גריה *A yong kidd.* גרה *A bruike.*

גָּדַל He was great. Piel, Hee magnified.
 גָּדוֹל Great. גְּדוּלָה Great. גְּדוּלָה
 Greatnes. אֶמְדוּל, מְגִדָּל A tower.
 מִגְדָּלוֹת Towers. פְּרִימְדָּגִים Frindges.
 גָּרַע He hath cut off.
 גָּרַע Piel, He hath dispraised. גְּרוּפָה
 Reproch. גְּרוּפִים Rebukes.
 גָּרַע Hee hedged. גְּרֵרָה, גְּרֵר, גְּרֵרָה A
 hedge.
 גְּרֵשׁ A heape of corne.
 גָּהַר He bealed. מְדִינָה Medecine.
 גֵּה (for זֶה) this, hee.
 גָּהַר He prostrated himself.
 גָּבֹא A locuste. גָּבֹא A dich. see גָּבֹא
 גָּרַד See גָּרַד
 גָּבֹא A back, pride. גְּבִיָּה A corps.
 גָּבַח He plucked away. גָּבַח He that taketh out.
 גָּבַח He issued.
 גְּבִיָּה A nation.
 גָּבַח He rejoyced. גִּיל, גִּילָה Joy.
 גָּבַח He gave up the ghost.
 גָּבַח He shut. גְּבִיָּה A corps.
 גָּבַח He sojourned. גָּר A straunger. גָּר
 straunger

גָּרַע A Lyons whelp. גְּרֵרָה Whelpes.
 Habitation. מְגִדָּל, מְגִדָּלָה
 Feare. מְגִדָּל, מְגִדָּלָה
 Filthines of dust. גָּבֹא
 A treasurer. גְּבִיָּה
 Heaven stone. (whence) גְּבִיָּה
 A fleese. גָּבֹא He shore. גָּבֹא
 Spoyle. גָּבֹא, גָּבֹא, גָּבֹא He spoyled.
 A yong pigeon (or eagle.) גָּבֹא
 A palmer worme. גָּבֹא
 A stock (or) trunk. גָּבֹא
 He devided (or) decreed. גְּבִיָּה
 A desert. גְּבִיָּה A sawe.
 מְגִדָּל, מְגִדָּלָה A coale.
 גָּבֹא A bellie.
 A valley. גִּי, גִּיָּה, גִּיָּה
 A sinnow. גָּבֹא
 He issued. גָּבֹא
 A lykenes. גִּילָה גִּיל He rejoyced.
 He shut up. see גָּבֹא
 Chalke. גָּבֹא
 A barbour. גָּבֹא
 A skin. גָּבֹא

גלה He departed, he appeared. גלות, גולה
Departure.
גליון A volume.
גלה He hath shaven.
גלל He rolled. גלל A dung hill. גללים
Dung hils. גליל A circle. גלילה A re-
gion. בגלל for. גל A revolution.
גלה A bowl. מגלה A rolle. גלה
גלגל A wheele, a roundel. גלגלה
גלגלה A skul.
גלם He wrapped. גלום A rayment.
גלם A lumpe, with out forme.
גלמוד Desolate. גלמודה Desolate.
גלע He medled.
גלש He shyned.
גם Yea, at the least.
גמא He swallowed. גמא A bulrush.
גמר A cubite. גמרים Pigmaes.
גמל He recompenced, he weyned. גמול
Recompence. גמל A camel.
גמם Fulnes. מגמה (whence) גמם
גומץ A ditch.
גמר He finished.

גנב He stole. גנב Atheife. גנבה Theft.
גנו A treasurie. גנו (whence)
גן He protected. גנה, גן A garden. מגן
A sheild. מגנות Shildes. מגנה
A covering (to wit) of the heart.
געע He loved. געיה A loving.
געל He rejeſted. געל Loathſomnes.
גער He rebuked. גערה, גער A rebuke.
געש He hath shaken.
גף A pinnacle, a bodie, or corps.
גפן A vine.
גפר Gopher. גפרית Brimstone.
גרב Scurfe.
גרד Hitchp. He scraped himſelf.
גרה He chewed the quyd, he provoked to
strife. גרה Chewing of the quyd.
גרונה, גרון A throt. הגרה A stroake.
גרורים Beries.
גרז He cut of. גרון A hathchet.
גורל A lot, a portion.
גורם He gnawed bones. גורם A bone.
גורן A floore.
גורם He hath broken.

גרע He lessened. מגרעה A rest.

גרף He swept. אגרוף A fist. מגרפה a clod.

גרר Piel, He sawed. מגרה A saw. Chal-
ke. גרה A Gerah, a kind of money.

גרש He cast out. מגרש, גרש A casting out.

מגרשוה The tossed waves.

גרש Wheat beaten out.

גרשם He rayned. גרשם, גשם A shower,
a storme.

גרש Piel, He groped.

גרה A wyne presse. גרהה Wynepresses.

ד

דאב He languished. דאבון, דאבה Languis-
hing, sorrow.

דאג He was carefull. דאגה Care. דאג (see
דוג) A fish.

דאה He flew. דאה A vultur.

דבה Strenght. דבה Old-age.

דבב He caused lo speake. דבה Infamie.

דוב A beare, see דוב

דבה (whence) דביון Dung.

דבלה, דבלה A bunsh of dry figges.

דבק

דבק He clave. דבק A cleaving.

דבר He spake. דברה, דבר A word. דבר an
order. דברה Ships.

דבר A plague. דביר The inner part of
the temple. מדבר Wildernes.

דבש Honey. דבשה The bunsh upou a ca-
mels back.

דג He multiplied as fyshe. דג A fish.

דגל He set up the banner. דגל A banner.

דג Grayne.

דג He gathered (properlie) yonge chickens.

דורא Mandrake.

דדים Pappes, brests.

דור He frequented.

דור (whence) מורה Gold thirstie.

דור He was astoineshed.

דור He beate with his feete. דורה A bea-
ting together. דורה A cedar tree.

דור He was heavie. דוב A beare.

דור He fished. דוגה Fishing. דוג A fisher.

דאג A fish.

דור A uncle, a friend. דורה An avunt, a

friend. דור A caldron.

דור

הָיָה *He languished.* פָּוֶה *Faint.* פָּוֶה *Faint,*
menstrous. פָּוֶה, פָּוֶה *Verie faint.* פָּוֶה, פָּוֶה
faintnes.

הָיָה *He purged.*

הָיָה *he brused.* מְרוּכָה *A mortar.* פֹּוֹר *Poore,*
see רָכַךְ

הָיָה *A lapwing.*

הָיָה *Silence.* רוּמָה, רוּמָה (whence) רוּמָה

הָיָה *he judged.* הָיָה *judgment.* הָיָה *for the rest* הָיָה
he rejected.

הָיָה *he remayned.* הָיָה, הָיָה *An age, a ge-*
neration.

הָיָה *he threshed.* מְרָשָׁה *A threshing: for*
the rest, see הָיָה *(ruine.*

הָיָה *he compelled.* הָיָה מְרָחָה *Compulsion,*
he compelled.

הָיָה *A grayne called Millet.*

הָיָה *he compelled.* מְרָחָה *Compulsion.*

הָיָה *he oppressed.*

הָיָה *Sufficient.*

הָיָה *Piel, he fished.* הָיָה *A fisher, fishing.*

הָיָה *Fishers, see* הָיָה

הָיָה *Inke.*

הָיָה *He judged, he strove.* הָיָה *judgment.*

הָיָה *A judg.* מְרוּכָה, מְרוּכָה *Iudicial conten-*
tion. מְרוּכָה *Contentions.* מְרוּכָה *A*
province.

הָיָה *A fort.*

הָיָה *He broyled.* מְרוּכָה *A burning.*

הָיָה *He threshed.* הָיָה *A threshing.*

הָיָה *an unicorne.*

הָיָה *He brused.* מְרוּכָה *A bruse.*

הָיָה *He brused.* מְרוּכָה *A bruse.*

הָיָה *He leaped.*

הָיָה *He drewe.* הָיָה, הָיָה *A bucket.*

הָיָה *Braunches.* הָיָה *A doore.*

הָיָה *He troubled.*

הָיָה *He was spent (or) consumed.* הָיָה *Poore.*

הָיָה *Week.* הָיָה *Povertie, the poore.*

הָיָה *He dropped.* הָיָה *A drop.*

הָיָה *He pursned, he kindled.* הָיָה *A*
burning ague.

הָיָה *A gate, plurall.* הָיָה

הָיָה *Blood.*

הָיָה *He was lyke.* הָיָה *Lyknes.* הָיָה

הָיָה *Silence.* הָיָה, הָיָה *Imagination.*

הָיָה

דָּמָם He was silent. דְּמָמָה Silence. דָּמָם A
sepulchre, see דָּמָם

דָּמָם Dung, a dunghil.

דָּמָע He wept. דְּמָעָה Teares. דְּמָעָה Licour.
דָּמָעָה Waxe.

דָּעָר He was extinguished.

דָּפִי Slaunder.

דָּפַק He did overdrive, he knocked.

דָּקָה He stamped. דָּק Smal dust. דָּקָה Stam-
ped to powder. דָּק A tent. דָּק A
courtaine.

דָּקַר He perced. דְּקָרָה A priking.

דָּרָאון An abhorring.

דָּרְבֹּן, דָּרְבֹּן A goade.

דָּרְגָה A steep downe place. (whence) דָּרְגָה

דָּרַךְ He went. דָּרַךְ A way. דָּרַךְ A going.

דָּרָקָם A piece of silver.

דָּרוֹם The south.

דָּרוֹר Libertie, a swallow.

דָּר Alabaſter.

דָּרֵר A bryer.

דָּרַשׁ He ſearched. דְּרִישׁ A ſearching, a
volume.

דָּשָׁן

דָּשָׁן He is greene. דְּשָׁן Greene graſſe.

דָּשָׁן He was thike. דְּשָׁן Fat. דְּשָׁן Fatnes.

דָּחַ A law, a ſtatute.

ה

הָאֵה Beehold.

הָאֵחֵ Alas, ſee הָאֵחֵ

הָאֵחֵ Come, ſee הָאֵחֵ An offering.

הָאֵחֵ He was vain, he vanished. הָאֵחֵ

הָאֵחֵ Vanitie.

הָאֵחֵ A pecoke.

הָאֵחֵ An Astrologer.

הָאֵחֵ Meditation.

הָאֵחֵ Hee meditated, hee muttered. הָאֵחֵ

הָאֵחֵ Meditation, muttering.

הָאֵחֵ Convenient, according.

הָאֵחֵ A ſhowting.

הָאֵחֵ he ſtreched out.

הָאֵחֵ he bruſed.

הָאֵחֵ A foote ſtoole.

הָאֵחֵ A mirrhe tree.

הָאֵחֵ he drove away.

הָאֵחֵ he adorned. הָאֵחֵ, הָאֵחֵ, הָאֵחֵ Orna-
ment,

c

ment, *beautie.* *Crooked.* *הדר*

Woe. *הה*

he. *She.* *היא*

he celebrated. *הוד*

Majestie. *הוד*

hymnes. *הידות*

ah, woe. *הוה, הו, הוי*

Calamitie. *היה*

he was. *jehovah.* *היה*

he was mad. *Madnes.* *היה*

he made a noyse. *A tumult, a noyse.* *היה*

he indevoured. *Power, riches.* *היה*

he imagined mischief. *היה*

he slept, he shewed the tyme. *היה*

Thaukesgiving. *היה*

he was. *היה*

how. *היה*

he made a noyse. *היה*

A Hyn, a measure conteyning 72. egges. *היה*

he is willing. *היה*

a palace. *Palaces.* *היה*

he reproced. *a tryal. se in* *היה*

he was cast far of. *Beyond.* *היה*

היה

he walked. *היה*

a walking, a journey. *היה*

he prayed. *היה*

The day starre. *wor-* *היה*

he bath broked. *היה*

a stroke. *היה*

a mallet. *Beatings.* *היה*

an adamant. *heere, hither.* *היה*

They. *היה*

he made a noyse. *היה*

a tumult, a noyse. *היה*

a voice of speech. *היה*

he made a noyse. *They.* *היה*

he was multiplied. *Multitude.* *היה*

Boylng water. *היה*

a deep pit. *היה*

Lo, behold. *here, hither.* *היה*

they (women.) *היה*

Piel, he was silent. *היה*

he turned. *Contrarie, a tur-* *היה*

Subversion. *היה*

Stokes. *Frowardnes.* *היה*

Most froward. *היה*

חָצֵן *a charet.*

הָרַג *he killed.* הָרָגָה, הָרַג *a killing.*

הָרָה *he conceived.* הָרָה *a woman with child.* הָרִיוֹן, הָרָוֶן *Conception.*

הָרַס *he destroyed.* הָרִיסָה, הָרִיסוֹת *Ruine, destruction.*

הָרַר *a mountaine.* הָרַר, הָרַר, הָרַר

הָתָה *he went, he came.* see אָתָה

הָתַל *Piel, he deceived.* הוֹתַל *Seduced.*

מִתְחַלֵּל, מִתְחַלִּים *Mockes, errours.*

ו

וֹ *A hooke.*

וָהֶב *Vaheb, The name of a citie.*

וָלַד *a child.* see in יָלַד

ז

זָאֵב *A wolfe.*

זֹאת *This, she.*

זָבֹוב *a flie.*

זָבַר *he indowed.* זָבַר, זָבַר *Dowrie.*

זָבַח *he sacrificed, he killed.* זָבַחָה, זָבַח *Sacrifice.* מִזְבֵּחַ, מִזְבֵּחַ *an aultar.*

זָבַח

זָבַח *He dwelled.* זָבֹוב, זָבֹוב *Habitation.*

זָבֹוב *A huske of the vine.*

זָוַר *Pride, see זָוַר.*

זֶה *He, this.* זֹאת, זֶה *she, that.*

זָהָב *Gold.*

זָהָב *Piel He abhorred.*

זָהָר *He shyned, he admonished.*

זָהָר *Brigtnes.*

זָוַב *He issued out.* זָוַב *Anissue.*

זָוַר *He hath swollen, he was proude.*

זָוַר *Proud.* זָוַר *Pride.*

זָוִיָּה *A corner.* מְזֻזִים *Gorners.*

זָוִיָּה *Zuzim.* מְזֻזָּה *A post.*

זָוַל *Cal, he drew out.* Hiph. *he was vile.*

זָוַל *with out.*

זָוַן *whence* מְזֻזָּה *Meate, food.*

זָוַה *Meate, an hostesse.*

זָוַע *He stirred.*

זָעָה *Sweate.*

זָעָה, זָעָה *Vexation.*

זָוַר *He estraunged, he was estraunged, he pressed.* זָר *Straunge.* זָרָה *Straunge.*

זָוַר *Health.*

זָחַח *He moved out of place.*

וְחָלַל He dubted, he crept.

זִי The moneth Ziv.

זִי Plentie, a beast.

זָזַן He hearkened, the same with זָזַן

זִיקָה, זִיקָה Sparkles.

זֵיתָן An olive.

זָכַר Cal, he was pure. Piel, he purified.

זָכַר He was pure. זָךְ Pure. זָכָה Pure.

זָכָה Chryſtall.

זָכַר He remembred. זָכַר, זָכָר Re-
membrance. זְכוֹרֹת Remembrances.

זָכָר A memorial. זָכָר, זָכָר A male.

זָלַג Whence מִזְלָג, מִזְלָג A hook pro-
perlie with three teeth.

זָלַל He was riotous. זָלוּת Shame.

זָלוּת branches properlie superfluous.

זָלַעַת A tempeſt.

זָמַם He determined. זָמָה, זָמָה, זָמָה Pra-
ſumption, wickednes.

זָמַן He appoynted the tyme. זָמַן An ap-
poynted tyme.

זָמַר Cal, he cut of: Piel he ſong.

זָמַר A ſong. זָמַר A plant. זָמַר a braunch

אֶזְמוֹר וְזָמַר A braunch or fruite.

אֶזְמוֹר A chamois. זָמַר A

psalme. זָמַר A hooke. זָמַר A ſieth.

זָנַב Piel, he hath cut of, properlie the taile.

זָנַב A taile. זָנַב Tailes.

זָנַח He committed fornication. זָנַח

whoore. זָנַח, זָנַח Fornication.

זָנַח Kindes.

זָנַח He committed fornication. זָנַח For-

nications. זָנַח Meate.

זָנַח He rejected, he put away.

זָנַח Piel, he leaped.

זָנַח A ſcattering, a commotion.

זָנַח He hat cut of.

זָנַח He deteſted. זָנַח Anger.

זָנַח He was ſad. זָנַח Sad. זָנַח Sadnes.

זָנַח He cried out. זָנַח A crie.

זָנַח A litle. זָנַח Pitch.

זָנַח He was old. זָנַח Old. זָנַח An old

woman. זָנַח, זָנַח Oldage.

זָנַח He lifted up.

זָנַח He purged. זָנַח, זָנַח Fetters.

זָנַח Lothſome.

זרב He was burned up.

זרה He wynnwed, he dispersed. זרים A fan-
ners. זר A crowne. מזרה A fanne.

מזרים North.

זרויף A watering.

זרויר A grehound, girt.

זרח He arose. מזרח, זרח A rising, the East.

אזרח A straunger.

זרם He hath overflowed. זרם A tempest.

זרמה Issue properlie of seed in the act
of generation.

זרע, זרעון Seed. זרע, זרע He sowed.

זרעה That whit is sowed. זרוע, זרוע

An arme.

זרק He sprinkled. מזרקה, מזרק A bowle.

זרר He neesed.

זרת An handbredth.

ח

חבא He hid. סחבא, סחבא A secret pla-
ce, a cave.

חבב He loved. חב A bosome.

חבה He hid. חביון A hyding. מחבת A
frying

frying pan : see in חבירה

חבט He treshed out.

חבל He did owe, he pawned, he receved a

pledg. חבלה, חבל A pledge. חבל The

payne of travaile in childbirth. חבל A

cord. חבל A pilote of a ship. חבל The

mast of a ship. חבלה Wise counsel.

חבצלה A rose.

חבוק He imbraced, he folded. חבוק A folding.

חברת א חברת חקר He fitted, he ioyned. חבר

A copanion. חבר A partaker. חבר

Societie. חבר, חברת A stripe.

חברבורה A spot. החברורה A leagne.

חבש He put upon.

מחבת, חבית A frying panne.

חגב A locust.

חג He kept a feast. חג A feast.

חגא A feare or a snare.

חגה Whence חגה A clift.

חגור He girth himself. מחגור, חגור, חגור

A girdle, a girding.

חור He was ferce. חרה Ferce.

חור Fer-
cenes.

הָרָה He rejoyced. עֵי הָרָה Joy.

הָרָה He ceased. הָרָה The world. אָבִיעַד.

הָרָה A thorne.

הָרָה He entred. הָרָה, הָרָה, הָרָה A private chamber.

הָרָה Piel, he renewed. הָרָה New.

הָרָה New, newnes. הָרָה A new moon, a moneth.

הָרָה A debter, debt.

הָרָה He hath bounded. הָרָה, הָרָה A cōpasse.

הָרָה He propounded a riddle. הָרָה A riddle.

הָרָה Piel, he shewed. הָרָה A declaration.

הָרָה Townes.

הָרָה whence הָרָה A haven.

הָרָה a thorne, a cheyne. הָרָה a hold or a

thicket. הָרָה A tach or a hooke. הָרָה A

threed. (cheyne) הָרָה

הָרָה He was payned properlie as a woman

in travaile, he leaped. הָרָה, הָרָה, הָרָה

Payne. הָרָה Sand. הָרָה A dance

הָרָה Blacke, browne. הָרָה A wal.

הָרָה He spared.

הָרָה A haven.

הָרָה Without.

הָרָה The doores.

הָרָה Utter, outward. הָרָה Outward.

הָרָה He gave a decree.

הָרָה He was pale. הָרָה A hole.

הָרָה Princes. הָרָה White. הָרָה Whit-

nes. הָרָה A iakes. See הָרָה

הָרָה He hastened. הָרָה, הָרָה Hast.

הָרָה He was a frayed.

הָרָה He saw. הָרָה, הָרָה, הָרָה

A vision. הָרָה A window. הָרָה A

breſt.

הָרָה A lightening.

הָרָה He was strong, he prevailed.

הָרָה Strong.

הָרָה Strong.

הָרָה Strength.

הָרָה A swyne.

הָרָה A cheyne.

הָרָה He synned, he purdged from synne.

הָרָה, הָרָה, הָרָה Synne, clensing of

synne. הָרָה A synner.

הָרָה A synne offering.

הָרָה He cut wood. הָרָה Carved.

הָרָה He synned.

חֶטֶה Wheate.

חָטַם He refrayned.

חָטַף He tooke by force.

חֶטֶר A branche, a rod.

חֵיב Piel, he was condemned.

חִידָה A riddle. se חוּר

חִיָּה He lived. חַיָּה A living creature.

חֲחִיָּה A quickening.

חָיָה He lived. חַיִּים, חַיָּה, חַיָּה Lyef.

חֶיך The palate of the mouth.

חֶיֶל Successe, habilitie, an army, strength.

חֶיֶל A bulwark.

חָיַל He was payned, se חוּר

חֵין Comelynes.

חָיַל A wal. חִיצוֹן Utter, outward, se חוּץ in

חֶק, חֶק A bosome, a lap.

חָכָה He expected.

חֶכֶך Whence חֶך The palate of the month

חֶכֶך A hooke.

חָכָל Whence חֶכָלִי Redd.

חֶכָלִי Rednes.

חָכָם He was wise.

חָכָם Wife

חָכָמָה

חָכָמָה Wife. חָכָמָה Wisdome.

חָכָל A bulwark, se חוּר

חָלָה He was sick.

חֲלָאִים Jewels.

חֲלָאִים Sore diseases.

חֶלֶב Milke.

חֲלִבּוֹן, חֶלֶב Fatnes.

חֲלִבָּנָה Galbanum.

חֶלֶך The world, age. חֶלֶך A weasel.

חָלָה He was sick. Piel he prayed. חָלָה

חָלָה Sicknes. חָלָה, חָלָה An ornament.

חֲחִלָּה Infirmitie. חֲחִלָּה Great

חָלַךְ He marked.

(diseases.

חֲלָכָה, חֲלָכָה The poore.

חָלַךְ He wounded, he polluted, he killed.

Piel, he began. חָלַךְ Slaine.

חָלַךְ Pol- luted. חָלַךְ A pipe. חָלַךְ Bee it not.

חָלַךְ Profane, commune. חָלַךְ A cake.

חָלַךְ A windowe. חָלַךְ Windows.

חָלַךְ A cave. חָלַךְ A beginning.

חָלַךְ He dreamed, he wared fat. חָלַךְ A

dream. חָלַךְ The white of an eg.

חָלַךְ An hematite.

חָלַךְ A rock.

חָלַךְ He chaunged, he passed by.

חָלַךְ

חָלַךְ

חֶלֶף, חֶלֶף, חֶלֶף *A change, for.*
 מַחְלָפִים Knives. מַחְלָפֹת Lockes of
 the head.

חָלַע He with drew, he prepared.
 חָלוּץ Prepared, a soldiari. חֶלְצִים Loy-
 nes. חֲלִיצָה Furniture. מַחְלָצָה Chaun-
 ge of rayment.

חָלַק He devided. Hiph. He flattered.
 חָלָק Smooth, gentle. חֶלְקָה, חֶלֶק A
 part. חֶלֶק Smooth. חֶלֶק Light.
 חֶלְקָה, חֶלְקָה A division. חֶלְקָה Flat-
 teries, slipperies.

חָלַשׁ He discomfited. חָלַשׁ Wearie, weeke.
 חֲלוּשָׁה Wearienes.

חָמָה, חָמָה Butter. חָמָה Butter.
 חָמַד He desired. חָמָה, חָמָה Desire.

חָמַד To be desired, חָמָה, חָמָה
 חָמָה He waxed hote. חָמָה A father in
 law. חָמָה A mother in law. חָמָה Anger.

חָמָה A lizard.
 חָמַל He spared. חָמָה, חָמָה Pitie.

חָמָה He was warme. חָמָה Warme.
 חָמָה The sunne. חָמָה Heate.

חֶמֶן *An image.*

חָמַס He hath wronged, he hath spoyled.
 Niph. he is made bare. חָמַס Violence.

חֶחֶם The night crow.

חָמַס He was sower, properlie, as leaven, he
 was angrie. חָמַס Leaven.

חָמַס sower. חָמַס Vinegre.

חָמַס Levening.

חָמַס He was gone past. חָמַס Compassed.

חָמַס He was muddie. חָמַס Redde wyne.

חָמַס Slyme. חָמַס Clay. חָמַס An asse.

חָמַס A heape. חָמַס A bugle.

חָמַס He devided into fyve partes.

חָמַס Five.

חָמַס The fifth.

חָמַס The fifth.

חָמַס Fiftie.

חָמַס The fifth rib.

חָמַס A pitcher.

חָמַס He camped, he abode. חָמַס A

campe, a troupe. חָמַס A camping.

חָמַס An abode. חָמַס A speare.

חָמַס He hath borne fruite, he hath embau-
 med. חָמַס Embaumed. חָמַס Wheate.

חָמַס He instructed, he dedicated. חָמַס In-
 structed

structed. חִנּוּכָה Instruction, dedication.
חַיִּיל Haile.

חָנַן He shewed favour, he had mercie.

חֶסֶד, חֶסֶד, חֶסֶד, חֶסֶד Grace, favour.

חַנּוּן Mercifull, beneficial. חַנּוּן

חַנּוּנוֹת Supplications. חַנּוּן Freely.

חָנַף He dissembled, he defiled. חָנַף An hypocrite. חָנַף חֲנֻפָּה, חֲנֻפָּה, חֲנֻפָּה Hypocrisie, wickednes.

חָנַק He strangled or hanged.

חָנֻק Strangling.

חָנִית A speare. חָנִיתוֹר Speares.

חָסַד Piel, he cursed. Hithp. he shewed himself holie. חָסִיד Holie. חָסִיד Holy-nes. חָסִיד A storke.

חָסַד He relyed upon, he trusted. חָסַד חָסִיד Arefuge, a hope.

חָסַד He destroyed properlie the corner. חָסִיד A caterpillar.

חָסַם He mustled. חָסִים A bridle.

חָסַם He strengthened. חָסִים Strong. חָסִים Treasure.

חָסִים Round.

חָסַר He sayled, he wanted. חָסַר Wanting.

חָסַר, חָסַר, חָסַר, חָסַר Want, povertie.

חָסַר Piel He covertlie comitted.

חָסַר He covered.

חָסַר He hastened. חָסַר Hast.

חָסַר A fist, a palme of the hand.

חָסַר He dwelled safelie. חָסַר Cleane.

חָסַר A cover, a chamber.

חָסַר He would, he desired. חָסַר Willing.

חָסַר Willing. חָסַר Pleasure, willingnes.

חָסַר He digged, he tried, he was ashamed.

חָסַר Mowles.

חָסַר Piel, He set free. חָסַר Free.

חָסַר Free. חָסַר, חָסַר Freedom.

חָסַר He searched. Hithp. he chaunged.

חָסַר A search.

חָסַר He cut downe. חָסַר Heaven.

חָסַר He devided, properlie into two.

חָסַר חָסַר, חָסַר, חָסַר, חָסַר Halfe.

חָסַר A lap, a bosome.

חָסַר He shot. חָסַר Gravel, an arrow.

חָסַר An arrow.

חציר *Grasse*. חצר *A court*. חצרות *Courtes*.
 חצצר *He blew the trumpet*. חצצרה *A trumpet*.

חקר *Piel, he pourtrayed*.
 חקק *He pourtrayed*. חקל *he decreed lawes*.
 חקק *Alawgiver*. חקק *A statute, a thought*. חקק *A statute*.
 חקר *he searched out*. חקר, מחקר *Inquisition*.

חרב *Dung*. חרבות *Jakes*. חריותנים *A cab of doves dung*.
 חרמל *A collar*.
 חרב *he was drie, he was desolate*. חרב *Drie*.
 חרבון, חרבה, חרבה, חרב *Drie*.
 חרב *Drynes, desolation*. חרב *A sword, drynes*.

חרב *he feared*.
 חרגל *The hargol*.
 חרר *he feared*. חרר *Feareful*. חררה *Feare, trembling*.
 חרה *he was angrie*. חרן, חרן *Anger, rage*.
 חרו *A cheyne*.
 חרט *A graving toole*. חרטים *Crisping pinnes, bags*.

חרטמים *Soothsayers*.
 חריותנים *A cab of doves dung*.
 חרר *he roasted*. חררים *Grates, or lattises*.
 חרל *A nettles*.
 חרם *he killed, he destroyed*. חרם *De-struction, an excommunicated thing, A net*. חרם *Destruction*. חרום *Flat nosed*.

חרש *A sickel*. [gate.
 חרם *The sunne, emeroids*. חרמיה *The east*.
 חרף *he upbrayded, he wintered*. חרפה *Rebuke*. חרף *Winter*.
 חרץ *he moved, he determined*. חרוץ *Gold, A threshing instrument*.
 חרצות *Treshing instrumentes*. חריץ *A harrow, cheefe*.

חרצבות *Bonds*.
 חרצנים *kernels*.
 חרק *he gnashed with his teeth*.
 חרר *he burned*. חררים *Parched*.
 חרחר *Fervent heate*. חרים *Princes*.
 חרש *He plowed, he kept silence, he was deafe*. חרש *A workman*. חרש *Silence*.

חַרֵּשׁ Deafe. חֹרֶשׁ A bough.
 חֲרוֹשִׁית Fervent. חֹרֶשׁ Wood.
 חֲרוּשׁ Plowing. חֲרָשׁ Workman-
 ship. מַחְרָשׁ A share. מַחְרָשׁ A
 weeding hooke.

חֶרֶשׁ A pot shard, an earthen vessell.

חָרַת He ingaved.

חָשַׁב He thought. חֶשֶׁב Worke.

מַחְשָׁבָה, מַחְשָׁבָה A thought.

חֲשִׁבּוֹן, חֲשִׁבּוֹן Invention.

חָשָׁה He was silent.

חָשַׁךְ He was darke. חֲשָׁכִים Base ones.

חֲשָׁכִים, חָשַׁךְ, חֲשִׁיכָה, חֲשָׁכָה

Obscuritie, darkenes.

חָשַׁךְ He withheld, he forbade.

חָשַׁל He was feeble.

חֲשָׁמַל Amber.

חֲשָׁמַן A prince.

חֶשֶׁן A brest plate.

חָשַׁף He made bare, he drew water.

חֲשִׁיפִים A smal companie. חֶשֶׁף Bare.

חָשַׁק He loved. Piel, he compassed. חֶשֶׁק

Fire. חֲשִׁוּקִים Fillets. חֲשִׁוּקִים Ringes.

חֲשָׁרָה

חֲשָׁרָה The gathering of waters.

חֲשָׁרָה Spokes of wheeles.

חֲשָׁשׁ Claff, stubble.

חָתַה He heaped. מַחְתָּה A censer.

חָתַךְ He determined.

חָתַל Piel, He was swaddled in clouts.

חֲתוּלָה, חֲתוּלָה A roll.

חָתַם He signed, he sealed. חֲתָמָה, חֲתָמָה A
 seale, a signet.

חָתַן He affianced. חֲתָן A brides groome,
 a sonne in law. חֲתָן A father in law.

חֲתָנָה A mother in law. חֲתָנָה A
 monger.

חָתַף He took a pray. חֲתָף Spoyle.

חָתַר He digged thorow. מַחְתָּר A digging

חָתַת He hath throwne downe. [thorow.

חֲתָה, חֲתָה, חֲתָה, חֲתָה Feare.

ט

טָפַח He swept. מְטַפֵּחַ A besome.

טָבַח He killed, he sacrificed. מְטַבֵּחַ

טָבַח Slaughter. טָבַח A killer. טָבַח

woman cooke.

d 3

טָבַל

טָבַל He dipped.

טָבַע He sunke. אֶרֶץ אֶרֶץ A ring.

טָבוֹר A top, properlie of a hilt.

טֵבֶת The moneth Tebeth.

טָהוֹר He was pure.

טָהוֹר Pure.

טָהוֹרָה Pure.

טָהוֹר Cleannes.

טָהַר A cleansing.

טוֹב He was good, he was faire. טוֹב Good,

faire. טוֹבָה Good, faire. טוֹב Goodnes.

טָוַח He span. מְטָוֶה spunwork.

טָוַח He plaistered.

טָוַח Daubing.

טוֹחַ Reines.

טָוַל He threw.

טוֹר Order. אֶתֶר A pallace.

טָוַשׁ He flew upon.

טָוַח He shot with a bowe.

טָוַח He daubed, or plaistered.

טָוַח He did grind. אֶתֶר A milstone.

טָוַח A grinding.

טָוַח The emeroids.

טָוַח whence טָוַח Frontlets.

טָוַח Clay, myre.

טָוַח He threw. אֶתֶר A throw.

טָוַח

אֶתֶר A palace: se in טָוַח

טָוַח He spotted.

טָוַח A lambe.

טָוַח Piel, He covered. אֶתֶר Dev.

טָוַח He polluted.

טָוַח Defiled.

טָוַח Defiled. טָוַח Pollution.

טָוַח He was vile.

טָוַח He hid. מְטָוֶה Treasure.

טָוַח A basket.

טָוַח Piel, He defiled.

טָוַח He erred.

טָוַח He tasted. טָוַח Taste, a sentence.

טָוַח Savorie meates.

טָוַח Dainties.

טָוַח Piel, He laded.

טָוַח Piel, He streached out. אֶתֶר A

span. אֶתֶר A span long. אֶתֶר

sheete, properlie to wynn corne upon.

טָוַח He ymaged.

טָוַח A Prince.

טָוַח He went minsinglie. אֶתֶר A little child.

טָוַח He was mad grosse.

טָוַח He dropped continuallie.

d 4

טָוַח

טוּחַ Whence טוּחַ Corruption.
 טוּחַ He laboured. טוּחַ Labour.
 טוּחַ Beefore that, not yet.
 טוּחַ He spoiled. Hiph. He nourished.
 טוּחַ A spoyling. טוּחַ A pray.
 טוּחַ A tearing.

יָאֵב He desired.
 יָאֵב Niph. He dealt foolishly. Hiph. He
 resolved, he begun.
 יָאֵב A river, a flood. יָאֵב A river, rayne.
 יָאֵב Greene herbes.
 יָאֵב Niph. he ceased.
 יָאֵב he agreed.
 יָאֵב Piel, he cried, properlie as chickens
 doe cherpe.
 יָאֵב he perished.
 יָאֵב Hiph. he caused lo flowe, he brought
 forth. יָאֵב A flowing, a bring-
 ing fort. יָאֵב Increase.
 יָאֵב having a wenne. יָאֵב A jubilie.
 יָאֵב Piel, he married his kinswoman.

יָאֵב A kinsman. יָאֵב A kinswoman.
 יָאֵב he withered, he was ashamed.
 יָאֵב Drie. יָאֵב Drie. יָאֵב Drienes.
 יָאֵב he digged. יָאֵב A digger. יָאֵב A field.
 יָאֵב he mourned. יָאֵב Mourning,
 sadnes.
 יָאֵב he laboured. יָאֵב Labour,
 travaile.
 יָאֵב he abhorred.
 יָאֵב A hand. יָאֵב
 יָאֵב Deare beloved. יָאֵב Beloved.
 יָאֵב Friendship. יָאֵב A friend of
 God, Salomons name.
 יָאֵב he shot. Hiph. he confessed. יָאֵב A
 hand, power, the top, a brincke.
 יָאֵב Partes. יָאֵב Confession.
 יָאֵב he judaized. יָאֵב Judea. יָאֵב Je-
 wish. יָאֵב Jewish.
 יָאֵב he knew. יָאֵב Knowledge.
 יָאֵב Acquaintance, a kinsman.
 יָאֵב Kinred. יָאֵב A sooth sayer.
 יָאֵב Lord: One of the names of God.

יהוה Jehovah, see יהוה
 He gave. יתב
 A burden. אבדן
 Giftes. תבנות
 An adamant. יתב
 Proud. יתב
 A day. ימור Dayes. יומם Daylie.
 Clay. יין Greece.
 A dove. ינה
 He runne about. יל
 He imagined. יום
 He fed. יין
 Sweate. יעה, יע
 He was one. יחד
 One, onelie. יחד
 Onelie. יחד
 Together. יחד
 He expected. יחל
 Expected. יחל
 Expectation. יחל
 He was hote. יחם
 A bugle. יחמור
 Bare footed. יחף
 He lingered. יחר
 He shewed his genealogie. יחש
 A genealogie.
 He was good, he was pleased. יטב

Goodnes. מיטב Welt, greatlie.
 A mule. יים
 Wyne. יין
 He reprov'd, he disputed. יכח
 Reproofe, disputation. חוכחה
 He could, he was able. יכל
 He consumed. יכח
 He brought forth. ילד
 A child, an infant. ילד
 Birth, native sole. ילדה
 Infancie. ילדות
 A midwife. ילדות
 Generations. ילד
 He walked, he went. ילך
 He howled. ילל
 howling, crying out. ילל
 The day starre. ילל
 He shal swallow up. see ילע
 see in ילע
 A rotten scurf. ילף
 Whence ילף
 A caterpillar. ילק
 A scrip. see ילקוט
 The sea, the west. ימים
 Mules. ימים
 Hiph. He declined to the right hand. ימן
 The right hand, the South. ימן

יָמֵי Righthanded. יָמֵי Richthanded.
הַיָּמָה, הַיָּמָה The south part.

יָמַר He chaunged. Hithp. He advanced
himself.

יָנָה be afflicted, he destroyed. יוֹנָה A dove.

יָנַח Hiph. he sent away, he remitted.

נָחַח Rest, dismissal.

יָנַק be sucked. יָנִיקוֹת Suckers properlie
upon a tree.

יֹנְקָה A plant.

מִיִּנְקָה A wombe.

יָנֹשֶׁף An oule. see נָשַׁף.

יָסַד be founded. יָסוֹד, מָסוֹד, יָסוֹד, Foun-
dation. מוֹסְדוֹת, מוֹסְדוֹת Foundations.

יָסַח be was annoynted. מוֹסֵךְ A covering.
see סָכַךְ

יָסַף He added.

יָסַד He corrected. מוֹסֵר, מוֹסֵר Correction,
instruction. מוֹסְרוֹת, מוֹסְרוֹת Bonds,
corrections.

יָסַד He met together, he congregated.

יָסַד A synagoge, a convention.

יָסַד A tyme of meeting, a synode, a
sanctuarie.

יָעַר He removed. יָעַר Besoms.

יָעַר He was confirmed.

יָעַר He cloathed.

יָעַר He profited. יָעַל A ree. יָעַל Roes.

יָעַר Belial, wicked.

יָעַר Therefore. יָעַר An owle. see עָנָה

יָעַר He was wearie. תוֹעֲפוֹת Strength.

יָעַר He counselled. עָצָה Counsell.

מוֹעֲצוֹת Counsels.

יָעַר A wood.

יָעַר He was faire. יָפָה Faire. יָפָה Faire.

יָפָה Fairenes. יָפָה Fairest.

יָפַח He blew, he breathed. Hiph. He drew
his breath.

יָפַע He shyned. יָפָה Brightnes.

יָפַח Whence מוֹפֵת A signe, a wonder.

יָצָא He went out. יָצָא, יָצָא, יָצָא Ex-
crement. מוֹצֵא, מוֹצֵא, מוֹצֵא Ant

out gate, a rising. יָצָא Plants.

יָצַב He stoode. נָצַב Apoynted, a governour.

יָצַב A standing, a battayle aray.

יָצַב A pillar. מַצְבֵּה, מַצְבֵּה A mount,

properlie raised in the siege of a fort.

יצַר Hiph. He placed.

יצָהר Oyle. see צָהר

יצַע Hiph. He prepared properlie a bed.

מצַע, מצוּע, A bed. יצוּע A gallerie.

יצַק He poured. Hiph. he settled or appoynted.

יצוּקה, מוצַק A pouring out.

מוצַק Poured.

יצַר He formed. יוצַר A potter. יצַר A thing formed, formation.

צורה, צור A forme.

צַר Distresse. see צָר

יצַר He burned.

יצַב A wyne-presse.

יצַר He was white, properlie with fire, he was angrie.

יצַר Fire.

יצַר Fire a chimney.

יצַק He obeyed. יקָהר Obedience.

יצַק He was loosed, he was hanged.

יצַק Whence יקָפהר A compasse, a revolution.

יצַק He awaked.

יצַק He was deare, he was precious.

יצַק precious. יקָרה Precious.

יצַק Dearenes, glorie.

יקָש

יקָש He layd snares. יקָש A fowler.

מוקָש A snare, a stumbling block.

מוקָש Snares. קָש A bowe.

יקָר He feared. Piel He terrified. ירָא Feareing.

מוֹרָא Feare, terrour.

יקָר He disceded. מוֹרֵר A disceding.

יקָר He threwe, he taught. מוֹרָה, יוֹרָה Rayne.

חוֹרָה, מוֹרָה A lawe, doctrine.

מוֹרָה A teacher.

יקָר The moone, a moneth.

יקָר He declyned.

יקָר A thigh. ירָכָה A side.

יקָר He was evill. ירָיעָה A courtaine.

יקָר He spitted. ירָק Spittle. ירָק A greene herbe.

ירָקון Read. ירָקון greene.

ירָק Greenish.

יקָרשׁ He inherited, he possessed.

ירָשָׁה, ירָשָׁה, מוֹרָשָׁה Possession.

ירָשָׁה Sweete wyne.

יקָשׁ He sate, he dwelled. יושֵׁב A dweller.

שִׁיבָה, שִׁבָּה, מוֹשֵׁב A seate, a sitting.

מוֹשְׁבֹת Sittings. חוֹשֵׁב An inhabitant.

יקָשׁ or יָשׁ He was, being.

חוֹשֵׁב

חַוְוִיָּה Existence, law, reason.

יִשָּׁה Whence יִשָּׁה humiliation.

יִשָּׁה he extendet.

יִשָּׁה he was desolated. יְשׁוּמוֹן Wildernes.

יִשָּׁה he placed or put.

יִשָּׁה he slept. Niph. he was old. שָׁנָה Sleep.

יִשָּׁה Old. יִשָּׁה Old.

יִשָּׁה he saved. יְשׁוּעָה, יְשׁוּעָה, יְשׁוּעָה health.

מוֹשָׁעוֹת Salvations.

מוֹשָׁע A saviour.

יִשָּׁה A jasper stone.

יִשָּׁה he was right, he was pleased. יָשָׁר Right.

יָשָׁר Right. יוֹשָׁר, מִיֹּשָׁר, מִיֹּשָׁר Right-
nes, playne. יִשָּׁר Right, aquall.

יִשָּׁה Ancient, aged.

יָהָר A naile.

יָהָר he was innocent. יָתוֹם An orphan.

יָהָר he abounded, he remayned. יוֹתֵר The
remanaunt. יָהָר Abundance, a string.

יָהָר That which is left. יָהָר More,
above. יָהָר, מוֹתָר Excellencie.

יָהָר The kalt of the liver.

יָהָר A coard.

כ, as

כ

כ, As, even as.

כָּאֵב, כָּאֵב, כָּאֵב he was greved. כָּאֵב Greif, vexation.

כָּאֵה he was poore properlie in heart.
נִבְאָה humble.

כָּאֵה They digged thorow as a lyon.

כָּבֵד he was heavie, he was honorable.

כְּבוֹד, כְּבוֹד, כְּבוֹד Glorie, gravitie.

כְּבוֹד, כְּבוֹד, כְּבוֹד Gravitie. כָּבֵד heavie, a liver.

כָּבֵה he is extinguished.

כָּבֵל A pare of stockes.

כָּבַשׁ he washed. כּוֹבֵם A fuller.

כֶּבֶט A helmet.

כָּבַד he multiplied.

כֶּבֶד Mightie.

כָּבֵד Often, now.

כְּבֵרָה A sieve.

כְּבֵרָה A pillow.

כְּבֵרָה A grate.

כְּבֵרָה A little space of ground.

כָּבַשׁ he subdued.

כֶּבֶשׂ A seate.

כֶּבֶשׂ A fornace.

כֶּבֶשׂ A lambe of a yeare old. כֶּבֶשׂ A
lambe.

כֶּבֶשׂ whence כֶּבֶשׂ A sparcle. כֶּבֶשׂ A pitcher.

כ

כְּבֵרָה

כֶּרֶבֶר *An emeraude or pearle.*

כִּירוֹר *A roundell, properlie about the head. in bataile.* כִּירוֹר *A ball.*

כֹּז *Thus, so.*

כָּהָה *He was dymme.* כָּהָה *Darke, darknes.*

כָּהָן *Piel He administred, properlie in holie thinges.* כָּהֵן *A priest, a prince.*

כָּהֵן *administration in the priests office.*

כָּוָה *Niph. He was burned.*

כָּוָה *A burning.*

כֹּחַ *Strength. see*

כֹּחַ *He counted. Hiph. He conteyned. Piel He nourished.*

כִּוֵּן *He prepared, he established.* כֵּן *Right, so.* כִּמוֹ-כֵּן *Lyke as.* כֵּן *Therfore.* כֵּן *Then.* כְּבוֹנָה, מְכוֹנָה *A foundation, a seate.*

כֶּזַח *A cake.*

כִּיּוֹן *Chiu.*

כֶּסֶף *A cup: a little owle.*

כֹּר *A fornace.* מְכוֹרָה, מְכוֹרָה *Home, habitation.* כֹּר *A Cor, a kind of measure.*

כּוּשׁ *Chush, Ethiopia.*

כָּוָה *He lyed.* אָכַב, כָּוָה *A ly.*

כָּוָה *He was cruel.* אֲכֹרִיּוֹת, אָכַר *Crueltie.*

כָּוָה *Cruell.*

כָּחַר *He hid, he cut of.*

כָּחַח *Whence* כֹּחַ *Strength, an arme.*

כָּחַל *He paynted the eyes.*

כָּחַשׁ *He was leane. Niph. He was subje ct.*

כָּחַשׁ *Piel, he lyed, he denyed.* אָלַץ, כָּחַשׁ *A ly, lying.*

כִּי *Be cause.*

כִּיּוֹן *De struction.* כִּירוֹן *A speare, a sheild.*

כִּילוֹ *A churle. see in* כָּלָה

כִּימָה *Pleiades.*

כִּיס *A bag, or purse.*

כִּיּוֹן *Whence* כִּיּוֹן *Rockes.*

כִּיּוֹן *A caldron.* כִּיּוֹרֹת *Caldrons.* כִּיּוֹרִים *Pots.*

כּוֹכַב *A starre.*

כֶּכֶר *A talent.* כֶּכֶרָה *A loafe of breade.*

כָּלָה *He forbad, he restrayned.* כָּלָה *A*

prison. כָּלָאִים *A mixture of divers*

kyndes. מְכָלָה *A sheepfold.*

כָּלָב *A dog.* כָּלֹב *A basket.*

כָּלָה *He was whollie consumed.*

כָּלִי *A vessel,* כְּלִיּוֹן, כָּלָה *Consumption.*

an instrument. רֵינֵס Reynes.

A churle. כִּילִי, כִּילִי *A consummation, a perfection.* מְכִילָה, חֲכִילִית, חֲכִילָה

Old age. קֵלֶח

He finished, he perfected. כָּלִיל *Whole,* כָּלִיל *Whole, perfect.* כָּלִילָה

Mariage. כָּלִילָה *A bride.* כָּל *Al.*

Cōsummation, perfection. מְכִילָה, מְכִילָה

He was ashamed. כָּלֵם *reproofe,* כָּלֵם *shame.*

Whence כָּלֶפֶה *An hammer.* כָּלֶפֶה

He longed. כָּמָה *how manie? how often.* כָּמָה

As. כִּמוֹ

Whence כִּוְמוֹ *Bracelets.* כִּוְמוֹ

Cummim. כִּמְמוֹ *Treasure.* כִּמְמוֹ

He hid. כָּסַם

he inflamed, properlie his heart with tender affection. כָּמָרִים *Priests of*

idols so called. מְכַמֵּר, מְכַמֵּרָה

A net. מְכַמֵּרָה

Right, firme, so. see in כִּוֵּן

he gave titles. כְּנוֹת *A societie or fraternitie.* כְּנוֹת

Whence כִּנֵּן *A foundation.* כִּנֵּן

Lice. כְּנָם, כְּנָם

He gathered together. כָּנָס *A gathering.* מְכַנְסִים *Breeches.*

He was humbled. כָּנַעַן *A marchant.* כָּנַעַן *Marchandize.*

He kept backe. כָּנָף *A wing, a hemme of a garment, an end, a part, a corner.*

Winges, כָּנָפֹת *&c.*

A harpe. כְּנֹרָה, כְּנֹר

A throne. כִּסֵּא *Appoyntment.* כִּסֵּא

He covered. כָּסָה *A covering.* מְכַסֶּה, כָּסָה, כָּסוּת, כָּסוּי

He cut up. כָּסַח

He is foolish. כָּסִיר *A foole: Orion.*

Foolishnes, confidence. כָּסִירוּת, כָּסִירָה, כָּסִיר *Gutts.* כָּסִילוֹ *Cisleu.*

He rounded, properlie the beare of the head. כָּסָם *Rye.* כָּסָם

He accounted. מְכַסֶּה, מְכַסֶּה *A portion: A number.* כָּסֶם

He is greedie. כָּסֶף *Silver.* כָּסֶף

בִּטְחָה A pillow.

בָּעַם He greived, he was angrie. בָּעַם Anger.

בָּפָה He turned away, or he pacified.

בָּפַל He coupled. מִכְפֵּלָה, כָּפַל A couple, double.

בָּפֶן He turned unto. כָּפֶן Dearth.

כָּפִים A beame.

כָּפַף He bowed downe. כָּפָה, כָּף Concavitie, as in the hand, foote, a braunch, a doore henge, כָּפָה A bowed braunch of a tree.

כָּפַר He covered, he appeased. כָּפַר Pitch.

כָּפִיר a yong lyon. כָּפֹר hoare, frost, a basen. כָּפַר Redemption: cyprus.

כַּפֹּרֶת The propitiatorie. כָּפָרִים Expiations.

כָּפַשׁ He hath covered.

כַּפְתָּר A kuop.

כְּרוּב A cherub.

כְּרִיבָה He was clothed in an Ephod.

כָּרָה He digged, he bought. כָּרָה a banc-ket. מִכְרָה a pit. כָּרִי a guard.

כָּרוֹת Sheepcotes.

כָּרוֹת

כָּרוֹת Whence חֲכָרִיךְ Purple.

כָּרַב A compasse.

כָּרְכֹם Saffran.

כָּרְמִל A fruitfull field. כְּרִמִּי Crimosin.

כָּרַם He dressed vines. כָּרֶם a vineyard.

כָּרַס He destroyed.

כָּרַע He bowed the knee. כְּרָעִים Thighes.

כֶּרֶם Greene.

כָּרַח Poel, He leaped. כְּרָרֹחַ Swift

beast. כָּר Pasture, an iron ramme.

כֹּר a Cor.

כֶּרֶשׁ A bellie.

כָּרַח He cut, he covenanted. כְּרִיחוֹת Divorcement.

כָּשָׁב A lambe. כְּשָׁבָה a lambe.

כָּשָׂה He covered.

כָּשַׁל He stumbled. כֶּשֶׁל A hatchet.

כְּשָׁלוֹן, כְּשָׁלוֹן, מִכְשָׁלָה A stumbling block, ruyne.

כַּשְׁף Piel, He used witch craft.

כַּשְׁפִּים Witchcraftes. כְּשָׁפִים Sooth-sayers.

כָּשַׁר He prospered, he was acceptable.

c 4

כֹּשֶׁרֶת

Excellentie, כִּישׁוֹר, כִּישׁוֹר, חֲכָשִׁיר
equitie.

He wrote. כָּתַב

Scripture. כְּהִכָּת, כָּתַב

Writing. מִכְתָּב

A wall. נֶחֱל

He is marked. כָּתַם

Gold. כָּהָם

Miclam. מִכְלָם

A coate. כְּחִנָּה, כְּחִנָּה

A shoulder, a syde, a corner. כֶּתֶף, כְּתֻפָּה, כְּתֵף

Piel, He compassed, properlie as a
croune. כָּהַר, כָּהַר a croune.

He brused. מִכְתֵּשׁ a mortar. כָּתַשׁ

He brake into peeces. כָּתַר Beaten.
מִכְתָּר a breaking.

To, of. ל

Not: see לֹא

Whence הִלְאוּבָה Drought. לֹאב

He languished, he was wearie. לָאָה

Wearysomnes, labour. מִהִלָּאָה, חִלָּאָה

he was straung, or hidden. לֵט, לֹאט (al-
wayes with ב before it,) secretlie.

לֵאךְ

Whence מִלָּאךְ a messenger. לֵאךְ

מִלָּאכָה, מִלָּאכָה a message. Wor-
ke, ministerie.

People, a nation. לָאם

A lyon. לְבִיָּה a lyonessse. לְבִיָּה

He was heartie, he praped proper-
lie heartie meate. לְבִיָּה a heartie

meate. לֵב, לֵבָה, לֵבָה a heart.

Niph. He was beaten, he fell. לָבַט

He made bricke. לָבַנָה a brick. לָבַנָה

a bricke kill. מִלְכָּן White. לָבָן

White, whitenes, the moone. לָבָנָה

Frankincense. לָבָנָה

A popular tree. לָבָנָה

He put on properlie his clothes. לָבַשׁ

apparrell, or gar-
ments. מִלְבוּשׁ, לְבוּשׁ, מִלְבוּשׁ

A pint. לֵג

A flame, a staf, a sworde. לָהֵב, לָהֵב, לָהֵב

a flame. שִׁלְהָבָה

Reading. לָהַג

Distressed. לָהָה

He burned. לָהֵט a flame. לָהֵט

לָהֶם He beathe together.

לְהִקָּה A congregation.

לֹא Not, no.

לִי I would, o that, I wish. לְבַלְבֵּל But that, except.

לָוָה He borrowed, he lent. Niph. he was adjoyned. מְלוֹוָה an usurer. לָוָה Increase. לָוָה Increase.

לָוָה He departed. לָוָה a haseltree.

לֹחַ A table.

לָוָה He wrapped. לָוָה a covering. לָוָה see in לָוָה

לָוָה A pare of wynding staires.

לָוָה He murmured. מְלַוֵּה Murmuring.

לָוָה He swallowed up. לָוָה a throte.

לָוָה He scorned. לָוָה a scorner.

לָוָה Scorneing.

לָוָה He knode, properlie dough to make cakes.

לָוָה He, she, this.

לָוָה Whence לָוָה Frowarnes. לָוָה This.

לָוָה A jaw bone.

לָוָה Whence לָוָה Greene. לָוָה natural force.

לָוָה

לָוָה He lycked.

לָוָה He did eate, he fought. לָוָה Meate.

לָוָה Flesh, properlie eaten.

לָוָה, מְלָוָה, מְלָוָה Warre.

לָוָה He oppressed. לָוָה Oppression.

לָוָה Piel, he charmed. Hithp. he muttered within himself. לָוָה a prayer, a serpent. לָוָה Earrings.

לָוָה whence לָוָה the stellio.

לָוָה Myrrhe.

לָוָה He sharpened.

לָוָה see in לָוָה

לָוָה Night. לָוָה A chrich-owle.

לָוָה He lodged all night. מְלָוָה An jnne.

לָוָה He interpreted, he mocked. מְלָוָה An interpreter. מְלָוָה An interpretation.

לָוָה An old Lyon.

לָוָה He tooke. מְלָוָה, לָוָה A snare.

לָוָה Stringes.

לָוָה He learned. לָוָה Learned. לָוָה Learning. מְלָוָה A disciple.

לָוָה An oxe goade.

לָוָה He remayned.

לָוָה

לָעַב *he misused.*

לָעַב *he mocked. Niph. he stammered.*

לָעַב *A reproach.*

לָעַב *Barbarous.*

לָעַב *he did eat quicklie.*

לָעַב *Worme wood, bitternes.*

לָפֶת *A fyre brand, a light. לפירות Lights.*

לָפֶת *he layd hold on. Niph. he was affrayed.*

לָצַץ *Whence לצצים Scorners.*

לָצַר *Whence מלצר A treasurer, Meltser.*

Dan. I, II.

לָקַח *he tooke. לקח Doctrine. מלקוח A pray, the roof of the mouth.*

מִלְקָחִים *Tongs, snuffers.*

מִקְחָא *Acception. מקוחות Wares.*

לָקַט *he gathered.*

לָקַט *Collection.*

יִלְקוּט *A scrip.*

לָקַק *he licked.*

לָקַשׁ *Piel, he gathered the latter vintage.*

לָקַשׁ *The latter growth. מלקוש The latter raine.*

לָשָׁד *Tast.*

לָשְׁכָה *A chamber.*

לָשָׁם

לָשָׁם *A turkeis.*

לָשָׁן *Piel, he slandered privilie.*

לָשׁוֹן *A tongue.*

לָחַח *Whence מלחח The keeper of garments.*

לָחֶךְ *An half Homer.*

לָחֶךְ *Whence מלחכות Jaws or great teeth.*

מ

מָאֵר *Greatlie.*

מָאֵה *An hundreth.*

מָאוֹם *Some what. מאומה, מאום A blot, see in מום*

מָאָן *Piel he refused. מאן Refusing, plural.*

מָאֲנִים

מָאֵם *he rejected. מאום Refuse.*

מָאָר *he greeved or fretted.*

מָגֵד *Sweete, sweetnes. מגדנות Pretious things.*

מָגֵל *A sickle, or sith.*

מָגֵן *Piel, he gave. מגן A shield. see גנן*

מָגֵר *Whence מגורים Terrours. מגרה A*

Saw. see in גרר

מָדָר

מִדָּה *he measured.* מִדָּה, מִדּוֹן *A measure.* מִדָּה *A garment.* מִדָּה *A measure, a garment.*

מִדָּה *Gold thierstie.*

מִדָּה *A province. see in* מִדָּה

מִדָּה *Why? wherefore?*

מִדָּה *He lingered.*

מִדָּה *What? how much?*

מִדָּה *He mingled.*

מִדָּה *He made hast, he entised.*

מִדָּה *Swift.* מִדָּה *Speedy.*

מִדָּה *Dowrie.*

מִדָּה *He melted.*

מִדָּה *Marrow.* מִדָּה, מִדָּה *Fat.*

מִדָּה *He moved.* מִדָּה *A moving, a barre.*

מִדָּה *A barre.*

מִדָּה *He was poore.*

מִדָּה *He circumcised.* מִדָּה, מִדָּה *Circumcision.* מִדָּה, מִדָּה *Towards, over against.*

מִדָּה *Reproofe: a blot.*

מִדָּה *Whence* מִדָּה *An image, a forme. see in* מִדָּה

מִדָּה *Hiph He extorted.* מִדָּה *Churning.*

מִדָּה *Chaffe.*

מִדָּה *Mirrhe.* מִדָּה *A rayzer. see in* מִדָּה

מִדָּה *He removed properlie one from another.*

מִדָּה *He dyed.* מִדָּה *Dead.* מִדָּה *Men properlie mortall. see in* מִדָּה

מִדָּה *A post. see in* מִדָּה

מִדָּה *Corners. see in* מִדָּה

מִדָּה *Licour.*

מִדָּה *He burned.*

מִדָּה *A girdle.*

מִדָּה *whence* מִדָּה *A bastard.*

מִדָּה *North. see in* מִדָּה

מִדָּה *He clapped the hands.*

מִדָּה *He put away properlie by defacing.*

מִדָּה *An engin of warre.*

מִדָּה *He defaced, or blotted out.*

מִדָּה *He wounded, he blooded.* מִדָּה *a stroke.*

מִדָּה *He shaved.*

מִדָּה *To morrow.* מִדָּה, מִדָּה *Money, price.*

He slipped or moved. *מטה* A bed.
A rod or staffe. *מטה* Downward.
see in *נטה*.

An iron staffe. *מטל*

He rayned. *מטר* Raine.

Who? which? *מי*

Waters. *מימים*

A kynde. *תמונה* An image, a forme or
lykenes.

He was licentious. *מק* Rottenness.

He chaunged. *תמורה* A chaunging.

He was brought downe.

A portion. see in *מקם*

He sold. *מכר* A price,
a selling. *מכרה* Violence.

Chymney, home. see in *בור*

He was full. *מלא* Ful. *מלא* Fulnes.

Consecrations, placings. *מלואים*

Embossment, filling up. *מלאה* Ful.

A messenger. see in *לאך*

He was full. *מלו* Fulnes.

he salted. *מלח* Salt. *מלחה* Saltnes.

Malloes. *מלחים* Mariners.

מלט

he escaped. *מלט* Clay.

he reigned. *מלך* A king. *מלכה* A

Queene. *ממלכה*, *מלוכה*, *מלכות*

A kingdome. *ממלכות* Milcom,
an idoll so called.

he speaketh. Niph. he was cut up.

An eare of corne. *מלולה* A speech.

A voice of speech. *המלה*

Niph. he was sweete. *מליץ* An inter-
preter. *מליצה* An interpretation. see
in *ליץ*

he did wring properlie the head of.

whence *מנאות* Portions.

he numbered, he devided. *מן* Manna.

A portion, a part. *מנה* Parts,

turnes. *מנה* A manch, a pounce.

A number. *מני*

whence *מנחה* A gift, an oblation.

Their destruction. see in *נלה*

whence *מן* of, from. *מנים* Virginales.

he forbade. *מן*

whence *מנור* A weavers beame.

he melted. *מס* Thynne.

מִסָּךְ *he mingled.* מִסָּךְ, מִסָּךְ, A mixture

מִסָּךְ A covering.

מָסַם *he melted.* מָסַם, מָסַם, Tribulation

מָסַם Melting.

מָסַר *He delivered.* מָסַר A tradition.

מָסַר *He slid.*

מָעִי *Bowels, a bellie, a heape of stones.*

מָעִי Bowels.

מָעַט *He was litle.* מָעַט A litle.

מָעַךְ *He bruised, he did stick.*

מָעַל *He transgressed.* מָעַל Transgression

מָעִיר A mantell.

מָעוֹנָה *A mansion, an habitation.*

מָעֵן for. see in עָנָה

מָעֵרָה A cave.

מָעֵלָה A signe, a wonder. see in יָפָה

מָעֵצָה *He found out.*

מָעֵדָה, מָעֵדָה, מָעֵדָה A tower, a hold, a fort

מָעֵדָה Fortes. מָעֵדָה, מָעֵדָה Hunting

see in צוּר.

מָעָה *He wrung out.*

מָעָה A fore head.

מָעָה Foreheads.

מָעָה Depth. see in צוּר

מָעָה *He milked or wrung out.*

מָעָה unleavened cake.

מָעָה Distresse. see in צָרָה

מָעָה A rod.

מָעָה *He stunk, he pyned away.* מָעָה Stinke.

מָעָה *He was fat.* מָעָה A bull, a ramme,

מָעָה properlie fatted. מָעָה a mawe.

מָעָה (for מָעָה see in מָעָה) Bitter.

מָעָה plural. מָעָה A threshing instru-

ment, charets.

מָעָה *He rebelled.* מָעָה, מָעָה Rebellion:

מָעָה Contritions. see in רָדָה

מָעָה *He was bitter, he disobeyed.*

מָעָה Disobedience. מָעָה, מָעָה Rebelles.

מָעָה A raizer.

מָעָה *He layd upon, properlie some thing*

מָעָה Bruised.

מָעָה *He made bright, he pluckt heares from*

the beade.

מָעָה Niph. *he was violent.* Hiph. *he was*

made bold.

מָעָה *He fourbished.*

מָעָה Broth.

מָעָה

תְּמָרוֹק, תְּמָרוֹק, תְּמָרוֹק *A purification,*
or *purging.*

מֵרַר *He was bitter.* מֵרַר *Bitter: a drop.*

מֵרַר *Mirrhe.* מֵרַר, מֵרַר *Bitter.*

מֵרַר, מֵרַר, מֵרַר, מֵרַר *Bitternes.*

מֵרַר *Bitter.* מֵרַר *Bitter gall.*

מֵרַר, מֵרַר, מֵרַר, מֵרַר *Bitternes.*

מָשַׁךְ *He drew out.* מָשַׁךְ *Silke.*

מָשַׁךְ *He annoynted with oyle.* מָשַׁךְ *An-*

noynted. מָשַׁךְ, מָשַׁךְ, מָשַׁךְ *An-*

noynting.

מָשַׁךְ *He drew, properlie towards a place.*

מָשַׁךְ *Precious.*

מָשַׁל *He ruled, he spake parables.* מָשַׁל *A*

proverbe. מָשַׁל, מָשַׁל, מָשַׁל, מָשַׁל *Messiah,*

Rule, dominion.

מָשַׁק *Whence* מָשַׁק *The breeding of net-*

tels. מָשַׁק, מָשַׁק *Agathering. see in* מָשַׁק

מָשַׁר *Licour.*

מָשֹׁר *Measure. see in* מָשֹׁר

מָשַׁשׁ *He handled, he felt.*

מָהָג *A bridle.*

מָהָה *whence* מָהָה *Men, properli*

mortal

mortall. see in מוֹת

מָתַח *He spread.* אֶמְתַּח *A sacke.*

מָתַח *When? how long?*

מָתַח *Compounded of* מָה *&* מָה *what weary somnes?*

מָתַח *whence* מָתַח *Loynes.*

מָתַח *He was sweete.* מָתַח

מָתַח, מָתַח, מָתַח *Sweetenes, sweetie.*

מָתַח *Sweetenes, sweetie.*

נ

נָא *Now, hoe, I pray the.*

נָא *A bottel, a pitcher.*

נָא *Paul, he sayd.*

נָא *He committed fornication.* נָא *For-*

nications. נָא *Adulterie.*

נָא *He contemned, he provoked.*

נָא *Provocation.* נָא *Provocations.*

נָא *He budded. see in* נָא

נָא *He sighed, he groned.* נָא

נָא *A sigh,*

a crie.

נָא *Piel, he forsooke.*

נָא *Dwellings. see in* נָא

נָא *Niph. He prophesied.* נָא *A pro-*

f 3

phet.

phet. נְבוֹאָה A prophetesse. *prophesie.*

נָבַח Whence נָבוֹחַ *Wayne, holowe.*
נָבוֹחַ *Holow.*

נָבָא He prophesied.

נָבַח He barked.

נָבַח [fight. Niph. & Hiph. he looked. מָרַט

נָבַח He faded. Piel, he made vile. נָבַח An
abject, a foole. נְבִילָה Foolishnes,
foolish. נְבִילָה A dead carkas.

נָבַח A flagon, a harpe. נָבַח A deluge,
a flood.

נָבַח He breathed out. מְבוֹעַ A spring, a well.

נָבַח He was emptied. see in נָבַח

נָבַח The South, a barren land.

נָבַח Hiph. he shewed. נָבִיר A captaine.

נָבִיר Before, in presence.

נָבַח He shyned. נְבִיחָה, נְבִיחָה Brightnes
shyning.

נָבַח He smote with the horne. נָבַח A smiter
with the horne.

נָבַח Whence מְבִילָה A sieth. see in מְבִילָה

נָבַח He songe, he played properlie with his
finger.

fingers upon instruments.

נְגִינָה

מְנִינָה A songe, a tune.

נָגַע He touched, he smote. נָגַע A plague,
a stroke.

נָגַע He destroyed. מְנִינָה, נָגַע A plague,
a slaughter.

נָגַע He cheweth. see in נָגַע Niph. he was
stretched out or ran. נָגַע A flood.

נָגַע He approached.

נָגַע He exacted, he oppressed. נָגַע an
oppressor.

נָגַע A heape. see in נָגַע

נָגַע He was moved voluntarielie. נָגַע Li-
berall. נְבִיחָה liberalitie, free will.

נָגַע He removed, he went away. נָגַע Flight.

נָגַע A menstruous woman, separation.

נָגַע He put away. נָגַע A gift, properlie
to a harlot.

נָגַע He drove away. נָגַע A driving away.

מְנִינָה Drivings away.

נָגַע Whence נָגַע A sheath.

נָגַע Whence מְנִינָה Knowledge.

נָגַע He drove away.

נוֹר He vowed. נִיר, נִיר A vine.

נָהַג He led, he drove. מְנַהֵג A driving.

נָהַח He lamented. נִי, נִהַח, נִהַי, הִי, נָהַח Lamentation. הִי Alas.

נָהַל He guyded, he susteyned. נִהַל A worthie tree. see in הָלַל

נָהַם He roared, or lamented.

נִהַם, נִהַח, נִהַי Roaring, or mourning.

נָהַק He brayed, properlie as an asse.

נָהַר He flowed. נִהַר A floode. נִהַר Light, a flood. מְנַהֵר Dennes.

נָהַח Hiph. He disanulled, or discouraged.

נָהַח Rawe. הִנִּיחָה A breath, an occasion.

נָהַח he increased, he was fruitfull. Hiph. he

made cheerefull. הִנִּיחָה, הִנִּיחָה Fruite, increase.

נָהַח he was moved, he fled. נִיר, נִיר Mo-

ving, commotion. מְנַחֵחַ A nodding of

the head. נִיר A heape.

נָהַח he dwelled. נִיחָה, נִיחָה A dwelling

Dwellings.

נָהַח he rested. מְנַחֵחַ, מְנַחֵחַ, מְנַחֵחַ, מְנַחֵחַ

Rest.

נוֹשׁ he moved.

נוֹשׁ he slept. הִנִּיחָה, הִנִּיחָה Sleeping.

נוֹשׁ He fled. מְנַחֵחַ, מְנַחֵחַ Flying.

נוֹשׁ He moved, he reeled.

מְנַחֵחַ Cornets.

נוֹשׁ Cal, he perfumed. Piel & Hiph. he

lifted up. נוֹשׁ Situation. נִפְחָה A bony

combe. הִנִּיחָה, הִנִּיחָה, הִנִּיחָה A moving

or lifting up.

נוֹשׁ He flourished or budded. see נִפְחָה

נוֹשׁ Whence נִיר, נִיר A light or lanterne.

מְנַחֵחַ A candlesticke.

נוֹשׁ He was heavie.

נוֹשׁ Pottage.

נוֹשׁ He was sprinckled.

נוֹשׁ He gushed out.

נוֹשׁ Floods.

מְנַחֵחַ Planets.

נוֹשׁ An earring.

נוֹשׁ Losse.

נוֹשׁ He seperated.

נוֹשׁ Seperated.

נוֹשׁ A crowne.

נוֹשׁ He brought. מְנַחֵחַ A gift. see in מְנַחֵחַ

נוֹשׁ He possessed. מְנַחֵחַ Possession.

נְחִיל *A brooke, a valley.* Nehiloth.
 נָחַם *He comforted.* נְחָמָה, נָחַם *comfort.*
 נְחֻמוֹת *Consolations.* נְחֻמוֹת, נְחֻמוֹת
 נָחַץ *He required hast or was urgent.*
 נָחַר *A noſtre.* נָחַרָה *Neſying properlie*
of a horſe. נְחִירִים *Noſtrels.*
 נָחַשׁ *Piel, he divined.* מְנַחֵשׁ *A ſoothſayer.*
 נָחַשׁ *Soothſaying.* נָחַשׁ *A ſerpent.*
 נְחֹשֶׁת *Steele or braſſe.* נְחֹשֶׁת *Brasen.*
 נְחֹשֶׁת *Brasen.* נְחֹשֶׁתָהּ *Nehuſhtan*
or a peeſe of braſſe. נְחֹשֶׁתִּים *Cheyneſ.*
 נְחֹשֶׁתָהּ *Filthines.*
 נָחַת *He lay upon properlie heavie.*
 נָחַת *A lighting downe.*
 נָטָה *He ſtretched out.* מִטָּה *A bed*
 מִטָּה *A rod or ſtaffe.* מִטּוֹת *Staves*
tribes. מִטָּה *Downeward.* מִטָּה *(or*
rupt judgment. מִטּוֹת *The ſtretching out*
 נָטָה *He bath borne.* נֶטָה *A burden*
 נֶטָה *A bearer.*
 נָטַע *He planted.* נָטַע, נָטַע, נָטַע
plant, planting.
 נָטַף *He dropped, he powred downe.* נָטַף

נָטַף *drop, pure myrrhe.* נְטִיפָה *Sweete*
balles.
 נָטַף *He kept.* מִטָּרָה *A ward or priſon, a*
marke. מִטָּרָה *A marke.*
 נָטַף *He left of.* נְטִישׁוֹת *Boughes.*
 נִיב *Fruite. ſee in*
 נִיב *He endured.* נִיב, נִיב *An offspring, a*
ſonne.
 נִיב *A ſparcle. ſee in*
 נִיב *Hiph. he nourished or gave ſucke.*
 נִיב *he fallowed or ploughed fallow ground.*
 נִיב *Fallow ground.*
 נָכַח *Niph. he was vile or ſtricken.*
 נָכַח *Stricken.* נִכְאָה *Sorrow or a*
wound of the heart.
 נָכַח *Posteritie, a nephew.*
 נָכַח *he ſmote.* נָכַח *Weake.* מָכָה *A*
plague, a ſtroke.
 נָכַח *Right, the right.* נִכְחָה *Right, the*
right. נִכְחָה *In preſence, rightlie.*
 נָכַח *he deceived.* נָכַח *Deceit.*
 נָכַח *Riches.*
 נָכַח *Niph. he knew, he acknowledged.* Piel,
he deli-

he delivered. נָכַר *Straunge, a straunge.*
nes. נָכַר a stranger. נָכַר, נָכַר, נָכַר
 נָכַר *A stranger. הִכָּרָה Tryall.*
 מָכַר *Acquaintance.*

נָכַח *Whence נָכַח, נָכַח Spices, a trea-*
sure house.

נָלָה *he ceased. מָנָלָה An end or ceasing.*

נָמַל *he circumcised. נָמַלָה A pismire.*

נָמַר *A leopard.*

נָנַשׁ *he forgate.*

נָסַג *he departed away, he tooke shame.*

נָסָה *he lifted up, he tempted. מָסָה A ten-*
tation, a tryall.

נָסַח *he was rooted out. מָסַח Maffah or*
destruction.

נָסַךְ *he poured, he covered. נָסַךְ, נָסַךְ*

drinckoffring, or a pouring. נָסַךְ

prince, a drincke offering. מָסַכָה A mol-

ten image. מָסַכָה A weavers beame.

נִסָּן *The moneth of Nisan.*

נָסַם *he bare a standard. נָסַם A standard*

bearer. נָסַם

נָסַע *he went. מָסַע A goeing, a dart*

מָסַע

מָסַע *A whirle winde.*

נָסַע *he clymbed or ascended.*

נָסַח *Hiph. he perswaded, he provoked.*

נָסַח *he shut, he shod.*

נָעַל *A shoe.*

נָעַל *Shoes. מָנַעַל Shoes. מָנַעַל*

locke of a doore.

נָעַם *he was pleasaunt. נָעַם Pleasauntnes.*

נָעַם *Pleasant. נָעַם, נָעַם*

Pleasantnes. מָנַעַם

A thorne.

נָעַן *he shooke, he yelled.*

נָעַר *A lad.*

נָעַר *A maide. נָעַר, נָעַר youth*

childe hooe. נָעַר Towe.

נָפַח *he blew, he breathed. מָפַח*

Sorrowe

properlie expressed with a sigh.

מָפַח *Bellows.*

נָפַח *A carbuncle, or emeraude.*

נָפַח *he felt. נָפַח An untimelye birth.*

נָפַח *Gyants. מָפַח, מָפַח a fal-*

he felt intreating.

נָפַח *he broke. נָפַח A breath. מָפַח, מָפַח*

mallet, a hammer.

נָפַח *Niph. he breathed or refreshed.*

נָפַח

נֶפֶשׁ *A soule.*נֶפֶשׁ *A countrie.*נָצַח *he flew.*נֶצֶב *A pillar, a garison, a captaine.* אֶמְצָחָה, מִצְבָּה, מִצְבֵּה, מִצְבֵּה *A captaine.*נֶצֶב *standing. see in*נָצַח *He did flie away. Niph. he strove.*נָצַח *A hawk.* נֶצֶר *A fether, a wing.*מִצְוָה, מִצְוָה, מִצְוָה *Contention, strife.*נֶצַח *Niph. He continued. Piel he prevailed or continued.* נֶצַח, נֶצַח *Continuance.*לְמוֹנֵחַ *To him that excelleth.*נֶצַח *Niph. he was delivered. Piel, he spoiled. Hiph. he delivered or freed.*הַצִּלָּה *Deliverance.*נֶצַח *He sparkled. Hiph. he flourished.*נֶצַח, נֶצַח *A flower.* נֶצְנִים *Flowers.*נֶצַח *Sparkle.*נֶצַח *He preserved or kept.* נֶצֶר *A braunch.*נֶצֶר *Preservation.*נֶקִי *Innocent.*נֶקֶב *He perced thorow, he cursed, he named.*נֶקֶב *The female.* נֶקֶבִים *Pipes,*

מִקְבֵּה

מִקְבֵּה *A pit, a mallet.* קֶב *A kab. see in*נֶקֶד *Whence* נֶקֶד *Spotted, blisters.* נֶקֶד *One that hath sheepe.*נֶקֶד *Moulded.*נֶקֶד *He escaped free. Piel, he freed.*נֶקִי *Innocent.*נֶקִי *Innocentie.*מִנְקִיָּה *Goblets.*נֶקָם *He avenged.* נֶקָמָה, נֶקָם *Vengeance, revenge.*נֶקָם *He forsooke or went away.*נֶקָם *He killed, properlie by cutting.*נֶקָם *A shaking.* נֶקָפָה *A rent.*נֶקֶק *A cave or hole.*נֶקֶק *He digged out.* נֶקֶרַח *A clift.*נֶקֶשׁ *He was snared.*נֶקֶשׁ *Spikenard.*נֶשָּׂא *Cal, he forsooke. Niph. he was deceived.* מִשְׁמָחָה, מִשְׁמָחָה, מִשְׁמָחָה *Desolation.*נֶשָּׂא *He bare, he lifted up* נֶשָּׂא *A prince, a clowde.* שָׂא, שָׂא, שָׂא *A lifting up.*מִשְׁמָחָה, מִשְׁמָחָה *A gift.*מִשְׁמָחָה *A burden, a gift.*

נָשַׁב He did blowe or he breathed.

נָשַׁג Hiph. He reached unto.

נָשַׁח A pursuite.

נָשָׂה He forgate, he remoued, he tooke usurie. נִשְׁיָה Forgetfulness. נִשְׁכָּה Shrunke.

נִשְׁכָּה A debtor. נִשְׁכָּה, מִשְׁכָּה, מִשְׁכָּה Debt.

usurie.

נָשָׂה He forsooke, &c. as in נִשְׁכָּה

נָשִׁים Women. נִשְׁכָּה

נָשַׁךְ He did bite or gnawe. נִשְׁכָּה Biting

usurie. נִשְׁכָּה A chamber.

נָשַׁל He trewe out, he put of.

נָשַׁם He breathed, he refrayned. נִשְׁמָה

breathing, a blast. נִשְׁמָה An Osprey

נָשַׁף He did blowe. נִשְׁפָּה The twilight, the

eveninge. נִשְׁפָּה A great Owle.

נָשַׁק He kissed, he armed. נִשְׁקָה Kisses

נִשְׁקָה Weapons. נִשְׁקָה A leaping.

נִשְׁקָה Niph. He was kindled.

נִשְׁרָה An Eagle.

נִשְׁרָה Whence מִשְׁרָה A sawe.

נִשְׁשָׁה He forgate.

נִשְׁשָׁה He fayled.

נִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה A writing.

נִתְיָבָה, נִתְיָבָה A path.

נִתַּח Piel, He cut in peeses. נִתַּח A peece.

נִתַּךְ He poured out. נִתַּךְ Melting.

נָתַן He gave. נִתְיָבָה Nethinim.

נָתַן, מָתַן, מָתַן A giving, a gift.

נָתַם He destroyed.

נָתַע Niph. He is broken.

נָתַע He pulled downe.

נָתַק He plucked away.

נָתַק A spot.

נָתַק A chamber.

נָתַח He leaped. נִתְרָה Nitre.

נָתַח He plucked up.

ס

סֶאֱהָ A Seah a kinde of measure.

סֶאֱמָה Measure.

סָאָה He warred. סָאָה A battaile.

סָכָה He did drincke, properlie in excesse.

סָכָה Drink. סָכָה A drinker.

סָבַח He compassed. סָבַח, סָבַח, סָבַח A

compasse, a bout. סָבָה A cause.

ס

סָבַח

שְׁתַּחֲוֶה

סָבַךְ He folded. סָבַךְ, סָבַךְ, סָבַךְ A fold,
a denne, a thicket.

סָבַל he carried. סָבַל, סָבַל A burden.

סָבַר A carriar. סָבָלוֹת Burdens.

סָבַל for שְׂבָלָה The fall of waters,
an care of corne.

סָגִים Drosse.

סָגַר he bowed downe.

סָגִיל Peculiar.

סָגִיִּים Princes.

סָגַר He shut, he delivered. מִסְגָּרָה, מִסְגָּר
סָגֹר A coverture properlie in which
any thing is shut. סוּגָר A prison.

סָגִיר Rayne.

סָדֵק Stockes.

סָדֵק A sheete.

סָדֵק Order. מִסְדָּרוֹן A hall or portch.

סָהַר Round. סָהַר A prison.

סוּב He compassed.

סוּג He went backe. סוּגָה A departure.

סִיג Drosse.

סוּר A secret, counsell.

סוּרָה Whence מִסוּרָה A covering.

סוּר

סוּךְ He annoynted. אֶסוּךְ A cruyse.

סָכַךְ Precious oyntment.

סָסוּכָה, מִסְכָּה A hedge.

סוּס A horse. סוּסָה A mare.

סוּעָה A whirle wynde.

סוּף He ceased, he ended. Hiph. he de-

stroyed. סוּף An end. סוּף A flagg or

sedge. סוּפָה A whirle wynd.

סוּר He departed, he approached.

סוּרִים Turnings. סוּר Sur, the name

of a gate in the temple. טוּרָה A tur-

ning backe.

סוּחַ A covering, a cloke.

סוּחַ He did drawe. סוּחָה Rotten or

torne.

סוּחַ Piel, He scraped. סוּחִי The ofcouring.

סוּחָה Torne.

סוּחַ He raged. Niph. He was put backe.

סוּחַ He wandred, he bought and sold.

סוּחַר, מִסְחָר, סוּחָר, סוּחַר Marchandize.

סוּחָה A shield. סוּחָה Blewe colour.

סוּחָרָה Wandering.

סוּחִי That which groweth without sowing.

מִטָּה Whence מִטָּה Those that fall away.

מִטָּה Droffe. see in מִטָּה

מִטָּה Whence מִטָּה A moth.

מִטָּה A pott, a caldron, a hooke.

מִטָּה Thornes.

מִטָּה Hiph. He provoked.

מִטָּה He covered. מִטָּה A dwelling.

מִטָּה, מִטָּה, מִטָּה A covering. מִטָּה A tabernacle, the name of an idoll.

מִטָּה A multitude. מִטָּה A waile.

מִטָּה Niph. He was foolish. מִטָּה a foole.

מִטָּה Foolishnes.

מִטָּה He profited. מִטָּה A treasurer.

מִטָּה Poore, needie. מִטָּה treasure

houses. מִטָּה Scarcelie.

מִטָּה Niph. He was shut up or stopped. Piel, he delivered.

מִטָּה Hiph. He hearkened.

מִטָּה Piel, He was comparable or cloathed.

מִטָּה Piel, He burned.

מִטָּה He trod underfoote. מִטָּה Selah, plainelie, especiallie.

מִטָּה He spared, he pardoned.

מִטָּה

מִטָּה Merciesfull. מִטָּה Mercie.

מִטָּה He trod, he plained or præpared, he gathered. מִטָּה A heape. מִטָּה a

path. מִטָּה A basket. מִטָּה Baskets.

מִטָּה A ladder.

מִטָּה A thorne.

מִטָּה A rocke, a tower. מִטָּה a soleam.

מִטָּה Piel, he overthrewe. מִטָּה Forwardnes.

מִטָּה Meale.

מִטָּה Spice.

מִטָּה Small grapes.

מִטָּה He susteyned.

מִטָּה, מִטָּה A similitude, an image.

מִטָּה Piel, He was assigned or appoynted.

מִטָּה He trembled. מִטָּה A naile.

מִטָּה, מִטָּה Nayles.

מִטָּה A bush. מִטָּה Mount Synai.

מִטָּה Bouges.

מִטָּה Blyndnes.

מִטָּה Fynnes of fishes.

מִטָּה A moth. see in מִטָּה

מִטָּה He stayed or propped. מִטָּה A stay.

מִטָּה A whirle-wynd. see in מִטָּה

קָעַף Piel, He cut of properlie boughes of trees.

קָעִיף A rocke, an opinion.

קָעֵפוֹת Boughes. קָעֵפִים Vaine inventions.

קָעַר He was troubled properlie with a tempest.

קָעַר, קָעֵרָה, קָעֵרָה a tempest, or storme.

קָמַח Whence קָמַחוֹ Provender.

קָמַח He mourned. קָמַח, קָמַח Mourning.

קָמַח He added, he perished.

קָמַח He adjoyned. קָמַח that which groweth of it self.

קָמַח, קָמַח, קָמַח A skab.

קָמַח, קָמַח, קָמַח Vailes.

קָמַח A cup.

קָמַח He seeled.

קָמַח A ship.

קָמַח feeling.

קָמַח He kept the doore. קָמַח A post, an entrie, a bowle.

קָמַח, קָמַח, קָמַח Bowles or basens.

קָמַח he smote properlie one hand upon another, or upon some other thing.

קָמַח Abundance.

קָמַח he numbered, he told. קָמַח A scribe.

קָמַח, קָמַח, קָמַח A booke, letters.

קָמַח

קָמַח, קָמַח Numeration, a number.

קָמַח A sapphire.

קָמַח The end of dominion, or a cowntrie so called.

קָמַח He stoned.

קָמַח Whence קָמַח Rebels.

קָמַח A brigandine.

קָמַח He spread, remained. קָמַח A remnaunt.

קָמַח Whence קָמַח Princes, wheeles.

קָמַח An eunuch, a Prince.

קָמַח A bowe, a braunch.

קָמַח A nettle.

קָמַח Whence קָמַח A burner.

קָמַח He was stubburne or disobedient.

קָמַח Winter.

קָמַח He stopped.

קָמַח He hid. קָמַח, קָמַח, קָמַח

קָמַח A covering, a hiding or secret.

ע

עָבַד Whence עָבַד Thicke plantes.

עָבַד Thickenes. ice in עָבַד and עָבַד.

עָבַד He served. עָבַד A servant.

עָבַד A household.

how should.

עֲבֹדָה, מַעֲבָד, עָבַד

Service, worke.

עָבִיר He was thicke, he was heavie.

Thicke, thicknes.

עֲבִירָה Thick clay.

עָבַט He pledged or pawned. A pledge.

עָבַר He passed over. Hithip. He was angrie.

עָבַר A passage beeyond. An

עֲבָרָה An Ebrew-woman.

עֲבָרָה A ship. A passage,

a brooke. עֲבֹר Corne. Anger.

בְּעָבֹר For.

עָבַשׁ He rotted.

עָבַת Piel, He wrapped up. Wrapped.

עָבַתָּה Wrapped. A cord.

עֲבָתִים Cordes.

עָבַד He doted or loved, properlie with

unlawe full lust. Songs

עָבַדָּה Inordinate love. Organs.

עָבַק He baked. A cake.

עָבַקָה He deferred.

עָגֹל Round. Round. An earring

עָגֹל A calf. A calf. A cart

מַעֲגָל

מַעְגָּל A path, a camp. Pathes.

עָגַם He was careful or he avie.

עָגוּר A crane.

עַד Untill. For, by. A witnesse.

עַד, עָד, עֵד An age, a world, ever.

עָדִים Filthie clouts.

עָדָה He entred, he adorned.

עֲדָנִים, עָדִי, עָדִי An ornament, a garment.

עָדָה He lived in pleasure. Pleasure.

עָדִינָה Delicate. Plea-

sures. [and

עַד Hitherto a compound of עַד

עָדָה he remayned.

עָדָה he disposed. Niph. he wanted.

עָדָה A flock. A mattocke.

עָדָה Lentiles.

עָבַה he darkened. Thick cloude.

עָבָה whence A cake pro-

perlie baked upon the coales.

עָבָה Piel, he robbed or spoyled. Spoyle.

עָבָה Piel, he susteyned. Yet.

עָבָה he hath done wickedlie. Niph. he was

bowed. Piel, he perverted. Ini-

quitie. עוֹנוֹת Iniquities. פָּוֶה Forward.
עוֹ he was strengthened. מָעוֹת, עוֹ Strength.
עוֹ he gave sucke. see עוֹ. Piel, he did fro-

wardlie. עוֹ, עוֹ Vnjust.

עוֹ, עוֹ, עוֹ, עוֹ Injustice.

עוֹ Whence מָעוֹן A mansion.

עוֹ He used witch craft. see עוֹ

עוֹ Errors.

עוֹ He did flie properlie with wings, he
shyned. עוֹ A flying bird.

עוֹ Flying. עַפְפִּים Eyelids: brightness.

עוֹ he counselled.

עוֹ he awaked or rayseed up. עוֹ A watch-

man. עוֹ, עוֹ An adversarie. עוֹ a skin

Nakednes.

עוֹ Piel, he blinded. עוֹ Blind.

עוֹ Blind. עוֹ, עוֹ Blindnes.

עוֹ he assembled. עוֹ, עוֹ Arcturus

A moath. see in עוֹ

עוֹ Piel, he perverted. עוֹ Wrongt.

עוֹ he instructed in season. עוֹ Tyme

season. עוֹ Appoynted. עוֹ Now

see in עוֹ

עוֹ

עוֹ he left. עוֹ A fayre.

עוֹ he confirmed or made stronge.

עוֹ Strength.

עוֹ Strength. עוֹ Strong. עוֹ A

male goate. עוֹ A scapegoate.

עוֹ An osprey.

עוֹ Piel, he compassed about.

עוֹ he helped.

עוֹ, עוֹ helpe.

עוֹ A court.

עוֹ A penne properlie to write with all.

see in עוֹ

עוֹ he covered. עוֹ A garment.

עוֹ A milke bowle.

עוֹ he was covered, he fainted.

עוֹ A covering.

עוֹ A backe or fluttermouse.

עוֹ he crowned. עוֹ, עוֹ A crowne.

עוֹ whence עוֹ Neysing.

עוֹ he darkened.

עוֹ Whence עוֹ, עוֹ a heape.

עוֹ he witnessed. עוֹ, עוֹ a witnesse.

עוֹ, עוֹ Testimonie.

עוֹ he drove away, properlie by evill in-
treatie

treatie. עֵיט A bird. עֵט A writing
penne.

הָעָלָה he gave sucke.

עֵיט Mightie.

עֵיט he had an eye unto. עֵינְךָ An eye: a spring.

מַעְיָן A spring. מַעְיָנוֹת, עֵינֹת, עֵינֹרָה Springes.

עֵיף He was wearie. עֵיפָה, עֵיפָהָרָה Weary
somnes, darckenes.

עֵיף He was pressed. מוֹעֵקָה, עֵקָה Straight-
nes or affliction.

עֵיר A citie. עֵיִר An asse colt.

עֵישׁ Arcturus. see in עוֹשׁ

עֵכֶם Piel, He tinkled with his feete in goeing.

עֵכֶם Stockes, slippers.

עָכַר He troubled.

עָכָר A mouse.

עָכָשׁ A spider.

עָכָשׁוֹב An Aspe.

עָלָה Whence עָלָה A stammerer.

עָלָה He caused to ascend.

עָלָה He ascended. עָלִיוֹת The Almighty,

high. עָלָה, עָלָה, חָטָלָה, מַעְלָה An ascen-

tion or chymyng up. עָלָה A step or
degree.

degree. עָלִיָּה, עָלִיֹּנָה, עָלִיָּת A chamber,

a superior place. עָלִי A pestell. חָטָלָה A

conduit, health. עָלָה, עָלָה High, above,

against. עָלָה A leafe. עָלִיָּה (for עָלִיָּה) Injustice.

מַעְלָה, מַעְלָה, מַעְלָה A bove. חָטָלָה A

morter. יַעְלָה A roe.

עָלָה He leaped properlie for joy. עָלָה He

that rejoyceth. עָלִיָּה She that rejoyceth.

עָלָה The darke.

עָלָה He hath done, he hath bene childish.

חִיֵּץ He mocked. עוֹלָה An infant.

עוֹלָה A fornace. עוֹלִיָּה, עוֹלִיָּה, עוֹלִיָּה Worke.

עוֹלִיָּה Grapes. מַעְלָלִים Inventions.

חָטָלִים Children, delusions. מַעְלָה A

lifting up. עָלָה A yoke.

עָלָה He hid. עָלָה A boy. עָלָה A

maide. עָלָה Childhood. חָטָלָה Hid-

den. עוֹלָה, עוֹלָה Ever, a long tyme.

עָלָה He rejoyced.

עָלָה He sucked up.

עָלָה Piel, he covered. Pual, he fainted.

עָלָה He leaped properlie with joy.

עָלִיָּה A rejoycing.

עלוקה *A horse-leache.*

עמד He stood. עמד, עמדה, עמד *A standing.*

עמדי *A pillar.* עמד, עמוד *With mee.*

עמל He laboured. עמל *Labour, weary*
sonnes.

עם He hath hidden. עם *A people.*

עמם *Peoples.* עם *With, in, at, for*

עם He hath laden or burdened.

מעמסה *heavie or a weight.*

עמק He was deepe. עמק *Deepe*

עמקה *Deepe.* עמק *A valley*

עמק *Depth.* מעמקים *The deptes.*

עמש He hath laden.

עמר He glayned. עמר *An homer, a hand*
ful. עמיר *A handful.*

עמיר *A neigh bour or neare friend.*

עמך *With* ל *even as with* ל *Over*
against.

ענב *A grape.*

ענב Piel, He was dayntie. ענב *Dayntie*

ענבה *Dayntie.* ענב הענוה, הענוה *Dainties.*

ענן He bound or tied.

ענה He answered. Piel, he afflicted.

עני Afflicted. עניה Afflicted.

עניו affliction. ענה a
price. מענה *An answere.* מענה *An*
acre of land. מעניה *A furrow.*

למען *For.* יען *Because.* יענה *An oyle.*

ענה Meeke. עניה, עניה *Meekenes, lowlynes.*

ענה Piel, he covered with a cloude, he used
with craft. ענה, ענו *A cloude.*

ענו *One that useth witch craft.*

ענה *A witch.*

ענה *A braunch.* ענה *That bringeth*
forth braunches.

ענה He cheyned. ענה *A cheyne.*

ענה *Cheyne.*

ענה He punished. ענה *Punishment.*

ענה He trode downe. ענה *New wyne.*

ענה *A braunch.*

ענה *Eye-lyddes.* see in ענה

ענה Pual, he is lifted up. Hiph. he presu-
med to goc up. ענה *A fortresse.*

ענה *Emerodes.*

ענה Piel, He cast dust. ענה, ענה *Dust.*

ענה

ענה

עֹפֶר A yong hart. עֹפֶר Lead.
 עֵץ Wood, a tree. see in חוּ
 עָצַב He troubled, he was greved.
 עָצַב, עָצַב, עָצַב Sorrowe, an ydol.
 עָצַב, עָצַב, עָצַב Sorrowe,
 heavynes.
 עָצַב Whence מַעְצָב An axe.
 עָצַב He shut his eyes. עֲצָבָה a back bone.
 עֵץ a tree, wood.
 עָצַל Niph. He was slouthful.
 עָצַל Slouthfulnes. עָצַל Slouth-
 ful. עָצַל Slouthfulnes.
 עָצַם He was strengthened, he was increa-
 sed. עָצָם a bone. עֲצָמוֹת Bones.
 עָצָם Strength. עֲצָמוֹת Strength.
 עָצָם Strong reasons. עָצָם Strong.
 עָצַר He shut up, he reteyned, he prevailed.
 עָצַר Dominion. עָצַר a prision, a place
 shut up. עֲצָרָה, עֲצָרָה a solemnitie.
 עָצַר a refrayning or forbidding.
 עָקַב He supplanted. עָקַב a supplanter.
 עָקַב she that supplanteth. עָקַב a bee-
 le, an end, a step. עָקַב reward, conside-
 ration.

ration. עָקַב Subtiltie. עָקַב heeles.
 עָקַב Foote-steps.
 עָקַב He bound. עָקַב Partie-coulour.
 עָקַב A tying.
 עָקַב Whence מַעְקָב A battelment.
 עָקַב Piel, he was perverse, or injust.
 עָקַב Crooked. עָקַב Crooked or
 by-ways.
 עָקַב He plucked up, he weakened. עָקַב A
 stock. עָקַב, עָקַב, עָקַב Barren.
 עָקַב A scorpion.
 עָקַב Piel, He esteined any wicked. Piel,
 he hath corrupted. עָקַב Froward.
 עָקַב Frowardnes. עָקַב Croo-
 ked things.
 עָרַב He mingled, he was suertie. Hiph. It
 was evening. עָרַב The eveninge. עָרַב A
 mixture of people, the woofe of a web.
 עָרַב swarmes of flies. עָרַב A raven.
 עָרַב Sweete. עָרַב Willowes.
 עָרַב Wildernes. עָרַב, עָרַב a pledge.
 עָרַב Hostages. עָרַב The west.
 עָרַב Marchandise, the west.

ערג He brayed. ערונה A bed.

ערוד A wilde-asse.

ערה Niph. he powdered. Piel, he powdered, he made bare. ערונה Nakednes, shame.

ערונה Shame.

ערה Barenes.

ערוח Grasse. מערה Nakednes a place, properlie where-in to lay in wait.

מער A carving.

ערך He disposed, he made lyke. ערך Order, lykenes, price. מערכה, מערכה Order.

עלה He circumcised. עיר Circumcised. עירלה Circumcised.

עלה The foreskin.

ערם He was subtile. Niph. he was gathered on a heape. Hiph. he did craftelie, he imagined cunninglie. ערום Craftie.

ערום Craftines. ערמה a heape.

ערום Heapes.

ערום Naked.

ערום Naked.

ערום Nakednes.

ערום Naked. ערמון a chesnut-tree.

ערימה Dowe or a lumpe.

ערף He cut of the necke. ערף A necke.

עריפים A climate or skie.

ערפל

ערפל Darknes.

ערו He destroyed, he terrified, he was affrayed. ערוץ Strong, feare full.

מערצה, מערוץ, ערוץ Feare, terrour.

ערוק He fled, he rested.

ערו Piel, he was broken downe.

עירי Childlesse.

ער an enemye.

ערער Desolate, heath. ערוער heath.

ערש A bed, a couch.

עש A moath. see in עש

עשב Grasse, an herbe. עשבות Herbes.

עשה He did, he prepared, he sacrificed.

מעשה A worke.

עש He smoked, he was angrie.

עשן, עשן Smoke. עשן Smokie.

עוש He oppressed, he deceived.

עשק, עשק Oppression, deceit.

מעשקות Oppressions.

עשק Piel, he contended. עשק Contention.

עש He was rich. עשיר Rich. עשיר Riches.

עש he took the tenth part. עשרה, עשר Ten.

עשרי, עשור Twentie. עשור The

tenth-part. עשריה, עשריה, עשור The

tenth-part. תַּעֲשֶׂר, תַּעֲשֶׂר *Tiethe* or *the tenth.*

עָשָׂה *He was consumed.* עָשָׂה *A moath.*

עָשָׂה *He shyned.* Hith. *he did thinke upon.*

עָשָׂה *Whitnes.* עָשָׂה *Pure.*

עָשָׂה *Cogitations.* עָשָׂה *One:*

it is always joyned with עָשָׂה or עָשָׂה and so maketh Eleven.

עָשָׂה *Sheepe, Althoreth.*

עָשָׂה *Piel, he made readie.* Hithp. *he prepared himself for or became.* עָשָׂה *Pre-*

pared. עָשָׂה *Things comming upon,*

treasures. עָשָׂה *Rams, princes.*

עָשָׂה *Niph. He was darkened.*

עָשָׂה *He waxed old.* עָשָׂה *Hard, old.*

עָשָׂה *Durable, riches.* עָשָׂה *Durable.*

עָשָׂה *Ancient.*

עָשָׂה *He prayed earnestlie.* עָשָׂה, עָשָׂה *Prayer.*

עָשָׂה *Whence עָשָׂה Tyme, season.* עָשָׂה *Ty-*

mes. עָשָׂה *Appoynted properlie in du-*

season. עָשָׂה *Now.*

פ

פָּאָה *Hiph. He scattered abroad.*

פָּאָה *A corner, a side, an edge, a captaine.*

פָּאָה *Here. see פָּאָה*

פָּאָה *Piel, He bewtified, he went over againe.*

Hithp. *He glorified himself.*

פָּאָה, פָּאָה, פָּאָה *Bewtie, glorie, an ornament.*

פָּאָה *Blacknes.*

פָּאָה *A bowgh.*

פָּאָה *Yong figs.*

פָּאָה *Vncleannes, pollution.*

פָּאָה *He met with, he fell upon.* פָּאָה *Resi-*

stance, chance. פָּאָה *Against.*

פָּאָה *Piel, He was wearie.* פָּאָה *A bodie*

properlie after the soule is gone out of it.

פָּאָה *He met with.*

פָּאָה *he redeemed.*

פָּאָה, פָּאָה, פָּאָה, פָּאָה *Redemption.*

פָּאָה *He delivered, properlie from some*

danger.

פָּאָה *The intrals.*

פָּאָה *Whence פָּאָה A mouth.*

פִּיּוֹחַ *The edge of the sword.*

הֵנָּה, הֵנָּה, הֵנָּה *Here, hither.*

הוּא *he is dissolved or failed.* מִנוּחַ *Rest or intermission.* מִנוּחוֹת *Intermissions or stays.*

הוּא *he brake.* Hiph. *he did blow.*

הֵימָּן *Imbers or ashes.* מִנָּה *A snare.* see in מִנָּה

הוּא *Colours properlie to paint the face with-all.*

הוּא *A bean.*

הוּא *he dubted or reeled.*

הוּא *least peradventure.*

הוּא *he was scattered.* מִפִּיץ *A bamme* מִפִּיץ *Dispersion.*

הוּא *he erred.* Hiph. *he obteyned, he drew out, he fell.* מִיָּק *A shaking properlie of the knees one hitting an other.*

הוּא *an offence.*

הוּא *he was broken downe.* Hiph. *he destroyed or made voide.* מִיָּק *A*

הוּא *an oxe.* see in מִיָּק *a presse.*

הוּא *he increased, he waxed fat.*

מִפִּיץ *Extremities.*

מִפִּיץ *A hinge for a doore, a womans secret part.*

הוּא *he strenghtened.* Piel, *he enforced himself.* Hiph. *he covered with gold.*

הוּא *Fyned gold.*

הוּא *he scattered.*

הוּא *he feared.* מִפִּיץ, מִפִּיץ *Feare.*

הוּא, מִפִּיץ, מִפִּיץ *A captayne, a prince.*

הוּא *he was light.* מִפִּיץ *light.* מִפִּיץ *Lightnes.*

הוּא *he snared.* מִפִּיץ *a snare.*

הוּא *A coale.* מִפִּיץ *There captayne, it is*

the Affixe with מִפִּיץ

הוּא *a ditch.* מִפִּיץ *a frett.*

הוּא *a topaze.*

הוּא *he discharged, he opened.*

הוּא *an opening.* מִפִּיץ *openings.*

הוּא *a hammer or mallet.*

הוּא *Destruction or overthrowe.*

הוּא *Imbers.* see in מִפִּיץ

הוּא *a collope.*

הוּא *a shaking together.* see in מִפִּיץ

פכה Piel, he flowed or came out.

פך a viole.

פלה he was hidden, he was wonderfull.

פלה Wonderfull. פליא, פליא won-
derfull. פלאות wonderful things.

פלה wonderfull. מפלאות Miracles.

פלג he devided.

פלג a river.

פלגות, מפלגות Divisions.

פילגש a harlot.

פלרות Flames or fire-brands.

פלה he had preeminence or was admired.

פלי a miracle.

כסו פלגיו he such a one.

פלמני he that numbereth all secrets.

פלה he hewed into peeces. פלה a peece.

פלט he escaped.

פליט One escaped.

פליטה, מפליט, פליטה A deliverance.

פלך a staffe, a spindle, a part.

פלל Piel, he judged, he justified. Hithp.

he prayed. פלילי worthie judgment.

פלילים judges. פלילה, פלילה judgment.

הפלה Praier.

פלח see in פלמני

פלם Piel, he pondered, or measured by ad-

vis

vis. פלם, מפלם A ballance, a measure.

פלל Piel, He did shake. פלצות, תצלצת Fea-
re, terrour. מפלצת Anydall.

פלס Hithp. he wallowed himself.

מפלס A measure by weight.

פנא Pannag.

פנה He looked upon, he respected. Piel,
he prepared or swept. פנים Before, a

countenance. פני Before or former.

פנים Within.

פנימי The inner.

פנימיה Inner.

פנה, פנה, פנה Whence A corner.

פנינים Polished saphir.

פנל Piel, He brought up delicatelie.

פסל Piel, He did lift up properlie his eyes
to looke upon a thing. פסה A hill.

פס He passed or leaped over. Niph. he was
made lame. פסח A passage, the feast of

passee-over. פסח Lame.

פסח He carved. פסח A carved image.

פסילים Carved images.

פס He fayled.

פסה A handfull.

פסים Many coulours.

פֶּעַר Whence אֶפֶסָה a viper.

פָּעַל He wrought, he did.

פָּעַל, מִפְּעַל, פָּעַל, פָּעַל Worke.

פָּעַם He came upon properlie now and then. Hithp. and Niph. he was smitten. פָּעַם a tyme or turne, a steppe.

פָּעִמּוֹת Bases or feete. פָּעִמּוֹן a bell.

פָּעַר He opened properlie the mouth.

פָּצָה He opened, he delivered.

פָּצַח He brake out properlie into a voice of joy. Piel, he brake.

פָּצַל Piel, he pilled properlie the bark from wood. פָּצְלוֹת Pillings or strakes.

פָּצַם He claye or made to gape.

פָּצַע He wounded. פָּצַע a wound.

פָּצַץ Piel of פָּוַץ, he scattered.

פָּצַר He pressed or was instant. Hiph. He was disobedient. פָּצִירָה a file.

פָּקַד He visited. Niph. He was wanting.

Hiph. he appointed. Piel, he numbred.

פָּקִיד A captaine. פָּקִיד Visitation,

captaine. פָּקִידָה Visitation. פָּקִיד Pro

vision a thing lent. פָּקִיד A precept

פָּקִיד

מִפְּקִידָה An acount.

פָּקַח He opened his eyes. פָּקַח he that seeth.

פָּקֻחָה an openinge.

פָּקַע A wild-cucumber. פָּקַעוֹת wild-gourds.

פָּרָא He grewe up. פָּרָא a wild-asse.

פָּרָה Parbar.

פָּרָד He devided. פָּרָד a mule. פָּרָדָה A she

mule. פָּרָדָה seed properlie devided one from an other by sowing.

פָּרַדִּים Paradise, an orchard.

פָּרַדַּח He multiplied or increased. פָּרַדַּח A

wild asse. פָּרִי Fruite. פָּרִי Fruit-full.

פָּרָה A bullorke. פָּרָה A kow or he iffer.

פָּרוּרִים Suburbs.

פָּרוּרִים Villages with out wals.

פָּרוּי, פָּרוּי He that dwelleth in villages, a village.

פָּרַח He flourished.

פָּרַח A flower.

פָּרָחִים Tong birds. פָּרָחִים Youth.

פָּרַח He maketh himself merrie properlie with singing. פָּרַח A grape, properlie left after the gathering.

פָּרַח Crueltie. פָּרַח A vaile.

פָּרַר for פָּרַר

פָּרַר He cut.

פָּרַר He devided or clave. פָּרָה A hoofe.

פָּרָה hooves. פָּרַר A gof hauke.

פָּרַר He was naked properlie being deprived of accustomed ornaments. Hiph. he

humbled, he made idle. פָּרַר A lock of the head. פָּרַר ayenging.

פָּרַר He made evill or naught.

פָּרַר A flea.

פָּרַר He brake, or devid by breaking.

פָּרַר A cruell man. פָּרַר Spoilers.

פָּרַר A breach. פָּרַר Breaches.

פָּרַר decayed places.

פָּרַר He brake, he delivered. פָּרַר a crosse-way, robberie. פָּרַר A necke.

פָּרַר Hiph. he frustrated. Piel, he adnihilated or made naught. פָּרַר a caudron.

פָּרַר He expounded. Niph. he seperated.

Hiph. he pricked. פָּרַר a horse-man.

פָּרַר A declaration. פָּרַר Dung.

פָּרַר Dirt or dung.

פָּרַר He streched out. פָּרַר a streching out.

פָּרַר

פָּרַר He spread.

פָּרַר Euphrates. פָּרַר A bough.

פָּרַר A prince.

פָּרַר He increased properlie by spreading.

פָּרַר Piel, he pulled in pieces.

פָּרַר he put of, he spread abroad. פָּרַר A putting off of clothes.

פָּרַר He transgressed. פָּרַר Transgression.

פָּרַר He passed thorow. פָּרַר A step.

פָּרַר buttocks.

פָּרַר He opened the mouth properlie to speakevil. Piel, he opened his feet.

פָּרַר Interpretation.

פָּרַר Lynen, flaxe.

פָּרַר whence פָּרַר Fooles.

פָּרַר Suddenlie.

פָּרַר A piece of bread.

פָּרַר He perswaded, he was deceived.

פָּרַר Light of beleif, a foole. פָּרַר follie.

פָּרַר he opened. פָּרַר An opening a sword.

פָּרַר An opening. פָּרַר a doore.

פָּרַר Carving or ingraving.

פָּרַר A sword. פָּרַר A key.

פָּרַר

פָּתַל Niph. he wrestled. פָּתוּל A cloake, a
threed. פָּתַלְתָּ crooked.

פָּתוּגָל A stomacher or vertingall.

פָּתוּם A decree.

פָּתָן An aspe. מִפָּתָן An entrie or tresh-old.

פָּתַע Suddenlie.

פָּתַר He interpreted. פִּתְרוֹן Interpretation.

פִּתְשָׁן A copie or an example.

פָּתַח He cut in pieces.

פֶּתֶחַ A piece

פִּתְחִים Pieces. פֶּתֶךְ A piece of bread

צ

צֵלִים Trees properlie giving a shadow.

צֹאן A flock of sheepe.

צֶבֶד Whence צֶבֶד A horse-litter.

צֶבֶד A crocodile.

צָבַח He warred, he stood in battaile-arms.

צָבָה Warrefare, an host.

צָבָאוֹת hostes.

צָבָה He hath swollen.

צָבֹב A crocodile

צָבָה Swollen. צָבִי Pleasure, glorie, a re

צָבִי A shee roe.

צָבַח He reached.

צָבַח He fingered properlie with divers cou-
lours. צָבַע divers coulours.

צָבַע A finger.

צָבַח He heaped up. צָבֹר A heape.

צָבֹר A handfull.

צָבֹר, צָבֹר, צָבֹר A syde.

צָבַח He lay in waite. Niph. he was de-
stroyed. צָבִיחַ A laying in waite.

צָבַח He was just. צָדִיק Just.

צָדִיק צָדִיק Justice.

צָבַח Hiph. He did shyne. צָהָב Yelowe.

צָבַח He rejoyced properlie with a noyse,

Hiph. he did shyne. מַצְהֵלָה Neying

properlie of horses.

צָבַח Hiph. He made oyle. יָצַח Oyle.

צָהָר A window.

צָהָר, צָהָר, צָהָר Excremens. see in יָצַח

צָבַח He hunted. Hithp. he tooke vitales

for the jorney. צָיִר A hunter.

צָיִר, צָיִר, צָיִר Hunting, meate.

צָבֹר, צָבֹר, צָבֹר A net, a hooke.

צָבַח Picl, He comaunded. מִצְוָה A

commaundement.

צוֹחַ He cried a loud or shouted.

צוֹחָה A crying.

כְּצוֹלָה, צוֹלָה Depth. מְצוֹלוֹת Deepes.

צוֹם He fasted. צוֹם A fast. צוֹמֵם faster.

צוֹף he over-flooded. צִפָּה A watering.

צוֹף a hony-combe.

צוֹק He poured out. Hiph. he was importunate or vexed with earnestnes.

צוֹק, מְצוֹק, צוֹקָה Oppression.

כְּצוֹק a pillar or foundation.

צִקָּה a station: see in יִצְקָה

צוֹר He besieged, or straitened. צָר straitninge, straitnes. צָרָה Oppression.

צָר tribulation, a hinge. צוֹר, צָר a rocke

צוֹרֵה Rockes. צוֹר, צוֹרָה A forme

צוֹרָה, מְצוֹרָה Distresse, perplexion.

צוֹרֵךְ A necke. צוֹרְכִים Neckes.

צוֹחַ Piel, he was dried up.

צָחַח He was white. צָח white. צָחַח white

צָחַח Whitnes, drynes. צָחַח drynes

צָחַח Rottennes.

צָחַח He laughed. צָחַח Laughter.

צָחַח white. צָחַח whites.

צָדַק He fed by hunting.

צָדִיק, צָדִיקָה Drynes, a drie place. צִי Drynes, shippes, zijm.

צִי A title, or signe.

צָחַח He flourished. Hiph. He looked out, he caused to flourish. צִיץ A flower, a

winge, a plate. צִיץ a flower.

צִיץ a fringe.

צָחַח Hithp. He feyned himself to be sent.

צִיר A messenger.

צָחַח Hiph. He burned.

צָחַח He roasted. צָחַח Roasted.

צָחַח He prospered. צָחַח A cruse.

צָחַח A cauldron, a bosom.

צָחַח cauldrons.

צָחַח He shadowed, he shooke. Niph. He tingled. צָחַח, צָחַח A shadow. צָחַח A

shadow, a hooke. צָחַח A locust.

צָחַח, צָחַח Bels. צָחַח Cym-

bals. צָחַח A noyse.

צָחַח An image.

צָחַח The shadow of death.

צָחַח, צָחַח A ribbe. צָחַח Ribbes.

צולע *Lame.* צלטה *Lame, halting.*

צמא *He thirsted.* צמא, צמא *Thirst.*

צמא *Thirst, a drie place.*

צמא *He thirsted.*

צמר *He conioyned.* צמר *A pare.*

צמר *A covering, bracelets.*

צמח *He budded or grew.* צמח *A braunch.*

צמח *Whence* צמח *An hungrie-man,*

thief. צמח *The heare of the head.*

צמק *He was drie.* צמקים *Resins.*

צמר *Wooll.* צמרה *A toppe properlie of*

bough in a tree.

צמח *He hath cut of properlie by shut-*

ting up. צמח *A locke properlie*

heare. צמחה *A cutting of.*

צנה *A flocke of sheepe.*

צנה *He leaped downe.*

צנח *Whence* צנח *Slender.*

צנח *Whence* צנה *A speare, a target, col-*

Thornes or prickes.

צנח *A pot.*

צנח *He was lowlie.*

צנח *He girded, he rolled.*

מאנפה, צנף *A diademe or garland.*

צנף *A rolle.*

צנף *Stockes.*

צנף *A gutter, a deepe.*

צנף *Golden pipes.*

צנף *He went.* צנף, מאנף *A goeing.*

צנף *A cheyne, a bracelet.*

צנף *Sloppes.*

צנף *He did runne about.* צנף *A runner.*

צנף *Wreathed worke.*

צנף *He removed.*

צנף *A vaile.*

צנף *He cried.* צנף *A crie.*

צנף *He was litle.* צנף *a litle-one.*

צנף *a litle-one.* צנף *Litle.*

צנף *He clave unto.*

צנף *He watched or looked.* צנף *red.*

צנף *A watch-tower.*

צנף *A covering.* צנף *A chapter.*

צנף *A cruse or pot.* צנף *A wafer.*

צנף *He hid.* צנף, צנף *The north.*

צנף *Northren.* צנף *Hidden tinges.*

צנף *A secret.*

אַפֶּטְנִי, אַפֶּט *An adder.* דִּינְג *Dung.*
 אַפֶּטוֹר *Posteritie.*
 אַפֶּצֶף *He whispered.* אַפֶּצֶפֶר *Circum-*
spection or a willow.
 אַפֶּר *He hastened.* אַפֶּירָה *A hastening.*
 אַפֶּיר *A goat.* אַפֶּוֹר *A sparrow.*
 אַפֶּוֹרֶן *A pence, a naile.*
 אַפֶּרוֹדֶע *A frogge.*
 אַפֶּר *A chapter. see in* אַפֶּרָה
 אַפֶּרִים *Flowers. see in* אַפֶּרֶץ
 אַקֶּלֶן *A huske.*
 אַרֶב *He burned.* אַרְבֶּה *A burning.*
 אַרֶי, אַרֶי, אַרֶי *Rosen.*
 אַרֶה *He cried out.* אַרֶיִם *A tower.*
 אַרֶךְ *Neede.*
 אַרֶע *he was leprous.* אַרֶעָה *Leprosie.*
 אַרֶעָה *A hornet.*
 אַרֶה *he burned.* אַרֶפֶר *A fying pottle.*
 אַרֶר *he vexed or straitened, he set or ap-*
pointed. אַרֶר, אַרֶר *An oppressour*
 אַרֶה *Distresse.* אַרֶר *A bagge*
 אַרֶ *A rocke.* אַרֶרוֹת *Bundels.*

אֶרֶץ

אֶרֶשׁ *Areadshanke.*
 אֶרֶשׁ *He perced thorow, he cursed.*
 אֶב *A Cab.* אֶבָה *A tent.*
 אֶבָה, אֶבָה *A bellie.*
 אֶבָה *Piel He tooke or receyed.*
 אֶבֶר *Against.*
 אֶבֶר *He spoyled.* אֶבֶרֶה *Lees or dregges.*
 אֶבֶר *A helmet.*
 אֶבֶר *He congregated.* אֶבֶרֶה, אֶבֶרֶה *A con-*
gregation.
 אֶבֶר *He buried.* אֶבֶרֶה, אֶבֶרֶה *A sepulchre,*
 אֶבֶרֶה *A sepulture or buriall.*
 אֶבֶר *He bowed downe properlie the heade.*
 אֶבֶר *Cassia.* אֶבֶרֶד *A head, a scalp.*
 אֶבֶר *He burned.* אֶבֶרֶה *A burning fever.*
 אֶבֶרֶה *A shyning stone.*
 אֶבֶר *Piel, he prevented.* אֶבֶרֶה *Ant-*
iquitie, before, The East. אֶבֶרֶה *The*
East, before. אֶבֶרֶה *Antiquities.*
 אֶבֶרֶה *Eastwind.* אֶבֶרֶה, אֶבֶרֶה
 אֶבֶרֶה *Eastern, ancient, former.*
 אֶבֶר *He was black or darke.* אֶבֶרֶה *Black-*
 nes.

134 A BRIEF ABRIDGMENT
nes. קדרניה Obscurelie or humblie.
He sanctified, he prepared. קדש
Holie. קדוש holynes.
Sanctification. מקדש A whore
keeper. קדשה An harlot.
He was dull or set on edge. קהה
he congregated. קהל A con
gregation. קהלה A preacher.
Congregations. מקהלות, מקהלים
he vomited. קוא A vomit
A read-shanke. קאה
he waited for. Niph. he gathered to
gether. קו A lyne. hope, הקוה
threed. מקוה A gathering to
gether.
he tooke. קוח
he was wearie. קט Wearisomnes
corruption.
A voice, a sound, thunder. קול
he arose, he erected, he confirmed. קום
Ryseing. קומה Corne. קומה
A place. מקום Substanti
properlie of living creatures.

קממיות

OF THE HEBRVE DICT. 135
A rising. קממיות, הקומה
see in קים, קימה
Poel, he lamented. קין
Lamentation. קינה, קין
An ape. הקופה A revolution or tur-
ning about.
he was wearie of or loathed. קי
A thorne. קוצ
Lokes of the head. קוצות
he digged a spring. קור
Spiders webbes. קורים
A veyne, a fountaine. מקור
he snared. קוח
Destruction or plague. קט, קטב
Niph. he loathed. קט
he did flea. קטל Slaughter.
he was litle. קטן קטן Litle.
Litle. קטנה
he plucked of properlie the top of any
thing. קט
he perfumed or burned incense. קט
A vapour. קיטור
Incense. קטר, מקטר, קטירה, קטורה
A censour. מקטרה

הִקָּה he vomited.

קָם Piel, he erected, he established.

קִים Substance. קִיָּפה A rising up.

קִיָּה The iron of a speare.

קִיָּה he sommered. Hiph. he awaked.

קִיָּה Sommer, heate.

קִיָּה An edge or hemme. see in קִיָּה

קִיָּה Whence קִיָּה A gourde.

קִיָּה Shamefull spring.

קִיָּה Piel, he brake downe. קִיָּה a wall.

קִיָּה he burnt, he roasted. Niph. he was

vile or contemptible. קִיָּה Roasted or

parched. קִיָּה Vilenes or lightnes.

קִיָּה A caldron.

קִיָּה he lacked. קִיָּה refuge.

קִיָּה he was light. Piel, he blasphemed.

קִיָּה Bright. קִיָּה Light. קִיָּה a curse

קִיָּה Lightnes.

קִיָּה Piel, he despised. קִיָּה a derision

קִיָּה he threwe properlie in a sling.

קִיָּה a sling, a cortaine. קִיָּה Slingers

קִיָּה Graven workes.

קִיָּה a forke.

קִיָּה Floure or meate.

קִיָּה he was made full of wrinckles. Niph. he was cut downe.

קִיָּה he was cut downe, he was shaken.

קִיָּה he tooke properlie his hand full.

קִיָּה A hand full.

קִיָּה A nettle. קִיָּה Nettles.

קִיָּה Piel, he was jelous, he hated.

קִיָּה jelous. קִיָּה jealousy.

קִיָּה he got or obteyned. קִיָּה Cattell.

קִיָּה Possession. קִיָּה A cane,

or reed, Calamus, a measuring rod.

קִיָּה a bone, a braunch.

קִיָּה Cinomon.

קִיָּה Piel, he buylded a nest. קִיָּה a nest.

קִיָּה An end.

קִיָּה He divined. קִיָּה Divination.

קִיָּה He destroyed.

קִיָּה An ink-horne.

קִיָּה Whence קִיָּה A marke.

קִיָּה A charger or a great platter.

קִיָּה He did freeze. קִיָּה Thick or darke.

קִיָּה Piel, he hath cutt of properlie as a

weaver cutteth his threeds. קפירה A

destruction. קפוד A hedgehog.

קפוז An owle.

קפץ He shut up. Piel, he leaped.

קצב He cut downe, he made a quall.

קצב a syse or ordre.

קצה He cut of. קצה, קצה, מקצה

An end, a limite, the utmost part.

קצורה an edge or hemme.

קצח Fitches.

קצין A prince.

קצע Piel, he planed or shaved.

קצעות Corners. מקצוע a corner.

קציעות Cassia.

קצר He was angrie. קצר anger, some.

קצפה froth or a toad-stoole.

קצץ He cut off. קץ an end.

קצר He shortened, he reaped. קצר Short

קצר Shortnes. קצר harvest.

קיק A gourde. see in קיק

קרא He called, he read. קריא Famous

קריא a preaching. קריא a partriche

קריא a meeting.

קריא

קריא A reading, a convocation.

קרב He approached. קרוב Neare.

קרבה Neare. קרבה Nearenes.

קרב Battaille. קרב The middes, the

intrals. קרבן an oblation.

קרס A hatchet. קרסות hatchets.

קר he did meete, it came to passe, he seeled.

קרי against or contrarie. קורה a bea-

me, a roose. מקרה a condition proper-

lie falling out without apparant cause.

קרא a meeting. קורה a spiders web-

bes. קריה, קריה A citie.

קר He shaved. קרח Balde

קר Ice, cold, christall.

קר Baldnes.

קר He made flesh grow upon.

קר He shone. Hiph. he was horned.

קר a horne, strength. קרנות hornes.

קר He was bowed downe. קרסות Taches.

קרסות Ancles.

קר He rent, he clave. קרעים Pieces.

קר A pavament.

קר He brake downe. see in קר

קר

קָרַע He moved or winked. Piel, he was cut of. קָרַע Destruction.

קָרַח He was cold. קָרַח Cold. קָרַח Cold. קָרַח Coldnes. קָרַח Coolenes.

קָרַח A board.

קָרַח Cucumbers. קָרַח A garden of cucumbers.

קָשַׁב He hearkened. קָשַׁב Attention.

קָשַׁב attent. קָשַׁב attent.

קָשַׁח He was hard, he was too stronge.

קָשַׁח hard. קָשַׁח hard. קָשַׁח hardnes.

קָשַׁח Beaten worke.

קָשַׁח A covering for the shewbread.

קָשַׁח Hiph. he was cruell.

קָשַׁח Trueth.

קָשַׁח A peece of silver.

קָשַׁח Scales. קָשַׁח A scale.

קָשַׁח Conspiracie. קָשַׁח He bound, he conspired.

קָשַׁח Attire. קָשַׁח

קָשַׁח he gathered. קָשַׁח Stubble.

קָשַׁח A bowe. קָשַׁח an archer.

ר

רָאָה He sawe. רָאָה A seer, a vision.

רָאָה A glasse. רָאָה, מְרָאָה, רָאָה

רָאָה, רָאָה, רָאָה A vision, a sight. רָאָה

רָאָה A glead. מְרָאָה a madde.

רָאָה he was lifted up.

רָאָה An unicorne.

רָאָה A head, the cheif, gall. רָאָה The first.

רָאָה The first. רָאָה The beginning.

רָאָה Bolsters. מְרָאָה

מְרָאָה Crownes of glorie.

רָאָה Poore. see in רָאָה

רָב he was multiplied. רָב Much, greate.

רָב Much. רָב Multitude.

רָב Starres. רָב A multitude,

athousand. רָב, רָב a million.

רָב he decked. רָב a gold-cheyne.

רָב Ornament properlie of the bed.

רָב he was multiplied. מְרָב

מְרָב Multitude, much. מְרָב

מְרָב Much. מְרָב Usurie.

מְרָב Locusts. מְרָב

רָאָה

רָבַךְ Hiph. *he fried.*

רָבַע *he lay with.* Piel, *he squared.* Hiph. *beingendered.* רָבַע *a fourth part.*

רָבַע *a fourth part, a laying downe.*

רָבַע רְבִיעִית *a fourth.* רְבִיעִי *a fourth.*

רָבַע אַרְבַּעַת Fower. אַרְבַּעִים Fourtie.

אַרְבַּעִים Foure-fold.

רָבַע *he lay in bed.* מִרְבָּץ, מִרְבָּץ *a bed,* *a lodging.*

רָבַק Whence מִרְבֵּק Fat, or fatted.

רָגְבִים Slyme.

רָגַז *he was moved, he was angrie.*

רָגַז Feare, anger. רָגַז Feare full

רָגַל *He slandered.* Hiph. *he accustmed.* Piel, *he searched.* רָגַל *a footman.*

רָגְלִים Footemen. רָגְלִים Turnes of

tymes. מִרְגְּלוֹת Feete or place of feete

רָגַם *he stoned.* רָגְמָה *an assembly*

מִרְגְּמָה *an heape of stones.*

אַרְגָּמָן Purple.

רָגַז *He murmured.*

רָגַע *He rent or cleft.* רָגַע *a moment*

אַרְגִּישָׁה Incontinentlie or of the suddaine

מִרְגָּז

מִרְגָּז, מִרְגָּז Refreshing.

רָגַשׁ *he raged.* רָגַשׁ *a companie, or multitude.*

רָוַח *He subdued.* רָוַח *A vaile.*

רָוַח *He drew out, he ruled.*

רָוַח *He slept.* חֲרֻמָּה *Sleepe.*

רָוַח *He prosecuted.*

רָוַח *He humbled, he presumed.* Hiph. *he strengthened.* רָוַח, רָוַח *Strength.*

רָוַח *He was affrayed.*

רָוַח Whence רָוַחִים troughes.

רָוַחִים Rafter.

רָוַח *He strove.*

רָוַח *He ruled.* מְרֹר Weeping.

רָוַח *He was watered or made drunke.*

רָוַח Watered. רָוַח Watered.

רָוַחִי Watering.

רָוַח *He breathed.* רָוַחִי, רָוַחִי *A breathing.*

רָוַח *He did blowe or was as the wynde.*

רָוַח *A spirit, winde.* רָוַח *a fanne.*

רָוַחִים Barres or rafters.

רָוַח *He was high, he was exalted.*

רָוַח high. רָוַח, רָוַחִי, רָוַח *A lifting up, pride.*

pride. רְמוֹה height. מְרוֹם high, height.

הַרְוּמָה an oblation. רְאֻמָּה Corall.

הַרְוּמָה an oblation. רְמִימָה Exaltation.

רוֹן he cryed, he rejoyced.

רוֹעַ He shouted properlie with joy.

רוֹעַ Shouting. רוֹעַ Evill. רָע in עַרְעָר

רוֹף He trembled. רִיפָה Wheate brayed

or beaten. הַרְוּפָה A bruse.

רוֹץ He ran. רוֹץ A runner.

רוֹץ A race or running.

רוֹשׁ He needed. רוֹשׁ Poore.

רוֹשׁ Povertie. רוֹשׁ Gall.

רוֹה he consumed. רוֹה Leane.

רוֹה Leannes. הַרְוֹה A pine-tree.

רוֹחַ Whence מְרוֹחַ Mourning.

מְרוֹחַ Sorrow.

רוֹם He meant or aymed.

רוֹז, רוֹזֶן A prince.

רוֹב he enlarged. רוֹב Wide. רוֹבָה Wide.

רוֹב Bredth. רוֹב A street.

רוֹחִים Milstones.

רוֹחַ A sheepe, a lambe.

רוֹחַ he loved. Piel, he had merci upon.

רוֹחַ

רוֹחַ A wombe.

רוֹחַ A maide, a

wombe.

רוֹחִי, רוֹחִים Mercifull.

רוֹחִי Mercifull. רוֹחַ a swanne.

רוֹחַ He did shake.

רוֹחַ he washed. רוֹחַ, רוֹחַ Washing.

רוֹחַ he was farre-off, he did prolonge.

רוֹחַ Farre-off. רוֹחַ Farre.

רוֹחִים Withdrawers. מְרוֹחִים They

that bee farre off. מְרוֹחַ Farrenes.

רוֹחַ He uttered forth. מְרוֹחַ a frying-

pan or cauldron.

רוֹחַ he was greene. רוֹחַ Greene.

רוֹחַ he turned or rolled.

רוֹחַ Terrour.

רוֹחַ Piel he dashed.

רוֹחַ he was fresh.

רוֹחַ he strove. רוֹחַ, רוֹחַ Strife.

רוֹחַ Contentions. רוֹחַ A striver.

רוֹחַ he smelled. רוֹחַ A smell.

רוֹחַ Hithp. he shewed himself friendlie.

רוֹחַ a companion, a friend.

רוֹחַ he emptied or made voyde.

רוֹחַ Voide. רוֹחַ, רוֹחַ Voide.

k

רוֹחַ

ריק *in vaine.*

ריר *he avoided.* ריר *The white of an egge.*

ראש *The first.* ראש *see in*

רַב *He rode.* רַב, רֶכֶב, רֶכֶז, מֶרְכָּבָה

A charret. מֶרְכָּבָה, מֶרְכָּבָה

A saddle. מֶרְכָּבָה, מֶרְכָּבָה

A horse-man or rider. רַב

רַךְ *He was soft, he melted.* רַךְ *Tender*

or soft. רַךְ *Tender.*

Tendernes. מֶרְכָּבָה, רַךְ

רַב *He trafficked or was a marchant.*

A talebearer. מֶרְכָּבָה, רַב *Marchandise.*

רַב *He fastened or bound.* רַב *hills*

Pride. רַב

רַב *He gote riches.* רַב *Riches*

A dromedarie. רַב

רַב *He threw.* רַב *he deceived.*

A throwing. רַב

Deceite. רַב, רַב, רַב

A speare or javeling. רַב

A mule. רַב

רַב *He was high, he brought forth.* רַב

he ex

he exalted.

Exaltation. רַב

A worme. רַב

A pomegranate. רַב

He trod under foote. רַב

A treading under foote. רַב

He crept. רַב *A creeping thing.*

Whence רַב *a hare.*

he rattled or sounded. רַב

He cried out, he rejoiced. רַב

A crie, a rejoycing. רַב

Pecokes. רַב

A bridle. רַב

He mingled. רַב *Sprinklings, droppes.*

He was hungrie. רַב *hungrie.*

Hungrie. רַב, רַב *hunger.*

he trembled. רַב, רַב *Trembling.*

he fed. רַב *he accompanied.*

Pasture. רַב *a shep-*

heard. רַב, רַב *a friend, a compa-*

nion. רַב, רַב *a companion.*

Companie, fellow ship. רַב, רַב

he trembled. רַב *Poyson.*

הַרְעִלָה Giddines. הַרְעִלוּ Bonnets.
 הָרַע he thundered, he roared.

הָרַע Thunder, a noyse. הָרַעֵי Neysing
 הָרַעֵי Greene.

הָרַע He was evill. הָרַע Evill. הָרַעֵי Evill

הָרַעֵי Evill, maliciousnes.

הָרַע He dropped.

הָרַע He hath brused or broken.

הָרַע He was moved or shaken.

הָרַע Trembling.

הָרַע he healed. הָרַעֵי a giant. הָרַעֵי that
 that be dead, a valley of that name.

הָרַעֵי Medecine, healing.

הָרַע He spread. הָרַעֵי A pavement.

הָרַע He is weeke, he abated. הָרַעֵי Weeke

הָרַעֵי Weeke Feeblenes.

הָרַעֵי Soundnes or health.

הָרַעֵי Hithp. he humbled himself properly
 by falling downe and creeping.

הָרַעֵי Myre.

הָרַעֵי Raftes or ships.

הָרַעֵי He leaned upon.

הָרַעֵי He troubled with his feete.

הָרַעֵי Myre. הָרַעֵי Trodden.

הָרַעֵי A stalle.

הָרַעֵי he ran.

הָרַעֵי Piel, he leaped.

הָרַעֵי He was willing, it pleased him.

הָרַעֵי Wilt, pleasure.

הָרַעֵי He slew. הָרַעֵי A man-slayer.

הָרַעֵי Man-slaughter.

הָרַעֵי He bored with a needle. הָרַעֵי a needle.

הָרַעֵי He paved. הָרַעֵי A cole.

הָרַעֵי Pavement.

הָרַעֵי He hurt. הָרַעֵי a hurt.

הָרַעֵי Onelie, never the lesse.

הָרַעֵי He rotted. הָרַעֵי Rottenes.

הָרַעֵי he skipped, he danced.

הָרַעֵי he made an oyntment, or spice.

הָרַעֵי spice, cōfection.

הָרַעֵי oyntments. הָרַעֵי apothecaries.

הָרַעֵי apothecaries. הָרַעֵי sweete

flowers.

הָרַעֵי he wrought with the needle.

הָרַעֵי Broydred worke.

הָרַעֵי he streched out. הָרַעֵי the firmament.

הָרַעֵי Broad or strechings out.

רַקַּק Whence רַקִּיק A wafer.

רִקָּה The temples of the head. רִקֵּי Cer-

tainelie, yet. רִיק Spittle. see in רִיק

רָשָׁה Whence רָשִׁיו Leave, or a graunt.

רָשָׁם He decreed.

רָשַׁע He was wicked.

רָשָׁע Wicked.

רָשָׁע, מְרָשָׁע, רָשָׁע Witkednes.

רָשָׁף A burning cole.

רָשַׁשׁ He was impoverished.

חֲרָשִׁישׁ A chrysolite.

רָשָׁה A net.

רָהַת Trembling.

רָחַח Piel, he boyled. רָחַח Boysling

רָחַם He bound. רָחַם A junipertree.

רָחַק Niph. He was bound. רָחַק a cheyn

רָחִיקוֹת Cheynes, cords.

שׁ

שָׁאב He drew water. שָׁאב Draw

of water.

שָׁאָה He properlie the lyon roared.

שָׁאָה A roaring.

שָׁחַ He was wasted. שָׁחַ, שָׁחַ, שָׁחַ

(שָׁחַ, שָׁחַ, see in שָׁחַ) De-

struction, tumult.

שָׁחַ He despised on all sydes.

שָׁחַ, שָׁחַ, שָׁחַ Despise.

שָׁחַ he asked. שָׁחַ, שָׁחַ, שָׁחַ

petition, an asking. שָׁחַ bell, the grave.

שָׁחַ he was at rest, he made a tumult.

שָׁחַ quiet. שָׁחַ at ease.

שָׁחַ Spoyling thec. see in שָׁחַ

שָׁחַ he devoured, he longed for or drew

unto.

שָׁחַ he remayned. שָׁחַ, שָׁחַ, שָׁחַ

A remnant, the residue.

שָׁחַ Flesh, kinred. שָׁחַ a kinswoman.

שָׁחַ Leaven.

שָׁחַ A lifting-up: see in שָׁחַ

שָׁחַ A sharke. שָׁחַ pieces.

שָׁחַ Turned backe: of שָׁחַ

שָׁחַ he led captive. שָׁחַ Captive. שָׁחַ

Captive. שָׁחַ, שָׁחַ, שָׁחַ, שָׁחַ

Captivitie. שָׁחַ An Achate.

שָׁחַ Piel, he prayfed. שָׁחַ praying.

שָׁחַ

שֶׁבֶט A rod, a scepter, a tribe.

שִׁבְךְ a thicket. שְׁבָבִים Grates.

שֶׁבַח a net or net-work.

שֶׁבַל a feete. שְׁבִיל a path.

שֶׁבֶלֶת a flood, an eare of corne.

שְׁבָלִים Eares of corne.

שְׁבָלוֹל A snayle.

שְׁבִים A call or net worke.

שָׁבַע Niph. he swore. שְׁבוּעָה An oath

שְׁבוּעִים Oathes. שְׁבַע, שְׁבַעַת Seaven

שְׁבִיעִי The seaventh. שְׁבִיעִית A seaven

שְׁבַעַת Seaventie. שְׁבוּעַ A weeke

שְׁבוּעוֹת Weekes. שְׁבַעַתִּים Seaven-fold

שָׁבַע he was full. שָׁבַע Full. שְׁבַעַת Full

שְׁבַעַת, שְׁבַעַת, שְׁבַעַת Fulnes.

שָׁבַע Piel, he embroydered. שְׁבַעַת anguish

שְׁבַעַת a broydered coate.

שְׁבַעַת Needle worke.

שָׁבַר he brake. he bough. שָׁבַר a breach

meate. שָׁבַר, שְׁבַרָה, שְׁבַרָה a breach, com

trition: שָׁבַר, שְׁבַרָה, שְׁבַרָה a breach, a wave

שָׁבַר he viewed. Piel, he hoped. שָׁבַר hope

שָׁבַח he rested. שְׁבַח, שְׁבַח, שְׁבַח Rest, sabbat

sabbath. שָׁבַח A sitting. see in שָׁבַח

שְׁבָחָה Errour.

שָׁבַח Hiph. He magnified. שְׁבָחָה Excellent.

שָׁבַח He escaped, he was exalted.

שָׁבַח A refuge.

שָׁבַח He erred. שְׁבָחָה Errour.

שָׁבַח He erred. שְׁבָחָה, שְׁבָחָה, שְׁבָחָה Er-
rour, ignorance.

שָׁבַח He grewe.

שָׁבַח He behelde.

שָׁבַח He lay- with properlie he did the act
of generation. שָׁבַח A wiese.

שָׁבַח Piel, he was madde. שְׁבָחָה Madnes.

שָׁבַח Increase properlie of the wombe.

שָׁבַח He destroyed. שְׁבָחָה A destroyer, destru-

ction. שְׁבָחָה Melodie. שְׁבָחָה A pappe,
destruction.

שָׁבַח Piel, he brake cloddes or harrowed.

שְׁבָחָה A valley of that name.

שְׁבָחָה Whence שְׁבָחָה, שְׁבָחָה A pappe or brest.

שְׁבָחָה A field. שְׁבָחָה Fields. שְׁבָחָה A field.

שְׁבָחָה Omnipotent, all-sufficient.

שְׁבָחָה A field properlie sowed with seed.

שָׂרַף *Blasted or dried up.* שָׂרַף *Blasted.*

שָׂרַף *Blasting or drought.*

שִׁירָה *A range or raile to keepe order, cedar.*

שֶׂה *A sheepe.*

שֶׁהָרֵאָה, שֶׁהָרֵאָה *A witnes.*

שֹׁהַם *An Onix-stone.*

שָׁהָרִים *A round tyre.*

שָׁמָּה *Whence* שָׁמָּה *Vanitie.*

שָׁמָּה *for which see in*

שָׁמָּה *Desolation, destruction.*

שָׁבָה *He returned.* שָׁבָה, הִשְׁבָּה *Conversion,*

turning againe, an answer.

שָׁבָה *A turning away.*

שָׁגָה *He erred.* שָׁגָה *Error.*

שָׁבָה *He went backe.*

שָׁרַף *He destroyed.* שָׁרַף *A devill.*

שָׁרַף *Destruction. see in*

שָׁהָרֵאָה *He was lyke, he was meete or covenient.*

שָׁהָרֵאָה *He was bowed.* שָׁהָרֵאָה *A pit, desola-*

tion. שָׁהָרֵאָה *A pit.*

שָׁהָרֵאָה *A pit, destruction.*

שָׁהָרֵאָה *He prayed or meditated.*

שָׁהָרֵאָה *Meditation.*

שָׁהָרֵאָה *He went about.* שָׁהָרֵאָה *An oare.*

שָׁהָרֵאָה *A whipp.*

שָׁהָרֵאָה *He turned a side.*

שָׁהָרֵאָה *He hedged.*

שָׁהָרֵאָה *A hedge.*

שָׁהָרֵאָה *see in*

שָׁהָרֵאָה *A hemme or edge.*

שָׁהָרֵאָה *Garlicke.*

שָׁהָרֵאָה *He put.* שָׁהָרֵאָה *A thing put.*

שָׁהָרֵאָה *A thing put to one of trust.*

שָׁהָרֵאָה *Piel, he cried.*

שָׁהָרֵאָה *A crie, a noyse.*

שָׁהָרֵאָה *Whence* שָׁהָרֵאָה *Rich, liberall.*

שָׁהָרֵאָה *Health.*

שָׁהָרֵאָה *He brused.*

שָׁהָרֵאָה *He ran over, he enriched.* שָׁהָרֵאָה *a thigh.*

שָׁהָרֵאָה *A streete.* שָׁהָרֵאָה *Desire.*

שָׁהָרֵאָה *He beheld.* שָׁהָרֵאָה *Enemies properlie*
that look narrowlie into our wayes.

שָׁהָרֵאָה *A wall.* שָׁהָרֵאָה, שָׁהָרֵאָה *Walles.*

שָׁהָרֵאָה *A bull, an oxe.*

שָׁהָרֵאָה *A present, or gift.*

שָׁהָרֵאָה *Whence* שָׁהָרֵאָה, שָׁהָרֵאָה *a measure.*

שׁוּר He declyned or departed: see in סוּר he
 was chief or prince. see in שׂרר
 שׂוּש He rejoyced. שׂוֹן, מְשׂוֹשׁ Joy.
 שׂוּר He put. שׂוּר A buttocke, a net.
 שׂוּ A buttocke.
 שׂוּר He looked upon.
 שׂוּר Whence מְשׂוּר Twyned.
 שׂוּר He rewarded. שׂוּר A reward, a gift.
 שׂוּר He bowed downe. הִשְׁתַּחֲוִיָּה A
 bowing downe or supplication.
 שׂוּר he swymmed. שׂוּר A swymming.
 שׂוּר he bowed-downe.
 שׂוּר A bowing-downe.
 שׂוּר he killed. שׂוּר, שׂוּר A killing.
 שׂוּר he wrong properlie grapes.
 שׂוּר A lyon. שׂוּר Cleare gumme.
 שׂוּר A boyle.
 שׂוּר That which groweth of it selfs.
 שׂוּר Whence שׂוּר A consumption.
 שׂוּר A sea-meawe or a cucowde.
 שׂוּר Covered or sieled.
 שׂוּר Pride.
 שׂוּר he brake properlie to powder.

שׂוּר The skye or a cloud, dust.
 שׂוּר he lauged, he mocked.
 שׂוּר מְשׂוּק, שׂוּק Laughter.
 שׂוּר he was blacke. Piel, he hastened pro-
 perlie in the morning. שׂוּר Blacke.
 שׂוּר שׂוּר Blacke. שׂוּר Blackenes.
 שׂוּר The flood Nilus.
 שׂוּר, מְשׂוּר, שׂוּר The morning.
 שׂוּר he corrupted. מְשׂוּח, שׂוּח, מְשׂוּח (Cor-
 ruption, destruction. שׂוּח Corruption,
 a ditch. שׂוּח Perdition, a net.
 מְשׂוּח Corruption, a destroyer.
 שׂוּר he turned. שׂוּר A faller away.
 שׂוּר he streched out. מְשׂוּח, מְשׂוּח A stre-
 ching-out.
 שׂוּר A whip. שׂוּר A wood of that name.
 שׂוּר he hated. מְשׂוּח hatred.
 שׂוּר he was against. שׂוּר An adversarie,
 Satan. שׂוּר Enmitie.
 שׂוּר he flooded or overflowed.
 שׂוּר, שׂוּר, שׂוּר A flood, daunger.
 שׂוּר A governour. מְשׂוּר Governement.
 שׂוּר A gift.

שיב He was aged.

שיב Gray-beares, age.

שיג A pursuite. see in נשא

שיר He playstered. שייר Playster.

שירה He forgate.

שירה A ditch. see in שוח

שית He meditated, he muttered.

שית Meditation, a plant or tree.

שית Praier, meditation.

שום He put.

שיר He did sing. שירה a song, a singing. שירות Cheynes, bracelets.

שיר He cut with a sawe.

שיש Whence שישי fine linnen, white marble.

שיש Marble.

שיש He rejoyced.

שית He put. שית attire. שית Thornes

שית a foundation, a net.

שבב He lay. שבב a laying-downe.

שבב a laying-with. משבב a bed.

משבבות Beds.

שכרה Whence שכרה a pleasant picture

משכית a worckmanship or devise.

שכוי

שכוי The heart or mynd.

שכח he forgate. שכח Forgetfull.

שכח he abated, he was appeased.

שכן He covered. משכה, שך A covering.

שכות Baskets, or thornes. שכים Thor-
nes. שכין (for שכים) knives.

שכח He was robbed properlie of children.

שכח Robbed. שכלה Robbed.

שכח Losse of children. שכלים Bar-
rennes. אשכול a cluster of grapes.

אשכולות Clusters of grapes. שכח he was wise. Hiph. he understoode.

שכל, שכח, משכיל, השכל, שכלות Under-
standing, prudence.

שכח he rose earlie. משכים Earlie.

שכמה, שכם, שכם A shoul-
der.

שכח he dwelt, he remayned.

שכן a neighbour. שכנה a neighbour.

משכן an habitation. משכנות dwellings.

שכח Knives. see in שכך

שכח he was drunke. שכר Strong-drinke.

שכח Drunken. שכרה Drunken.

שכר Drunkenes. אשכר a gift.

שכר

שָׁכַר *he hyred, he bought.* שָׂכִיר *an hyre-*
ling. שְׂכִירָה *an hyreling.*

שָׂכָר, שָׂכָר, שְׂכָרָה *hyre, wages.*

שְׁלֵמָה *Most at ease.*

שָׁלַב *Piel, he set in order as the feete of*
ladder. שְׁלָבִים *Ledges.*

שָׁלָה *Hiph. He was white as snowe.*

שֶׁלֶג *Snowe.*

שָׁלוֹם *He was peaceable, he lived securelie*
Hiph. he deceived. שָׁלַח *Securilie*

שִׁילֹה *his sonne, Shiloh.*

שְׁלִיָּה *an after-birth.*

שָׁלוֹם *he was secure or at ease, he was in welth*
שָׁלוֹם Welthie or in peace. שְׁלִיָּה *Pro-*

sperous. שָׁלוֹם, שָׁלוֹם, שְׁלִיָּה *Prosperitie*

שָׁלוֹם *A quaille.*

שָׁלַח *He sent.* שָׁלַח *a weapon, a plant.*

שָׁלַח, שָׁלַח, שְׁלִיָּה *a sending or put-*
ting unto. שְׁלִיָּה *Giftes.*

שָׁלַח *a table.*

שָׁלַח *he ruled.* שְׁלִיָּה *Shields.* שְׁלִיָּה

that ruleth. שְׁלִיָּה *She that ruleth*

is presumptuous. שְׁלִיָּה *Rule.*

שָׁלַח *Hiph. He did throwe.* שָׁלַח *a night-*
crowe. שָׁלַח *Shallecheth, or the gate*
of casting out.

שָׁלַח *He spoyled.* שָׁלַח, שְׁלִיָּה *Spoyle.*

שָׁלַח *he made peace, he perfected, he re-*
compenced. שָׁלַח *Perfect or upright.*

שָׁלַח *Upright.*

שָׁלוֹם *Peace.*

שָׁלַח *A peace-offring.*

שָׁלַח, שְׁלִיָּה, שְׁלִיָּה, שְׁלִיָּה *Recompence.*

שָׁלַח *A garment.*

שָׁלַח *he drew-forth, he plucked up.*

שָׁלַח *Piel, he devided into three partes.*

שָׁלַח, שָׁלַח, שָׁלַח *Three.* שָׁלַח, שָׁלַח, שָׁלַח *Three.*

שָׁלַח *The third.* שָׁלַח *The third.*

שָׁלַח *The third, three years old.*

שָׁלַח *Thiertie.* שָׁלַח *Thirts or*

three generations. שָׁלַח *A captaine, a*

fist, plural. rebeckes. שָׁלַח *Former-*

tyme properlie three days past.

שָׁלַח *The third.*

שָׁלַח *There, here, hence.*

שָׁלַח *A name.*

שָׁלַח *he destroyed, he rooted-out.*

שָׁמָּה Piel, he made desolate.

שָׂמָּה He rejoyced. שִׂמְחָה joy.

שָׁמַט He rested, he shooke, he set free.

שְׁמָטָה A freedome.

שָׁמַיִם Heaven.

שְׁמִיכָה A mantell or blanket.

שָׁמְלָה A garment.

שָׁמַל Hiph. he took or wēt to the left hand.

שְׁמָלָי The left hand. שְׁמָלִי Left.

שְׁמָלִית Left or belōging to the left hand.

שָׁמַם and שָׁמָּה, he was desolate, he was astonished. שְׁמָמָה Desolate. שְׁמָמָה desolate.

שְׁמָמָה, שְׁמָמָה, שְׁמָמָה, שְׁמָמָה Deso-

lution. שְׁמָמָה A spider.

שָׁמַן He was fat. שָׁמָן Fat. שְׁמָנָה Fat.

שָׁמָן Oyle. שְׁמָנָה Fatnes, fat.

שְׁמָנָה Fatnes, fat things.

שְׁמֹנֶה Eight. שְׁמֹנִי The eight.

שְׁמֹנִית The eight. שְׁמֹנִית Eightie.

שָׁמַע He heard, he hearkened unto. Piel, he

convocated. שָׁמַע, שָׁמַע, שָׁמַע, שָׁמַע

שָׁמַע, שָׁמַע, שָׁמַע, שָׁמַע A hearing,

a report.

שָׁמַע

שָׁמַל A litle. שְׁמָלָה Shame.

שָׁמַר he kept. שְׁמָרָה, שְׁמָרָה, שְׁמָרָה

A watch or a keeping.

שְׁמָרִים Watches. שְׁמָרִים, שְׁמָרִים

dregges. שְׁמִיר A thorne, an adamant.

שָׁמַשׁ The sunne. שְׁמָשְׁתִּיךְ Thy windowes.

שָׁנָה He chaunged.

שָׁנָה He hated. שְׁנָאָה Hatred.

שְׁנִיאָה Hated.

שְׁנָאָה Multiplied.

שָׁנָה Whence אֶשְׁנֶב A lattesse.

שָׁנָה He chaunged, he repeated.

שְׁנַיִם Two. שְׁנַיִם Two. שְׁנִי The se-

cond. שְׁנִית The second. שְׁנָה Double.

שְׁנָה A yeare. שְׁנַיִם Tears.

שְׁנִי Read skarlet.

שָׁנָה He whetted. שְׁנִינָה A proverbe.

שֵׁן A tooth, a rocke, yvorie.

שָׁנָה Piel, he girded up.

שָׁמָה He spoyled.

שָׁמָה He spoyled. שְׁמָמָה Spoyle.

שָׁמָה He clave the hoofe. שָׁמַע A clift.

שָׁמָה Piel, he heaved in pieces.

1 2

שָׁמָה

שָׁעַר He beheld. Hithp. he was amazed.
מִשְׁעֵי A beholding.

שְׁעָטָה A stamping properlie of the feete
of horses.

שְׁעָטָנָה Linsey woolsey.

שֶׁרֶר A fist. שׁוֹרֵר A foxe. מִשְׁעָרִים A
path properlie walled on both sydes.
שְׁעָלִים Hand-fuls.

שָׁעַן Niph. he leaned upon.

מִשְׁעָנָה, מִשְׁעָן, מִשְׁעָנָה A staff,
rest to leane-on.

שָׁעַע He beheld. Piel, he sported or deligh-
ted himself. שְׁעֻשׁוּעִים Delightings.

שְׁעֻיָּה Cogitation.

שָׁעַר He thought, he kept the gate.

שַׁעַר A gate, a measure.

שְׁעָרִימָה, שְׁעָרִימָה Filthines, a horrible
thing. שְׁעָרִימָה A filthie thing.

שָׁעַר He was affrayed. Piel, he was hurled
properlie out of his place. שָׁעַר hor-
rour, heare.

שְׁעָרָה, שְׁעָרָה heare.

שְׁעָרָה A whirle-wynd. שְׁעָרָה Hearie,
satyre. שְׁעָרָה a she goate. שְׁעָרָה barley

שְׁעָרָה

שָׁפָה Niph. He was high or lifted up.

שָׁפָה Cheese. אֶשְׁפָּה A quiver.

שָׁפִי High.

שָׁפָה A lip, a side.

שְׁפָחוֹת, שְׁפָחוֹת Lips, sides.

שְׁפָחָה A mayd-servant.

מִשְׁפָּחָה, מִשְׁפָּחָה A familie, a nation, a
kinred.

שָׁפַח Piel, he made bald. מִשְׁפָּחָה Crying.

שָׁפַט He judged. שֹׁפֵט, שֹׁפֵט A judge.

שְׁפֹט, שְׁפֹט judgment.

שְׁפָטִים judgments, punishments.

שָׁפַךְ He poured out. שָׁפַךְ A pouring out.

שְׁפָכָה The privie member of a man.

שָׁפַח He was humble. שָׁפַח, שָׁפַח humble.

שְׁפָלָה bumble.

שְׁפָלוּת, שְׁפָלָה, שְׁפָלָה Humilitie.

שָׁפַח The upperlip.

שָׁפַח He hid. שָׁפַח A conie.

שְׁפָעָה, שְׁפָעָה Abundance, a multitude.

שָׁפַח whence שְׁפָפִין An adder.

שָׁפַח He sufficed or was sufficient.

שָׁפַק Sufficient.

שפר He was faire. Piel, he garnished.

שפר Faire. שופר A trumpet.

שפריר a pavillion. אשפר a collop of flesh.

שפה He placed or set in order.

שפהים Pots properlie set in order to

be burned. משפחים Two burdens.

אשפה Dung-hill.

שצף A litle.

שק Sack-cloth.

שקר He watched. Piel, he was lyke an al-

monde. שקר An almonde.

שקר He was bound.

שקה He runne properlie with moysture.

Hiph. He watered. שקה A trough.

שקוי Moysture. משקה A butler,

drincke.

שקט He ceased or rested.

שקט, השקט Rest, Peace.

שקל He pondered. שקל A sicke.

משקלה, משקל, משקלה Weight,

weying.

שקמה A wiltd-figtree.

שקע He was drowned. משקע Deepe.

שקע

שקערורה Deepe or hollow spots.

שקף He looked. שקף a window or prospect.

שקופים Prospects or sights.

משקוף An upper post of a doore.

שקז Piel, he abhorred.

שקז, שקוצ Aomination.

שקק He ran, he leaped properlie seeking
that he wanted.

משק A leaping.

משק A stuard.

שקר He lyed. שקר A lye.

שקר Piel, He winked or twinkled with the
beate. [eye.

שרכיט A scepter.

שרג Paul, he was wrapt together.

שריגים Braunches.

שרד he remayned. שרד A remnaunt.

שרד A ministring garment.

שרד A red thread.

שרה he directed. שרון, שרון, שרון A

breast plate. שרון Sharon, or a fertile
field.

שרה A remnant. שחר in שחר Licour.

שרה he prevailed. משרה Dominion.

שָׁרַט *he did cut or teare.*

שָׁרַט *A cutting.*

שָׁרַךְ Piel, *he ran properlie in and out.*

שָׁרוּךְ *A shoe-latchet.*

שָׁרַע *he was flat or superfluous.*

שָׁרַף *A thought.*

שָׁרַף *he burned.* שָׁרָף *A serpent. plural.*

Seraphim. שָׁרַף, שָׁרָף *a burning.*

שָׁרַץ *he brought forth, he moved.*

שָׁרָץ *A creeping thing.*

שָׁרַק *He hissed.* שָׁרָקָה *A hissing.*

שָׁרִיקוֹת *Hissings.*

שָׁרוֹק, שָׁרָקָה, שָׁרוֹק *A chief plant.*

שָׁרָקִים *Speckled.* שָׁרִיקוֹת *Silkes of divers colours.*

שָׁרַר *He watched properlie as an enemy to get advantage.* שָׁרָרָה *Forwardnes.*

שָׁרִירִים *A navill.* שָׁר, שָׁרָר *A navill.*

שָׁרָה, שָׁרוֹת *Cheynes.*

שָׁרָר *He was chief, he ruled.* שָׁר *A lord.*

שָׁרָה *A ladie or mistresse.*

שָׁרַשׁ *He tooke roote.* שָׁרַשׁ *A roote.*

שָׁרַח Piel, *he administred.*

מִשְׁרָח

מִשְׁרָח *A minister.* שָׁרָח *a ministerie.*

שָׁרָח *whence* מִשְׁרָח *A pan.*

שָׁרַח Piel, *He left the sixth part.*

שָׁרַח Piel, *He gave the sixth part.*

שָׁשׁ, שָׁשׁ *Six.* שָׁשִׁי *The sixth.*

שָׁשִׁית *The sixth.*

שָׁשִׁים *Sixtie.*

שָׁשׁ *Silke.* שָׁשׁ *Marble: see in* שָׁשׁ

שָׁשׁ, שָׁשׁ, שָׁשׁ *A lillie.*

שָׁשׁ *Vermillion.*

שָׁשׁ *A buttocke: see in* שָׁשׁ

שָׁחַק *He dranke.*

שָׁחַק, שָׁחַק, שָׁחַק *Drink, a feast.*

שָׁחַק *The warpe of a webb.*

שָׁחַק *He planted.* שָׁחִילִים *Plantes.*

שָׁחַק *He shut up.*

שָׁחַק *Hiph. He pissed.*

שָׁחַק *He was calme.*

שָׁחַק *He hid.*

שָׁחַק *He set or put.*

שָׁחַק *A buttocke: see in* שָׁחַק

ת

חַמָּה *A chamber or closet: see in* חוּמָהחָפֵץ *He desired.*חָפַץ Piel, *He marked out.* חֲפֹצָה *A limite*חֲפֹצָה *A wild-bull or ox.*חָפֵץ *He was double.* חֲפֹצִים *Twynnes*חֲפֹצִים *A twynne.*חֲפֹצָה *A fig-tree, a figge.* חֲפֹצָה *An occasion*

see in חֲפֹצָה

חָפַץ *He formed.* חֲפֹצָה *Forme.*חֲפֹצָה *An arke. see in* חֲפֹצָהחֲפֹצָה *The habitable world.* חֲפֹצָה *A mixture*חֲפֹצָה *Bleare-eyed.*חֲפֹצָה *Straw.*חֲפֹצָה *Voyd or desolate.*חֲפֹצָה *Madnes.*חֲפֹצָה *The deepe.*חֲפֹצָה *whence* חֲפֹצָה *a chamber.*חֲפֹצָה *Chambers.*חֲפֹצָה Piel, *He scrabled or made markes.*חֲפֹצָה *A marke.*חֲפֹצָה *The midle, be-tween.* חֲפֹצָה *Middle*חֲפֹצָה *Midle.* חֲפֹצָה *Deceit: see in* חֲפֹצָה

חֲפֹצָה

חֲפֹצָה *He searched.* חֲפֹצָה *A search, a storke,*
an order, a forme. חֲפֹצָה *A search.*חֲפֹצָה *Spies.*חֲפֹצָה Hiph. *he cut of.*חֲפֹצָה *A sling. see in* חֲפֹצָהחֲפֹצָה *An habergeon.*חֲפֹצָה Piel, *he mingled himself.*חֲפֹצָה *A badger.*חֲפֹצָה *Under, belowe, in stead of.*חֲפֹצָה *Lower or inferiour.*חֲפֹצָה *Inferiour, lower.*חֲפֹצָה *whence* חֲפֹצָה *An arke.*חֲפֹצָה *A goate.*חֲפֹצָה Pual, *He was humbled or set betwee-*ne. חֲפֹצָה *Peacocks.*חֲפֹצָה *Deceite.*חֲפֹצָה *Blew filke.*חֲפֹצָה *He disposed.* חֲפֹצָה *A**summe, a taske or set order.*חֲפֹצָה *He hanged up.* חֲפֹצָה *Wearisomnes:*

see in חֲפֹצָה

חֲפֹצָה *He hanged up.* חֲפֹצָה *Hanged.*חֲפֹצָה *A quiver.*

חֲפֹצָה

הלל He heaped. היל A heape. חולל He
that heapeth. חלל Curled or heaped
together.

חלל Afurrowe.

חלל Piel, He was as skarlet.

חולע, חולעו, חולעו A worne.

חולעו The great teeth or grinders.

חולעו Store-houses for munition.

חולעו Alwaies, contynualle.

חולעו He wondered. חולעו A wondering.

חולעו He mayntayned or supported.

חולעו Yesterday.

חולעו He perfected, he consumed.

חולעו Perfect. חולעו Perfection, integritie.

חולעו Perfection, integritie.

חולעו Thummim.

חולעו A palme-tree.

חולעו Palme-trees.

חולעו he hyred. Piel, he confereed or rehearsed.

חולעו Wages.

חולעו The lappe of the eare.

חולעו A serpent. חולעו A dragon.

חולעו A fornace.

חולעו Niph. He was loathed. חולעו An
abomination.

חולעו He erred. חולעו Errour.

חולעו Errours.

חולעו A razor.

חולעו An apple-tree: plural. apples.

חולעו unsavourie. חולעו Foolishnes.

חולעו He played the minstrel.

חולעו A timbrel.

חולעו He sowed.

חולעו He handled, he was apprehended.

חולעו Tophet, hell.

חולעו He made straight.

חולעו He fastened, he sounded properlie
the trumpet. חולעו A sound.

חולעו A trumpet.

חולעו He prevailed. חולעו Strong.

חולעו Strength.

חולעו A pine-tree. see in חולעו

חולעו The mast of a ship.

חולעו whence חולעו Images.

חולעו Sweete wyne.

חולעו Nyne. חולעו The nyth.

חולעו

חֲשִׁיעִית *The nyntb.* חֲשִׁיעִים *Nyntie.*
חֲשִׁירי *The seventh moneth.*
חֲחֶח *whence A sling.*

בְּמַעֲשֵׂה וּבְיָד יוֹחֲנָן אֲדָר בְּהִיּוֹתוֹ

בְּבֵית הַמִּשְׁמֶר:

בְּנֶלֶךְ

A PRACTIZE

V P O N

The first,
The twentiefift,
And the fyxtie eyght Pfalmes,
*According to the rules of the same
Grammar.*

A P R A C T I Z E ³

V P O N

The first,
The twentie fift,
And the syxtie eyght Psalmes.

*Because the 25. Psalme is the moſte ſufficient of the three
Pſalmes to ſet forth the Praxis of the Grammar; I
thought is expedient to make choiſe of yt (as other haue
doone before) wherein euery thing within the compaſſe
there of, mighte more exactlie be handled, in the other
two, we touche only ſo much, as can not be noted in this.*

IN the examininge of the
Etymologie of a word
we proceede from the
letters in the first Cha-
pter, to the ſillable in the ſeconde, and
from the parts to the whole, In wich
we conſider firſt the common affe-
ctions in the third chapter; and in the
ſeueral kindes of a word, of number,
ſinitis, what is common to them chap.
4. and 5. after that what is proper to
them, and firſt to a Nowne, noting
the declinationes and the anomalyes

4 A PRACTIZE VPON
thereof chap. 6. 7. 8. and secondly to
verbe, and verbals, whether they be
in rule, or out of rule, noting the co-
iugationes of bothe vntil we come
to words without number, chap. 37.
and 38. In the examininge of te Syn-
tax we proceede from the Concord,
and Rectiō of a word of number,
and out of number (contayned in 9
chap.) to the Distinction of it, both by
the regular pauses of the sentence be-
goone and finished chap. 10. and irre-
gular. chap. 11. amonge whiche soome
me are Ministers, and soome Kings,
and of them also soome distinguish
the members of a sentence, soome
subdistinguish the parts of the mem-
bres, wch ar soome time but one in
a sentence, soome times two, soome
times three at the moste, and accor-
ding to this plot we proceede.

Cap. noteth the chapter. P. the page. L. the line.

Psalm

THE TWENTIEFIFT PSAL.

5

Psalmc xxv.

יְהוָה יְהוָה יְהוָה יְהוָה

A Psalm of Dauid: Vnto the oh lord
doo I liste vp my soule.

יְהוָה

*Etymologie. A word mixt.
Pazer supplieth the place
of the natural accent in the Etymologie cap.
p. 17. l. 1. The consonant י we referre to
the 11. vers. as all the reste of the letters
according to their order vnto euerie verse.
Sheua the marke of coniunction draweth
it to the sillable following. cap. 2. pag. 12. lin.
17. A word Primitiue, and Single with
out number, An Adverb, Preposition, in-
deperable. Cap. 37. pag. 148. lin. 6. Syntax.
An Article of the Genitiue, and Dative ca-
ses. cap. 5. p. 182. l. 15. and gouerned of the
Nodine supple יְהוָה Cap. 8. p. 192. l. 11.
Ety. יְהוָה - Is the first longe vowel. cap.
p. 6. l. 16. sounding A. and with י dha,
one of the six pure mutes, here it is aspira-
ted, and is pronouced as dh. ca. 1. p. 9. l. 19.*

A a 3

Great

Great Chiric the third longe vowel sound-
ding i. cap. 1. p. 6. l. 18. 7, with Great Chiric
soundeth vi. and Sheua being vnderstood
in the last letter. cap. 2. pag. 13. lin. 21. dra-
weth it to the former sillable, and soundeth
vid. It is A word Primitiue because it is
the Originall and the name of a man, single
because it is not deuided into simples. Cap.
pag. 19. lin. 20. Of number because beside
his signification it noteth a number. cap. 4.
pag. 20. lin. 10. Finite because it is varied
by number, and gender. cap. 4. pag. 21. l. 11.
A Nowne. cap. 5. pag. 21. lin. 23. Of the
first Declination out of rule. cap. 6. pag. 29.
l. 8. Of the Singular Num. Masculine Gen.
Synt. Pazer a Pause, Out of rule, and one
of the kings subdistinguisbeth here as com-
ma, the first part of the member of the
sentence.

אֶתְּ Etymol. A word mixt. Zarche
supplieth the place of the marke of the Ety-
mologicall Accent. Tsere vnder אֶ is the
second longe vowel. cap. 1. pag. 6. lin. 17. and
soundeth

soundeth E. אֶ A consonant, Mute Aspi-
rate breatingh, more mildely. cap. 1. pag. 9.
lin. 13. and being poynted with Tsere sound-
deth nothinge but is an aspirate. Segol vn-
der אֶ the seconde short vowel, cap. 1. pag. 6.
lin. 8. Fod standet for E, and I, but is here
for E, and is red Le. אֶ A word Primi-
tiue, Single, with out number, an Aduerbe
preposition, separable, cap. 37. pag. 148. l. 1.
Syntax. It is construed with the Affixe אֶ
common to both numbers, cap. 2. pag. 158.
lin. 13. and אֶ is for אֶ in contraction,
and followeth וּ a word of one sillable,
with maket in the plural. אֶ and with
the affix אֶ with Tsere, as in אֶ, in with
as in al nownes hauinge Tsere after Camets,
Tsere remayneth, cap. 6. pag. 25. lin. 22. Iod
is a note of the plural number, as in אֶ,
in with construction Tsere is turned into
Segol. cap. 2. pag. 158. lin. 11. It is one of the
five wich with the affixes imitate the con-
traction of the plurall number. cap. 6. pag.
184. lin. 16. Merca in אֶ is a musical ac-

cent in this place. ך Caph is here final. A word Primitiue as all contractes be from theyr perfectes and primitiues. Single, of number, Finite, A Pronome cōtracte from the whole, הָא by changing the consonant, and keeping the vowel, of the Singular Nu. 2. person. Masculine Gen. cap. 8. pag. 40. lin. 12. Synt. It should have his Accent in the last sillable, but when Sheua goeth noth before it, yt leeseeth it, what vowel soeuer go before.

הֵא Etym. Cholem with out Vau the fourth longe vowel in value O. cap. 1. pag. 6 lin. 19. Rebia supplieth the place of the marke of the Accent. A word Deriued of הָא or הָא He hath beene. Iod is Heman-tike wick is vsually set before proper names as in יִשְׂרָאֵל and יִצְחָק. Single, of number, Finite, A Nowne of the first Declination. Synt. Gereesh is musical, and implieth the calling or speaking to. Rebia is a pause of a sentence begoone, cap. 10. pag. 198. l. 16 and is scated aboue and distinguisheth the first

first parte of the member wick is but one in this sentence, whereas, all the rest stande of two members.

נֶפֶשׁ Etym. A word mixt. Pathah the first short vowel. cap. 1. pag. 6. lin. 7. Here Sheua the marke of coniunction draweth א to the former sillable, and it is for נֶפֶשׁ, but when two Sheuaes come to gether in the beginning of a word, the first is turned into Chirich, Pathah, or Segol. cap. 2. pag. 12. l. 24. Munah supplieth the place of the marke of the Accent. A word Primitiue, Single, of number, finite. A Nowne of the first declination, singular number, and common gender. cap. 6. pag. 31. lin. 11. and out of rule in the number, being of both declinations in the plural. cap. 7. pag. 38. lin. 22. Synt. Nownes construed with the affixes and being accented in the last sillable save one are abridged as קָשָׁה קָשָׁה cap. 2. pag. 162. l. 21. Etym. Iod an affix common to the singular and plural numbers, cap. 2. pag. 158. lin. 14. A word Derivative, single, of number.

Finite, Pronowne contracted and deriued of the whole אנכי first person, common gender, and singular number. cap. 8. pag. 40. lin. 15. Synt. This affix keepeth his accent when Chiric, Pathab or Camets goeth before. Munah ministreth before the regular Pause in the seconde parte of this member.

יָּֿֿֿֿֿ Etym. שֵֿֿֿֿֿׁ with the prick on the left side is called Shin שֵֿֿֿֿֿׁ and is as much a וֿ in sounde, cap. 1. pag. 7. lin. 15. Dagesh in שֵֿֿֿֿֿׁ doubleth it as in לֵֿֿֿֿֿ. cap. 2. pag. 15. lin. 19. Soph pasuc supplieth the marke of the Accent. A word deriued of הָֿֿֿֿֿ He hath lifted vp. הָֿֿֿֿֿ the Hemantike turneth into Dagesh. cap. 3. pag. 19. lin. 1. Single, of number, finite, A Verbe, Oute of rule of the Verbs produced ending in הָֿֿֿֿֿ as הָֿֿֿֿֿ cap. 28. pag. 114. lin. 20. Of the active voyce, and first coniugation Lewis Cal. cap. 10. pag. 46. lin. 7. and the seconde future formed of the first, by putting to Aleph. cap. 9. pagin. 44. lin. 21. taken indefinitely, and used for the present tense, because it noteth

a con-

a continuall action. cap. 9. pag. 42. lin. 19. singular Num. first person, and common gender as euery first person, and the first person plural ar of. cap. 9. pag. 43. lin. 24. Synt. Here the Nowne אניֿֿֿֿֿ wanteth wherewith it doth agree. cap. 3. pag. 165. lin. 10. It is distinguished with the regular Pause Soph pasuc. one of the two wich note the ending of a perfect sentence, and is scated beneth the woorde, and called a period, cap. 10. pag. 198. lin. 24.

Vers. 2.

בֹּֿֿֿֿֿ אֱלֹהִֿֿֿֿֿי בָּֿֿֿֿֿךָ בָּֿֿֿֿֿטַחְתִּֿֿֿי וְגוֹֿֿֿֿֿ

O Lord in thee have I trusted, let me not be confounded, let not my enemies triumph over my.

אֱלֹהִֿֿֿֿֿ Etym. A word mixt. אֱֿֿֿֿֿ A diphthonge in wich אֱֿֿֿֿֿ goet before. Cap. 2. pag. 12. lin. 6. אֱֿֿֿֿֿ a guttural letter that it may be more exsile pronounced taketh here vn-to Sheva Segol cap. 2. pag. 13. lin. 16. Rebia supplieth the place of the marke of the Accent.

cent. A word Derived Single, of number, Finite, A Nowne of the first Declination in the singular *אֶלֶּה* in the plural *אֵלֶּהֶם*, in contraction *אֵלֶּי* and masculine gender. Synt. Mem is los̄te, and Jod with Pathah, the affix plural common cap. 2. pag. 158. l. 14 is as *טוֹרֵי* cap. 2. pag. 159. lin. 9. with *ו* which the Nowne is construed. Tiphha is musically. Rebia both distinguisheth, and pauseth as Comma, the first part of the member.

בֶּ Etym. A word mixt. *ב* A consonant mute, pure, pronounced with the lipps shutting. cap. 1. pag. 9. lin. 5. not aspirated after a Diphthonge. cap. 2. pag. 12. lin. 13. A word Primitive. Single with out number, Aduerbe, preposition, inseperable, cap. 37. pag. 148. lin. 6. Synt. Construed with the affix *ב* as before in *בְּאֵלֶּיךָ*. Here *ב* keepeth his accent because Sheua goeth before. *מִן* serveth to Tiphha a kinge subdistinguisht the seconde parte of the member.

בְּטוֹחֵי Etym. A word simple. *ב* one of the six pure muts is aspirated after a vowel,

cap. 1.

cap. 1. pag. 10. lin. 1. Sheua is simple vnder *ח* as in *חֲחֹמֶר* cap. 2. pag. 14. lin. 6. *ח* one of the six pure muts after Sheua is not aspirated. Cap. 2. pag. 15. lin. 4. Tiphha carrieth the marke of the Accent. A word Derived of the Original *בָּטַח* He hath trusted. Single, Of number, Finite. A verbe of the Actiue voyce in the first coniugation Lewis Cal. and Prætertense, taken indefinitely, for the present as before, singular Num. first person, common gender as *יִפְקֹדֵנִי* Is one of the six endings which have Pathah going before, cap. 9. p. 44. l. 6. Synt. The nowne wanteth as before in *אֶשְׁכַּח* and Tiphha subdistinguisheth the seconde parte of the member.

לֹא Etym. Makaph casteth the Accent doune to the next word. A word Primitive. Single, with out number, An Aduerbe one of the six Negatiues, c. 37. p. 147. l. 19 Synt. *לֹא*, and *לֹא־* are ioyned to verbs, but *לֹא* to the future tense only, cap. 7. pag. 186. line 10.

אֲבוֹשָׁה

אֶבְשֹׁרֶת *Ety.* The fourth longe vowel is as much as O cap. 1. pag. 6. l. 12. Athnah supplieth the place of the marke, A word Deriued of the roote בָּשַׁח He hath withered; and therefore is trāslated, He hath bene ashamed, cap. 10. pag. 53. lin. 15. Single, of number, Finite, A verbe of the Actiue voyce in the first coniugation Lewis Cal. seconde future formed of the fyrst as before. Aleph the Hemantike with Tserē declareth the absence of Jod the Radical. cap. 10. pag. 53. lin. 12. singular Num. first person, and common gender. הֵאֱלֵף is Paragogike, cap. 3. pag. 19. lin. 13. Synt. Here the Nodvne wanteth as before, and Athnah one of the two wich end a perfect sentence distinguisheth fully the first member of the sentence.

אֶלֶף As before.

וַעֲשֵׂה *Ety.* Vau shurec the last longe vowel, cap. 1. pag. 6. lin. 20. as much as u. v should haue - but Sheua is loste, because another Sheua followeth, cap. 2. pag. 14. l. 9. Metheg the stranger goeth before making

a stay

a staye in the first sillable. cap. 3. pag. 17. lin. 4. Merca supplieth the nothe of the naturall Accent. A word Deriued of עָלָה He hath triumphed. Iod Hemantike followeth the rapt vowel of the guttural. cap. 3. pag. 18. lin. 18. Single, of number, Finite, A verbe, of the Actiue voyce, in the 1. coniugation Lewis Cal, and seconde future formed of the first, by putting to Iod. ו the guttural is with Sheua alone as יִאֲסֹפוּ cap. 10. pag. 51. lin. 15. in wich two as in יִפְקֹדוּ, formed of פִּקֹּד, the first future: Cholem, the last vowel is gone. Cap. 9. pag. 44. lin. 15. plural Num. third person, common gender. Synt. It concordeth with the Nodvne אֲוִיבִי in number, gender, and person. Cap. 3. pag. 165. lin. 5. Merca going before serveth to the kinge following.

אֲוִיבִי *Ety.* A word mixt. ו here is but milde aspirate as in אֶבְשֹׁרֶת before. Mus-ah supplieth the marke of the Accent. A word Deriued, Single, of number, Finite, verbe, Participle present of the roote אָבַח He

He hath hated: in the singular אָוִיב, in the plural. אָוִיבִים. Tſere is taken awaye by the common Anomalie in the laſt ſillable, cap. 6. pag. 23. lin. 5. Synt. It is conſtrued with the Affix Iod as before in אָלֹהֵי: Munah ſerveth as before.

לֵּי Etſy. A word mixt. Soph paſuc ſupplieth the marke of the Accent. לֵּי is as before in לֵּיךְ but here it is an Article of the Dative caſe. Synt. It is conſtrued with the Affix Fod as before in בְּפִי: Soph paſuc diſtinguiſhed fully the other member of the ſentence.

Verſ. 3.

ג גִּם כָּל־קוֹיֵךְ וְגוֹ

Yea any who wayte on the, let them not be aſhamed, let them be aſhamed who tranſgreſſe with out cauſe.

ג Etſy. ג A conſonant mute, pure, one of the ſix not aſpirated becauſe it is in the beginning of a word. Cap. 1. pag. 9. lin. 21. one of thoſe wich ar pronounced with
the

the palate. Cap. 1. pag. 8. lin. 22. Munah ſupplieth the note of the accent. A word Primitiue, Single with out number. A Coniunction copulative. Cap. 38. pag. 149. l. 8. Synt. It is one of the prepoſitiues. cap. 9. pag. 194. lin. 7. Munah in it is a miniſter to the kinge followinge.

כָּל Etſy. כָּל one of the pure mutes not aſpirated as א before. Sheua being underſtoode in the laſt letter and going after Camets with out an Accent maketh it ſhorte and is all one with -. Cap. 2. pag. 15. lin. 1. Makaph drawing it to the word following ſpoyleth it of the Accent. A word Primitiue as all verballes bee, Single, of number, Infinite becauſe it varieth not by number or gender. Cap. 4. pag. 21. lin. 14. A Noſme verbal deriued of the Roote כָּלָל He hath perfected. A verbe out of rule contract dooble, and monosillable after the forme כָּלָל cap. 26. pag. 108. lin. 17. Synt. Vau Cholem goeth into - becauſe of Makaph, wich maketh a longe vowel ſhorte. cap. 10.

pag. 199. lin. 23. The substantiue is here wanting, as in the word following. Cap. 1. pag. 153. lin. 14.

קוּי Etym. A word mixt. Merca supplieth the nothe of the Accent. A word Deriued and formed of the prætertense, cap. 9 pag. 43. lin. 7. Single, of number, Finite, A Verbe, Out of rule produced ending in ה of קוּי He hath wayted for, of the Actiue voyce in the first coniugation Leuis Cal participle present, in the singular קוּי, in the plurall קוּי, In contraction קוּי. Synt. With the Affix, Tseré is turned into Segol as before in קוּי cap. 2. pag. 158. l. 12. Tiphba after Munah subdistinguisheth the first parte of the member א as before.

ל Etym. Munah supplieth the place of the marke. A word Primitiue, single, without number, Aduerbe one of the six Negatiues. ca. 37. p. 147. l. 19. Synt. ל is ioyned both to verbes of the prætertense, and future. cap. 7. p. 186. l. 12. Munah in it is a minister to Athnah the kinge following.

יבשר

יבשר Etym. When Cholem is not full, that is, with Vau, the poynte in the right side of ו doth both distinguish it from ו and supplieth the place of Cholem. Athnah doth supplie the place of the marke. and is as אבשר before, saving that it differeth in the Hemantike, and Shurec in the ende a note of the plural number. Synt. It concordeth with the Nōme supple אבשר understood as before. Athnah distinguisheth the first member of the sentence, and causeth a pause in it, as in a perfect sentence.

יבשר Etym. Rebia supplieth the place of the marke, The rest is as before. Synt. This word concordeth with the Nōme following in the plural number, third person, and masculine gender. Rebia doth distinguish also the first parte of the next member, by reason of the want of the disiunctiue: Vau. Cap. 9. pag. 179. lin. 15.

הבוגרים A word mixt. Mem is here the finall letter as א before. Merca supplieth the place of the marke as before. ה

B b 2

is a

is a word Primitiue, Single, of number, Infinite, A pronome defectiue. Cap. 8. pag. 41. lin. 22. and Camets is here resolued into Patah, and Dagesh in the letter following, and is called ה Emphaticall, because it enforceth some speciall thinge. Synt. Here it is mixt with a nowne common, and absolute. Cap. 2. pag. 164. lin. 4. Ety. בוגרים. A word Deriued of בגר the pretertense, He hath dealt falsly. Single, of number, Finite, A verbe, Participle present of the singular בוגר. Tseré by the common Anomaly is taken away as in פוקרים, cap. 6. pag. 23. lin. 7. Synt. It concordeth with the substantiue understoode as before. Tiphha one of the kings doth here subdistinguish, and Merca serueth to Musicke.

ריק Etym. Soph pasuc supplieth the marke of the Accent. A word Deriued of ריק for הריק To make voyde. Single, of number, Finite, A Nowne of the first Declination. Defectiue in the plurall, verbal of a verbe out of rule, contracted, simple, in the

in the first coniugation Lewis. Mem is Hemantike in the end. cap. 21. pag. 93. lin. 2. Synt. Soph pasuc causeth the distinction of the seconde member.

Verf. 4.

ו ירביך יהוה

Make me to know o Lord thy ways
and teach me thy paths.

וירביך Etymologie. A word mixt. ו A consonant, mute, pure, and not aspirated as before in ו, pronounced with the teeth. Cap. 1. pag. 8. lin. 12. Munah supplieth the place of the marke. A word Deriued, Single, of number, Finite, a Nowne of the first Declination. The first Camets is taken away by the common Anomalie as in וברים. cap. 6. pag. 23. lin. 4. and the seconde Camets remaineth as in all Nownes, wick followe the common outrule of wick sort ar nownes that haue the Accent in the last syllable, cap. 8. pag. 27. lin. 10. verbal of the

Roote **וָרַךְ** He hath trode. A perfect verbe, pure, and accented in the last sillable; saue one, as **בָּנָה** cap. 11. pag. 62. lin. 10. Synt. Here **אֵר** a note of the Accusative case is wanting. cap. 8. pag. 191. lin. 1. It is construed with the Affix **אֵר** as in **קוֹרֵךְ**.

יְהוּרָה Etym. As before. Synt. Munah ministring to Tiphha one of the kings distinguisheth the first parte of the first member.

הוֹרִיעָנִי Etym. A word mixt. Metheg the foriner causeth a stave in the first sillable, as before in **הַבּוֹרִיחַ** A word Deriued of the Roote **יָרַע** He hath knowne, the Hematike turneth Iod into Vau. c. 3. p. 19. lin. 4. Single, Of number, Finite, A verbe, out of rule, defective in Iod, cap. 9. pag. 50. lin. 7. of the Actiue voyce in the second Coniugation Lewis Hiphil, in wich coniugation a dooble action is signified. cap. 12. pag. 64. lin. 9. the first future and the end is with great Chirec for Tseré, as in **הַפְּקִיר**. Cap. 12. pag. 66. lin. 7. singular number,

number, seconde person, masculine gender. Synt. It concordeth with the Nodone supple **אֵר** as before, and is construed with the Affix **אֵר** as **הַפְּקִירִי**. Etym. An affix common to both numbers. cap. 2. pag. 158. lin. 14. A word Primitiue, Single, of number, Finite, Pronodone, contracted of the whole **אֵר** Singular N. and common Gend. Cap. 8. pag. 40. lin. 14. Synt. Athnah maketh a perfect distinction of the first member, and by reason of the affix, resteth in the last sillable, wich otherwise should be in the last saue one as in **הַפְּקִיר**.

אֶרְחָמֶךָ Etym. A word mixt. Cholem is here for because letters of like kinde be often vsed one for an other. cap. 1. pag. 5. lin. 24. Munah supplieth the marke. **אֶרְחָמֶךָ** A word Deriued, Single, of number, Finite, A nodone, of the first Declination, in the singular **אֶרְחָ** A path, out of rule because it hath the plurall of the second declination. ca. 7. p. 37. l. 8. verbal of the Roote **אֶרַח** He hath iorneycd, perfect pure, Accented in the

last sillable, saue one, as **וְהָאֵל** cap. 11. pag. 62. lin. 11. Synt. It is construed with the Affix **וְ**. Iod the signe of the plurall number is wanting commonly before the same. cap. 2. pag. 160. lin. 11. *Munah* ministreth to the Periode followinge.

וְלִמְדָּו Etym. A word mixt. **וְ** is here aspirated because of Dagesh with Sheua in **וְ** before as in **וְפָקְדוֹ** cap. 2. pag. 16. lin. 13. *Soph pasuc* supplieth the signe. It is Deriued of **לָמַד** He hath learned, the originall as all the coome of the roote be but without adding to, of any Hemantikes. Single, A word, of nūber, Finite, verbe of the Actiue voyce, in the first coniugation *Gravis Piel* as appereth by Dagesh in wick coniugation yt signifieth to teach the first future as **וְפָקְדוֹ**, Singular Num. second person, masculine Gender. Synt. It concordet with the Pronome as before, and is construed with the Affix as before. *Soph pasuc* endeth the other member of the sentence.

Vers. 5.

Vers. 5.

ה' ו' הָרַדְיָנִי בְּאֶמְתָּךְ

Direct me in thy truth, for thou art the God of my saluation on thee doo I wayte all the day longe.

הָרַדְיָנִי Etym. A word mixt. **ה'** A consonant, mute, aspirate, breathing mildly. Cap. 1. pag. 9. lin. 14. *Zarcha* supplieth the marke. A word Deriued of the Roote **רָדַד** He hath trode, Single, of number, Finite, A verbe of the Actiue voyce, in the seconde coniugation *Louis Hiphil* and first future. **יָנִי** is Hemantike, and Chiric for *Tsere* as before, Singular N. seconde person, masculine gender. Synt. It wanteth the *Nowne* where with it doth concorde, and is construed with the Affix as before. *Mahpac* serueth to Musike, and *Zarcha* doth subdistinguish in the first parte of the member.

בְּאֶמְתָּךְ Ety. A word mixt. Beth aspirate as before. *Metheg* causeth a staye in

Bb 5

the

the sillable, A word Primitiue, Single, with out number, Adverbe praposition, inseparable. Cap. 37. pag. 148. lin. 6. Synt. It hath Pathah for Sheua under it because doth follow in the next word under א. cap. 5. pag. 182. lin. 1. It is a signe of the Ablative case. cap. 5. pag. 183. lin. 8. אִתּוֹ. Psic supplieth the signe of the Accent. A word Deriued, Single, of number, Finite, Anonyme, of the seconde Declination, and seconde ending א having the Accent in the last sillable, save one. cap. 7. pag. 36. lin. 7. Out of rule because it laketh the plurall, verball of the Roote אָמַן which in Hiphil signifieth, He hath beleued, from whence cometh אָמַן for אָמַן regularly but א is taken awaye to lighten the pronounciation, and it is recompensed with Chirèd and Dagesh in אִי joined with the Affix, as in אִי for אִי cap. 10. pag. 48. lin. 6. אִי is the Hemantike in the end as in אִי a word of like forme. Synt. Psic doth here as a kinge both distinguish and make the sillable

longe,

longe, as Munah doth in בְּרַכָּךָ Psalme 3. vers 9.

אֶתְּ Etym. A word mixt. א A consonant half vowel pronounced with the lips shutting. cap. 1. pag. 7. lin. 22. א A word Primitiue, Single, with out number, A Coniunction, copulatiue, praposition. cap. 38 pag. 149. lin. 7. אֶתְּ Etymol. as before. Synt. Rebia maketh a distinction in the first parte of the member, as a comma.

אֶתְּ Etym. A word Primitiue, Single, with out number, Coniunction causal. cap. 38. pag. 149. lin. 12. Synt. א is pure and not aspirate though it do follow a vowel because it followeth Rebia the regular pause with doth distinguish also. cap. 10. p. 200. l. 12.

אֶתְּ Etym. Tiphha supplieth the marke of the Accent. A word Primitiue, single, of number, Finite, Pronomne, whole. cap. 8. pag. 39. lin. 19. of the singular number, seconde person, and masculine gender with א Paragogike. Synt. The werbe is here wanting. cap. 3. pag. 166. lin. 4.

אֶתְּ

אֶלְהִי. *Ety.* The signe of the accent is supplied, in *Munah*. plural. אֶלְהִיִּם, in contraction אֶלְהִי, *Mem* is take away, and *Iod* endeth in *Tfere*. *Cap.* 6. *p.* 25. *l.* 10. the reste is as אֶלְהִי *vers.* 2. *Synt.* It is construed with the *Nowne* אֶלְהִי. A *substantiue* vsed for the *adiectiue*, as if he should saye my saving god. *Cap.* 1. *pag.* 152. *lin.* 10. *Munah* ministreth to the kinge, and regular pause.

אֶלְהִי. *Etymol.* Little *Chiric* is the third short vowel, and soundeth i. *cap.* 1. *pag.* 6. *lin.* 10. A word mixt. The signe of the accent is supplied by *Athnah*. A word *Derivative*, single, of number, finite, A *Nowne* of the first declination, in the singular אֶלְהִי, Out of rule, defective in the plurall as אֶלְהִיִּם. *Cap.* 6. *pag.* 29. *lin.* 9. verbal of אֶלְהִי. He hath saved, perfect, prime, having the accent in the last sillabe save one. *Cap.* 11. *pag.* 62. *lin.* 11. *Synt.* It is abridged with the *Affix* as אֶלְהִי before. *Athnah* endeth the perfect sentence of the first member.

אֶלְהִי. *Ety.* A word mixt. *Merca* supplieth

plieth the place of the Accent. אֶלְהִי. A word *Primitive*, Single, with out number, *Aduerbe*, preposition, seperable. *cap.* 37. *pag.* 148. *lin.* 1. *Synt.* אֶלְהִי doth here take i in the *Affix*. *cap.* 6. *pa.* 185. *l.* 7. *Merca* is seated in his proper place אֶלְהִי, because of *Sheua* going before, and ministreth to *Rebia* one of the kings.

אֶלְהִי. *Ety.* *Rebia* supplieth the signe as before. A word *Deriued* of the *Roote* אֶלְהִי. He hath wayghted for. single, of number, *Finite*, verbe out of rule one of those that ar produced, ending in אֶלְהִי as before of the *Actiue* voyce in the first coniugation *Grauis Piel* because of *Dagesh* wich doubleth the letter in wich it is as אֶלְהִי. *Chiric* is here for *Tfere*. *cap.* 35. *pag.* 141. *lin.* 22. and is declined with *Iod* for אֶלְהִי. *cap.* 32. *pag.* 127. *lin.* 8. *Singular Num.* first person, and common gender. *Synt.* is as before. *Rebia* doth distinguish the first part of the seconde member.

אֶלְהִי. As before.

הַיּוֹם Etym. A word mixt. The signe of the Accent is supplied as before. הַ as before. vers. 3. יוֹם A word Primitiue, single, of number, Finite, A nowne of the first Declination, In the singular יוֹם, in the plural יָמִים out of rule because it hath another manner of declining in the plurall. cap. 6. Pag. 26. lin. 9. Synt. Here the preposition ב is wanting as before: Soph pasuc is a pause that endeth the perfect sentence.

Verf. 6.

ו. זָכַר רַחֲמֶיךָ וְג.

Remember thy manifold compassions o lord, and mercies that they haue beene of old.

זָכַר Etym. ז A consonant, mute, pure, pronounced with the lipps opening, and by the help of the teeth and one of the two which ar compounded of them, this in compounded of Df. cap. 1. pag. 8. lin. 16. The accent should be in the last sillable, but it is cast

cast downe tho the next word, because of Makaph as before. A word Deriued of the Original זָכַר He hath remembred, with out the adiection of any of the Hemantiks, single, of number, Finite, verbe, perfect of the active voyce, in the first coniugation Lewis Cal, first future, singular Num. second person, masculine gender as זָכַר. Synt. Cholem goeth into . by the same reason that is noted in the word בָּ before vers. 3.

רַחֲמֶיךָ Etym. A word mixt. הַ taketh Pathah vnto Sheua as before in מִתְּהַג Me-theg doth make a staye in the sillable. מִנְּהַג supplieth the marke of the naturall accent. A word deriued, single, of number, finite, A Nowne of the first Declin. in the singul. רַחֲם or רַחֵם in the plural רַחֲמִים, in contraction רַחֲמֵי verball of the Roote רַחַם with signifieth To loue from the harte, roote, perfect pure, and with his accent in the last sillable save one, after the forme בָּגַד c. 1. p. 62. lin. 10. Synt. רַ hath Pathah because

32 A PRACTIZE VPON
 cause וּ bath . as before in בְּאֶסְתָּר and
 construed with the Affix ך. Here wanteth
 the preposition ׀ the note of the Accusa-
 tive case, as before. Munah serueth to
 Tiphha a kinge wich distinguisheth the first
 parte of the member of the sentence.

וְהוּא As before.

וְהוּא Etym. A word mixt. ו As be-
 fore, but here with Pathah because . fol-
 loweth וְהוּא. Etym. The Accent is as be-
 fore. A word Deriued, Single, of number,
 Finite, A Nōwne of the first Declination,
 in the singular וְהוּא in the plurall וְהוּא as
 וְהוּא with Camets in the end because it is
 Accēted in the last sillable saue one as befo-
 re in וְהוּא. Synt. It is construed with the
 Affix ך as before, and Athnah doth fully
 distinguish the first mēber of the sentence.

וְהוּא Etym. As before. Synt. Here it is
 without Makaph, and Tiphha both sup-
 plieth the accent, and distinguisheth some-
 what lightly the second member.

וְהוּא Etym. A word mixt. ו is for ו

and

and Tsere for Chiric because of the guttu-
 rall following. Cap. 2. pag. 15. lin. 22. A
 word Primitiue, Single, with out number,
 Aduerbe preposition, separable, cap. 37. pa.
 148. lin. 1. Synt. It serueth to the Ablatiue
 case. cap. 5. pag. 183. lin. 8. וְהוּא. Etym.
 Munah supplieth the place of the marke.
 A word Primitiue, Single, of number, Fi-
 nite, A Nōwne, of the first Declination,
 in the plurall וְהוּא. Verbal of the Roo-
 te וְהוּא he hath hidden, perfect, pure, ac-
 cented in the last sillable, after the forme
 וְהוּא Cap. 11. pag. 61. lin. 23. Synt. Mu-
 nah serueth to the full poynt Soph pasuc
 followinge.

וְהוּא Etym. Soph pasuc supplieth the
 place of the signe. A word Primitiue, Sin-
 gle, of number, Finite, A Pronōwne, whole,
 in the singular וְהוּא, in the plurall וְהוּא and
 with ו because Pronōwnes ending in
 Mem and Nun, receave ו Paragogike in
 the end. cap. 8. pag. 39. lin. 23. of the plurall
 number, 3 person, and masculine gender.

Cc

Synt.

Synt. Soph pasuc maketh a full sentence in the seconde member.

Verf. 7.

ח חֲטָאוֹת נַעֲוִירִי וְ

Remember not the transgressions of my yonth nor my rebelliones, acording to thy kindnes, remember thou me, euen for thy godnes sake oh lord.

חֲטָאוֹת Etym. ח A consonant mute, aspirate breating more strongly. Cap. 1. pag. 9. lin. 15. Mahpac supplieth as before. A word Deriued, Single, of number, Finite, A noone of the first termination ה, in the seconde Declination in the singular Numb. חֲטָאוֹת is with Dagesh as in עָקַר, and גִּבַּר, to beautifie it. cap. 6. p. 28. lin. 10. In the plurall חֲטָאוֹת, and in contraction חֲטָאוֹת Verball of חָטָא he hat swarned: a verbe produced and ending in א. He mantike with ה in the end as חֲטָאוֹת vncle-
clenenes.

clenenes. Synt. It is construed with the word followinge, because the first noteth a thinghe possessed, and the seconde a thinge possessing as before. Here is also the wante of the signe of the Ablatiue case. Mahpac a seruant goeth before Psic, one of the kings in the next word.

נַעֲוִירִי Etym. A word mixt. Psic supplieth the marke of the Accent. A word Deriued, Single, of number, Finite: A noone of the first Declination, out of rule, defectiue in the singular. Cap. 6. pag. 29. lin. 21. in the plurall נַעֲוִירִים, in contraction נַעֲוִירִי, verball of the Roote נָעַר he hath sturred. Synt In the Affix it followeth אֶלְהִי and אֲוִיבִי before. Cadma is musicall, and Psic doth subdistinguish the first parte of the 1. member.

וּפָסְעִי Etym. A word mixt. Rebia supplieth the place of the marke. ו A word Primitive, Single, with out member, A conjunction copulatiue. cap. 38. pag. 149. l. 7. Synt. It is prepositiue, and coming before ו

one of the letters בֹּמֶה for Sheua hath
 Cap. 9. pag. 194. lin. 15. פָּשַׁע. Etym. A
 word Deriued, Single, of number, Finite,
 A nowne of the first Declination. In the
 singular פָּשַׁע. In the plurall פָּשַׁעִים, ver-
 bal of the Roote פָּשַׁע he hath rebelled: of
 the first coniugation Lewis, perfect, pure,
 of two sillables: Accented in the last sillable
 save one as וָרַע cap. 11. pag. 62. lin. 10.
 Synt. In construction with the Affix Se-
 gol is abridged as before. Rebia distingui-
 sheth the first part, of the first member.

אֶל As before.

מִן Etym. Caph is not aspirated as
 before in מִן in מִן. Merca supplieth
 the place of the marke. as before here it is
 deriued by the Adiection of the Hemantike
 מִן, in the seconde future formed of the first
 by putting to מִן. as מִן of the singular
 num. 2. person, masculine gender. Synt. The
 nowne is wanting as before: Merca mini-
 streth before his kinge.

בְּחֶסֶד Etym. A word mixt. Tiphha sup-
 plieth

plieth the place, of the marke. כִּי A word
 Primitiue, Single, with out number, Aduer-
 be praposition inseperable. cap. 37. pa. 148.
 lin. 6. Synt. It is construed with the Nowne
 חֶסֶד. חֶסֶד Etym. A word Primitiue, single,
 of number, Finite, A nowne of the first
 Declination as before singular N. masculi-
 ne gender. Synt. Both Segols ar abridged as
 before in כִּי / כִּי is as before and keepeth
 the Accent Tiphha because of Sheua befo-
 re, wich also subdistinguisheth the second
 part of the first member.

וְכִי Etym. As before. Synt. It con-
 cordeth with the nowne אֶתָּה.

לִי Etym. as before. Synt. Munah mi-
 mistreth before his kinge.

אֶתָּה Etym. as before. Synt. Athnah
 distinguisheth the seconde parte, of the first
 member.

לִמְעַן Etym. Tiphha supplieth the place of
 the marke. A word Primitiue, compoun-
 de of לִי and מִן with out number, coniu-
 elion caussall. Cap. 38. pag. 149. lin. 12.
 C c 3 Synt.

Synt. Tiphba a kinge, doth subdistinguish the first part of the seconde member.

טוב Etym. A word mixt. Munah supplieth the place of the accent as before. טוב A word Derivative, Single, of number, Finite, A nowne of the first Declination as טוב. In the absolute state it is טוב, in the contract טוב Cap. 6. pag. 29. lin. 7. Verball of the Roote טובה וגו' He is good: A verbe, contract, simple, in the first coniugation Lewis, pure, as אור cap. 21. pag. 72. lin. 18. Synt. Construed with the Affix ג. Munah ministreth before the kinge following.

יהוה Etym. As before. Synt. Soph pasuc endeth the sentence, and distinguisheth the seconde member.

Verf. 8.

ט טוב- וישר וגו'

The lord is good, and righteous, therefore doth the teach sinners in the waye.

טוב-

טוב Etym. ט A consonant, mute, pure, one of those that or pronounced with the lips. Cap. 1. pag. 8. lin. 10. the rest is as before.

וישר Etym. A word mixt. Merca supplieth as before. ו as before. ישר A word Derivative, Single, of number, Finite, A nowne of the first Declination in the singular as it is here, in the plural ישרים masculine gender: verbal of the Roote ישר he was upright, in the first coniugation Lewis, perfect, pure of two syllables: accented in the last as ישר. Cap 11. pag. 61. lin. 22. Synt. It concordeth with the substantiue יהוה. Merca ministreth before the kinge following.

יהוה Etym. as before. Synt. Here the verb ישר is vnderstoode. Athnah distinguisheth the first member.

על-ב Etym. Mahpac supplieth the place as before. A word Primitive, compounde of על and ב with out number, A coniunction Rationale. Cap. 38. pag. 149. lin. 14.

Synt. *Mahpac ministreth before the kinge following.*

יִרְרָה Etym. Tiphha supplieth the place as before. A word Deriued of יָרָה he hath taught. producted, ending in הֶ. Single, of number, Finite, A Verbe of the Actiue voyce, in the first coniugation Lewis Cal, and seconde future, for יִירָה / Jod the Hemantike turneth Iod Sheua the first letter of the Roote into Uau, as הֶ before in הוֹרִיעֵנִי. Synt. It is cōstrued with the no^{me} wanting. Tiphha subdistinguishteth the first parte of the seconde member.

מִנְחָה Etym. Munah supplieth as before. A word Deriued, Single, of number, Finite, A No^{me} of the first Declination in the singular מִנְחָה, in the plural as here, Verball of the Roote מִנַּח as before. Synt. אֵת A note of the Accusatiue case is wanting. Munah ministreth before the king following.

בִּרְרָה Etym. A word mixt. Sheua in בִּרְרָה expressed here, and not vnderstoode. cap. 2 pag. 13

pag. 13. lin. 14. Soph pasuc supplieth as before. בִּ as before in בִּרְרָה. Synt. It includeth the Article הֶ for בִּהֶרְרָה cap. 6. pag. 185. lin. 22. יִרְרָה Etym. as before here it is in the singular number. Synt. Segol is made longe by the Pause Sophpasuc cap. 10. pag. 199. lin. 1. Wich also endeth the seconde member of the sentence.

Verf. 9.

יִירְרָה עֲנִיִּים וְגֵ

He shall cause the meeke to go according to right, and teach such as ar humble.

יִרְרָה Etym. Iod a consonant, half vowel, of a more dull sounde, pronounced with the lipps. Cap. 1. pag. 7. lin. 23. Munah supplieth the place as before. A word Deriued of יָרָה As before of the actiue voyce and of the second coniugatione Lewis Hiphil the seconde future: Tseré is for Chiric as יִשְׁכֵּן.

C c 5

cap. 12

cap 12. pag. 67. lin. 4. it is taken indefinitely, singular N. 3. person. masculine gender. Synt. It concordeth with מִנְחָה. Munah ministreth before the king following.

מִנְחָה Etym. Tiphha supplieth the place, &c. A word Derived, single, of number, Finite, a Nōwne of the first Declination. In the singular מִנְחָה mecke, in the plural as here: Out of rule by another manner of declining as in מִנְחָה cap. 6. pag. 26. lin. 11. verbal of the Roote מִנְחָה he hath afflicted: a verbe produced, ending in ה of the first coniugation Lewis, pure, perfect, ending in ה. cap. 35. pag. 135. lin. 21. Synt. It concordeth with the substantiue supple מִנְחָה, and ה the signe of the Accusatiue case is wantinge. Tiphha subdistinguisbeth the first parte of the member.

מִנְחָה Etym. A word mixt. Athnah supplieth the place, &c. כ as before in מִנְחָה.

מִנְחָה Etym. A word Derived with the Hemantike כ, single, of number, Finite, A nōwne of the first Declination, singular N. mascu-

N. masculine gender: Verbal of מִנְחָה he hath iudged: in the first coniugation Lewis: Hemantike with Mem, perfect cap. 11. pag. 63. lin. 4. Synt. Athnah maketh the full distinction of the first member.

מִנְחָה Etym. A word mixt. Tiphha supplieth the place, &c. כ as before, his proper poynte is Sheua, but when two Sheuaes come together in the beginning of a worde and the seconde ys onder Iod, it is taken away, and the first turned into Chiric. cap. 2. pag. 13. lin. 6. A worde Derived of מִנְחָה with Jod Hemantike formatiue single, of number, Finite, A verbe of the actiue voyce, in the first coniugation Grauis Piel, seconde future, as יִפְקֹד, singular N. 3. person, and masculine gend. Synt. It concordeth with the nōwne as before. Tiphha a kinge subdistinguisbeth the first parte of the seconde member.

מִנְחָה Etym. as before. Synt. Munah ministreth before the kinge following.

מִנְחָה Etym. A word mixt, as before. Synt.

Synt. It is with the Affix proper to the singular number. cap. 2. pag. 158. lin. 9. which abridgeth the vowel as in *נִפְשִׁי*, and *חֶסֶדְךָ* before. Vau a word Deriuatiue single. A word, of number, finite, pronome, contracted of *הוּא* the primitive, cap. 8. pag. 40. lin. 10. Synt. Soph pasuc maketh a full distinction of the seconde member, as before.

Verf. 10.

כ. כָּל-אֲרְחוֹתֶיךָ.

All the ways of the lord are mercie, and truth to them that keepe his conuenant, and his testimonies.

כָּל Etym. כ A consonant, mute, pure, pronounced with the palate. cap. 1. pag. 8. lin. 21. the rest is as before.

אֲרְחוֹת Etym. Camets catuph the fourth short vowel soundeth litle o, and is all one with Cateph Camets but differet in the placing of Sheua. Cholem is contracted into as in *קִוִּי* cap. 6. p. 27. li. 11. the reste ys as before

before Verf. 4. Synt. Munah ministreth before Tiphha which subdistinguisheth the first parte of the first member of the sentence.

יְהוָה As before.

חֶסֶד Etym. The Roote. Synt. Munah ministreth before the kinge following.

וְאַתָּה Etym. A word mixt. Metheg maketh a staye, and Athnah supplieth, etc. ו is with because א hath followinge אָתָּה as before Verf. 5. Synt. Athnah maketh a full distinction of the first member.

לְנִצְרִי Etym. A word mixt. Metheg maketh a staye, and Merca supplieth, ע. ל as before. נִצְרִי A word deriued of the originall, and pretertense נִצַּר he hath kept: as before in *קִוִּי*, Single, of number, Finite, A verbe of the Actiue voyce, in the coniugation Lewis Cal, A participle of the present tense as *פּוֹקְדִים*, in contraction it is *נִצְרִי*, Tere is taken a way by the common Anomalie as before. Synt. It is construed with the word following signifying

fung a thing possessed as before. Merca a minister goeth before Rebia.

בְּרִיָּה Etym. A word mixt. Rebia sup-
plieth, &c. A word Deriued of **בָּרָה** he
hath eaten, because in the making of con-
nants they vsed sacrifices in wick they did
eat, and drinke: Single, of number, Finite,
A nowne of the secōde Declination, and se-
conde ending **ה** as **אֶמְרָה** before, out of rule,
defectiue in the plural: Verbal in the first
coniugation Lewis, Hemantike with **ה** as
שָׁבִירָה. cap. 33. pag. 136. lin. 11. Synt. It is
construed with the Affix **ו** deriued from
the primitiue **הוּא** as before. Rebia distin-
guisheth the first parte of the seconde mem-
bre of the sentence. Gerešh is musicall.

וְעָדָהּ Etym. A word mixt. Metheg
maketh a staye in the seconde sillable. Soph
pasuc supplieth, etc. **ו** as before. **עָדָה** Ety.
A word deriued, Single, of number, Fini-
te, A nowne of the seconde Declination, in
the singular **עָדָה**, in the plural as it is here,
Verbal of the Roote **עָדָה**, contracted, sim-
ple, in

ple, in the first coniugation Lewis, Heman-
tike with **ה** as **עָדָה**. cap. 21. pag. 92. l. 22.
Synt. Tserē remayneth in the plurall, and
the Affixes, as in **עָדָה** cap. 6. pag. 25. lin. 23.
as before in **אֶלֶיךָ** / Iod a note of the plurall
number is here as before in **אֶרְחוּקֶיךָ**, con-
strued with the Affix **ו** proper to the plural
number cap. 2. pag. 158. lin. 10. **ו** Etym. A
word Deriuatiue, Single, of number, Finite,
Pronowne contract from the whole and
primitiue **הוּא**. cap. 8. pag. 40. lin. 10. of the
singular N. 3. person, and masculine gender.
Soph pasuc endeth the seconde member of
the sentence.

Verf. 11.

לִמְעַן שְׁמֶךָ יִגָּדֶה

For thy names sake oh lord, thou
wilt therefore pardon mine
iniquitie for it is great.

לִמְעַן Etym. **ל** a consonant, half wo-
wel of a quicker sounde pronounced by tou-
ching

ching the teeth with the tongue. cap. 1. pag. 7. lin. 17. Tiphba supplieth, &c. the reste is as before. vers. 7. Synt. Tiphba subdistinguisheth the first parte of the member of the sentence.

מִנָּח Etym. A word mixt. Munah supplieth, &c. A word Primitive, single, of number, Finite, A Nounne of the seconde Declination, out of rule, in the singular מִנָּח, in plurall מִנָּחִים cap. 7. pag. 38. lin. 6. Synt. It is construed with the Affix נָ, and being a word of one syllable followeth נָ, בְּנָ. an is excepted from כִּרְם which before נָ taketh "for" cap. 2. pag. 161. lin. 15. Munah ministreth before the kinge following.

יְהוָה Etym. as before. Synt. Athnah distinguisheth the first whole member of the sentence.

מֵתֵג Etym. A word mixt. Meteg maketh a staye in the seconde syllable as before, Merca supplieth, &c. ׀ als before. סִלַּח Etym. A word Deriued of the originall סִלַּח he hath had mercy vpon. Single

gle, of number, Finite, A Verbe of the Actiue Voyce, of the first coniugation Lewis Cal, of the prater tense singular N. 2 person, masc. gend. as פָּקַדְתָּ. Synt. Vau called conuersiue, changeth the prater tense into the 2. future, and removeth the Accent from the last sillable save one to the last. cap. 9. pag. 165. lin. 1. Merca the minister goeth before his kinge.

לִּעְוִי Etym. A word mixt. Metheg here maketh a staye in the first sillable. Rebia supplieth, &c. ׀ is with - because of - following. עֵוָה Etym. A word Deriued of עָוָה He hath delt naughtly: produced, ending in ׀. Single, of number, Finite, A nounne of the first Declination, out of rule, because it is of both Declinations in the plurall. Cap. 7. pag. 38. lin. 23. Verball Hemantike with Nun as נִצּוֹן cap. 33. pag. 136. lin. 9. Synt. It is construed with the Affix Fod. Rebia distinguisheth the first parte of the first member. Geresh is musicall.

כִּי Etym. as before. Synt. *Munah ministreth before Soph pasuc.*

רַב Etym. A word Derivative, single, of number, Finite, A pronome of the first declination, in the singular רַב, in the plural רַבִּים verbal of the Roote רָבָה He hath multiplied: A verbe, contract, double, in the first coniugation Lewis Cal: pure as לָרַב cap. 26. pag. 108. lin. 15. Synt. It concordeth with the substantiue עוֹן in number, and gender.

הוּא Etym. *Soph pasuc supplieth. etc.* A word Primitiue, single, of number, Finite, A pronome, whole cap. 8. pag. 39. lin. 17. of the singular N. 3. person, masc. gend. Synt. It, with his plurall הֵם are vsed for the verbe, cap. 3. pag. 166. lin. 11. *Soph pasuc* doth determine, and distinguish the 2. member of the sentence.

Verf.

Verf. 12.

מִי יְהוָה וְג.

Who is that man who feareth the Lord, whome he teacheth the way wich he shall choose.

מִי Etymol. מ a consonant, halfe vowel of a more dull sounde, pronounced with the teeth. cap. 1. pag. 7. lin. 20. A word Primitiue, Single, of number, Finite, A pronome, defective in the plurall. cap. 8. pag. 41. l. 7. מִי inquiereth of things living, מֵה and מִה of things with out life. Synt. It concordeth with the substantiue אִישׁ.

יְהוָה Etym. *Munah supplieth, &c.* A word Primitiue, Single, of number, Finite, pronome, defective in the plurall as מִי. Synt. It concordeth with the substantiue אִישׁ as מִי. *Munah ministreth before the kinge.*

הוּא Etymol. A word mixt. Tiphha supplieth, &c. הוּא as before in הוּא.

אִישׁ Etym. A word Primitiue, Single, of number,

number, Finite, A *nowne* of the first declination in the singular as it is here: in the plurall it ys *אִישִׁים* or *אֲנָשִׁים* and of the masculine gender. Synt. It concordeth with the *verbe* *supple* *וְיֵשׁ* He is. Tiphha doeth subdistinguish the first parte of the firste member of the sentence.

יִירָא Etym. *Munah* supplieth, &c. A word Derivative as all contractes of *nownes* ar Single, of number, Finite, A *nowne* of the first Declination. In the state absolute *יִירָא* Fearing, in contraction *יִירָא־* being taken away by the common Anomalie, of the singular N. masculine gend. verbal of the Roote *יִירָא* He hath feared; produced, ending in *א* in the first coniugation Lewis as *יִירָא* cap. 28. pag. 119. lin. 16 Synt. It is construed with the *nowne* *וְיֵשׁ* as *וְיֵשׁ*, and *וְיֵשׁ* before. *Munah* ministreth here to the pause following.

וְיֵשׁ Etym. as before. *Athnab* endeth the first member of the sentence.

וְיֵשׁ Etym. A word mixt. *Rebia* supplieth,

plieth, &c. A word Derived as before. Synt. It concordeth with *וְיֵשׁ* Understood. *וְיֵשׁ* is caste away both in *nownes*, and *verbs*, by the concurring of Affixes. cap. 2. pag. 162. lin. 2. and cap. 4. pag. 171. lin. 7. *וְיֵשׁ* A word primitive, single, of number, finite, pronome contract of the whole *וְיֵשׁ* ca. 8. pag. 40. lin. 22. An affix special to a verb. cap. 4. pag. 174. lin. 14. *Geresb* is musicall, and *Rebia* distinguished the first parte of the seconde member.

וְיֵשׁ Etym. as before. Synt. *Munah* ministreth before the pause following.

וְיֵשׁ Etym. *Soph pasuc* supplieth, etc. A word Derived of the Roote *וְיֵשׁ* He hath chosen; Single, of number, Finite, A *verbe* of the *Active* voyce, in the coniugation Lewis Cal, and seconde future, singular N. 3. person, masculine gend. as *וְיֵשׁ* with *Pathah* in the end. cap. 10. pag. 48. lin. 16. Synt. It concordeth with *וְיֵשׁ* Understood. Here is also the wante of the relative *וְיֵשׁ* (which) cap. 1. pag. 154. lin. 16. *Soph pasuc* endeth

the seconde member of the sentence, and maketh Pathah a shortē vowel longē, as before in *וְיָרִיד*. Vers. 8.

Vers. 13.

נַפְשׁוֹ בְּטוֹב וְג.

His soule shall reste in goodnesse, and his feede shall inherite the lande.

נַפְשׁוֹ Etym. נ a consonant, halfe vowel, of a more dull sounde, pronounced with the lipps. cap. 1. pag. 7. lin. 21. Tiphha supplieth, &c. the reste is as in נַפְשִׁי and וְיָרִיד before. Vers. 1. Synt. Tiphha subdistinguisheth the first parte of the first member.

בְּטוֹב Ety. As before, only Munah supplieth the place of the marke, etc. and ministrereth before the Pause following.

וְיָרִיד Etym. Athnah supplieth, &c. A word deriued of יָרַד He hath lodged: Single, of number, Finite, A verbe, out of rule, of the contract simples after יָרַד of the Active voice

voyce in the seconde coniugation Lewis Hiphil, and seconde future as *וְיָרִיד*, singular N. 3. person, feminine gender. Synt. It is construed with the nomine נַפֶּשׁ. Athnah endeth the first member of the sentence.

וְיָרִיד Etym. A word mixt. Rebia supplieth, &c. as before. וְיָרִיד Etymol. A word Primitiue, Single, of number, Finite, A nomine of the first Declination, in the singular וְיָרִיד, in the plurall וְיָרִידִים: in contraction וְיָרִידִי. Verball of וְיָרִיד He hath sowne, perfect, pure, of two sillables, accented in the last saue one in the first coniugation Lewis. Cap. 11. pag. 62. lin. 10. Synt. It is construed with the Affix וְיָרִיד as נַפְשׁוֹ before. Rebia distinguisheth as before. Gereesh is musicall.

וְיָרִיד Etym. for יָרַשׁ, Iod hath Chiric for Sheva as before. Munah supplieth, etc. A word Deriued, with is Hemantike Jod, of יָרַשׁ He hath inherited: Single, of number, Finite, A verbe of the Active voyce, in the first coniugation Lewis Cal, the 2. future, D d 4 Singular

Singular נ. 3. person, masculine gend. declined regularly as יִינֵק. Cap. 10. pag. 53. lin. 17. and with Pathah in the end as before in יִינֵק. Synt. It is construed with the nowne מִנְה. Munah ministreth before, etc.

אֶרְצָא Etym. Soph pasuc supplieth, &c. A word Primitive, Single, of number, Finite, A nowne, of the first Declination, out of rule because it is of the seconde in the plurall. In the singular אֶרְצָא, in the plurall אֶרְצוֹת cap. 7. pag. 37. lin. 9. Synt. אֶרְצָא a signe of the Accusative case is wanting, and soph pasuc turneth into אֶרְצָא as before.

וְהָיָה כִּי יִשְׁמַע ה' בְּקוֹל יִצְחָק. Vers. 14.

וְהָיָה כִּי יִשְׁמַע ה' בְּקוֹל יִצְחָק.

The secret of the Lord is with them that feare him, and his couenant to make them vnderstande.

סֵוֶר Etym. ס A consonant, halfe vowel of a quicker saunde, pronounced by touching

ching the teeth with the tonge. cap. 1. pag. 7 lin. 14. Munah supplieth, &c. A word Primitive, Single, of number, Finite, A nowne of the seconde Declination, out of rule, defective in the plurall as מִנְה. cap. 6. pag. 29. lin. 11. Singular N. masculine gend. Synt. It concordeth with the verbe supple מִנְה. Munah ministreth to Tiphha.

יִתְּנָה Etym. as before. Synt. Tiphha subdistinguisheth the first parte of the member.

לִירְצָא Etym. A word mixt. Athnah supplieth, &c. ל with Chiric as before in וִילְכֻן. יִרְצָא Etym. contracted as before vers. 12. Synt. It is construed with the Affix ו as in עֲרֵהוּ vers. 10. Athnah distinguished the first member of the sentence.

וְבִרְיָה Etym. A word mixt. Rebia supplieth, &c. ו as before. בִּרְיָה as before. Synt. It is construed with the Affix. Rebia distinguisheth the first parte of the seconde member.

מְהַבֵּל *Etym.* A word mixt. *Me-*
theg maketh a stay in the seconde sillable.
Soph pasuc supplieth, &c. לְ as before.
 הוֹרִיעַ *As before, but here it is infinite for-*
med and deriued from the first future. cap.
9. pag. 43. lin. 5. With Chiric for Tkere as be-
fore. Synt. It is declined with לְ one of the
 inseparable prepositions wich ar affected to
 infinits, as it were their Gerunds. cap. 7.
 pag. 187. lin. 13. It is construed with the
 affix ׁ proper to the singular number c. 2.
 pag. 158. lin. 9. Wich is a word Deriuatiue,
 Single, of number, Finite, Pronome con-
 tract of the whole and prim. ׁ, of the
 plurall N. 3. person, masculine gender cap.
 8. pag. 40. lin. 16. It is an Affix common
 to nownes, and verbs. *Soph pasuc* endeth
 the seconde member of the sentence.

Vers.

Vers. 15.

ע. עֵינַי תָּמִיד יְיָ.

Mine eyes alwayes looke to the
 Lord, because he bringeth my
 feete, out of trooble.

עֵינַי *Etym.* A word mixt. ע A conso-
 nant, mute, aspirate, breathing more
 strongly. cap. 1. pag. 9. lin. 16. *Munah* sup-
 plieth, &c. A word Deriued of עַי He
 hath eyed: Single, of number, Finite; A
 nowne of the first Declination. In the sin-
 gular עַי, in contraction עֵי, Pathah and
 Chiric being turned into Tkere. cap. 6. pag.
 27. lin. 17. in the Duall עֵינִי, in contra-
 ction עֵינִי out of rule, because it laketh the
 plurall, as nownes that naturally haue the
 Duall do want the plurall. cap. 6. pag. 30.
 lin. 8. It is of the feminine gender; as now-
 nes of two members ar feminines. cap. 5. pa.
 22. lin. 4. Syntax. It concordeth with the
 verbe supple הִבִּיטוּ They looke towards:
 and is construed with Iod Pathah the affix.

Munah

Munah ministreth to Tiphha.

תִּפְחָ Etym. Tiphha supplieth, &c. A word Deriued, of the nowne תִּפְחָ, Single, out of number, Aduerbe. Synt. It is ioyned with the Verbe vnderstoode. Tiphha subdistinguisbeth as before.

לֵּ Etym. It hath here his proper vowel wich in contraction, and construction is changed into Tsere as in אֵלֶיךָ before. Vers. 1. the rest is as before.

יְהוָה Etym. as before. Synt. Athnah endeth the first member of the sentence.

כִּי Etymol. as before. Mahpac supplieth, &c. and ministreth to the subdistinction following.

וְהוּא As before.

יָצָא Etym. Tiphha supplieth, &c. A word Deriued of יָצָא He hath coome foorth, produced, ending in א. Single, of number, Finite, A Verbe of the Actiue Voyce in the 2 coniugation Lewis Hiphil and 2. future, singular N. 3. person, masculine gend. Iod the Hemantike turneth Iod of the

the Roote into י although י be the seconde letter of the Roote. cap. 29. pag. 121. lin. 13 In the ending it is as יִמְצִי. Synt. It concordeth with the Nowne onderstoode. Tiphha subdistinguisbeth the first parte of the 2. member as before.

מִרְשָׁו Etym. A word mixt. Munah supplieth as before. מ is for מִן a signe of the Ablatiue case, as before. Vers. 6. מִרְשָׁו A word deriued, Single of number, Finite, A nowne of the seconde Declination, and seconde ending as before, out of rule, defective in the plurall. Synt. Munah ministreth as before.

רָגַל Etym. A word mixt. Soph pasuc supplieth, &c. A word Primitiue, Single, of number, Finite, A nowne of the first declination duall, in the singular רָגַל, in the duall vnequally רָגְלִים cap. 6. pag. 25. lin. 1. and feminine, as רַגְלִי before. Synt. construed with Iod as יְרַגְלִי. Soph pasuc endeth, and maketh longe the vowel as before.

Vers. 16.

פ. פִּנֵּה אֵלַי וְג.

Looke towards me oh Lorde, and
haue mercie vpon me, for I am
leste alone, and afflicted.

פִּנֵּה Etym. פ a consonant, mute, pure
pronounced with the lipps shutting. cap. 1.
pag. 9. lin. 5. Munah supplieth, &c. A
word Deriued of the Originall פָּנָה He hath
looked on; with out any Hemantike, Single,
of number, Finite, A verbe out of rule, pro-
ducted, ending in ה of the Actiue voyce,
in the first coniugation Lewis Cal, the first
future, as גִּלְה. singular N. 2 person, ma-
sculine gend. Synt. It concordeth with the
Nowne vnderstoode. Munah ministreth,
as before.

אֵלַי Etym. Tiphba supplieth, &c. א as
before. Synt. In contraction, and con-
struction, Segol goeth into Tsere as before
in אֵלַי Tiphba subdistinguisheth as before.

וְג. Etym. A word mixt. Dagesh in ו
maketh

maketh short as in רָנִי cap. 2. pag. 16. l. 7.
Athnah supplieth, &c. ו as before.

וְג. Etym. A word Deriued of וָגַל the ori-
ginall, He hath had mercy vpon: Single,
of number, Finite, A verbe contract, dou-
ble, of the Actiue voyce, in the first coniu-
gation Lewis Cal, the first future וָגַל Haue
mercy vpon, is as וָגַל, singular N. 2. per-
son, masculine gend. Synt. It is construed
with the Affix וְגַ by reason where of, ו is
contracted, as in וָגַל of וָגַל. cap. 4.
pag. 174. lin. 24. וְגַ is as before. Athnah
endeth the first member of the sentence.

וְגַ As before.

וָגַל Etym. Tiphba supplieth, &c. א A
word Deriuiue, Single, of number, Finite,
A Nowne, of the first Declination, in the
plurall וָגַל masculine gender, verbal
of the Roote וָגַל He hath vnited, in the first
coniugation Lewis, perfect, pure, of 2 silla-
bles, accented in the last as וָגַל. Cap. 11.
pag. 62. lin. 4. Synt. It concordeth with the
Nowne וָגַל. Tiphba subdistinguisheth the
first

first parte of the seconde member.

וַעֲנִי Etym. A word mixt. Munah supplieth, &c. וַעֲנִי as before. עֲנִי Etym. A word Deriuative, Single, of number, Finite, A nowne of the first Declination, In the plurall עֲנִיִּים Verbal of the Roote עָנָה He hath afflicted; produced, ending in ה, in the first coniugation Lewis, perfect, pure, accented in the last sillable. Iod is for ה because letters of like sorte, ar often confounded. cap. 33. pag. 136. lin. 2. Vau coupleth: and Munah ministreth as before.

אֶנִּי Etym. Soph pasuc supplieth, &c. A word Primitiue, Single, of number, Finite, A pronowne whole cap. 8. pag. 39. lin. 22. Of the singular N. 1. person, and common gender. Synt. Soph pasuc endeth the 2. member, and maketh longe the vowel Pathah as before.

Verf. 17.

צָרָה לִבִּי וְקָצַרְתָּ.

The troubles of my hart ar enlarged, oh pull me out of my straytes.

צָרָה Etym. צ a consonant, mute, pure, vttered by the teeth, one of the two doubles compounded of T and S. cap. 1. pag. 8. lin. 16. Munah supplieth, &c. A word Derived, Single, of number, Finite, A nowne of the 2. Declination, and first termination in ה. In the singular צָרָה, in the plurall as it is here, of the feminine gend. verbal of the Roote צָר To beseege: a verbe contract, Simple, in the first coniugation Lewis, Hemantike as קָצַר. Cap. 21. pag. 92. lin. 21. Synt. It concordeth with the verbe קָצַרְתָּ following. Munah ministreth as before.

לִבִּי Etymol. A word mixt. Munah supplieth, &c. A word Primitiue, single, of number, Finite, a nowne of the first declination, out of rule in the plurall, because

Et

it is

it is of both declinations. cap. 7. pag. 38. lin. 15. In the singular absolute לִבָּב, in contraction לִבָּב, in the plurall לִבָּבִים and לִבְבוֹת in which Tseré is taken away by the common Anomalie as in יִשְׁכַּר cap. 6. pag. 26. lin. 24. Synt. The Affixes follow the contract: cap. 2. pag. 160. lin. 17. The kinge following is honored with two ministers of like coate.

הִרְחִיב Etym. Athnah supplieth, &c. A word Deriued of רָחַב He hath enlarged, with ה the Hemantike, Single, of number, Finite, A verbe, of the Actiue voyce in the 2. coniugation Lewis Hiphil, of the praterterse, plurall number, 3. person, common gender as הִפְקִידוּ. Synt. It concordeth with the noone צִרּוֹר before. Athnah distinguished the first member of the sentence.

בְּמִצּוּקוֹתָי Etym. A word mixt. ק a consonant, mute, pure, uttered with the palate. cap. 1. pag. 8. lin. 20. Rebia supplieth, &c. מ is for מָ as before, and Dagesh in the next letter recompenseth Nun absent.

מִצּוּקוֹת

מִצּוּקוֹת A word Deriued, Single, of number, Finite, a noone of the 2. Declination, plurall as it is here in the singular מִצּוּקוֹת verbal of the verbe צוּק He hath straytened, contract, simple, in the first coniugation Lewis, Hemantike with Mem in the beginning, and ה in the ending as מְנוּחָה. cap. 21. pag. 73. lin. 1. Synt. It is construed with Iod Pathah, the Affix of the plurall number. Rebia distinguisheth the 1. part, of the 2. member. Gerešh is muscally.

הוֹצִיאֵנִי Etym. A word mixt. Metheg maketh a stave in the first sillable. Soph pasuc supplieth, &c. A word Deriued as before in הוֹצִיאֵנִי the first future, Chiric is for Tseré in the end. (cap. 28. pag. 120. lin. 20. Synt. It concordeth with the noone as before, and is construed with the affix בִּי. Soph pasuc endeth the 2. member as before.

Ec 2

Verf.

Vers. 18.

ר. רִאָּה עֲנִי וְג.

Behold my affliction, and my labor, and pardon all my finnes.

רִאָּה *Ety.* ר a consonant, half vowel, of a quicker sounde, pronounced by touthing the teeth with the tonge. cap. 1. pag. 7. lin. 16. *Munah* supplieth, & c. A word Deriued of רִאָּה He hath seene: Single, of number, Finite, A verbe producted, ending in ה of the Actiue voyce, in the first coniugation Lewis (al, the first future as גִּלְה, singular N. 2. person, masculine gender. *Synt.* It concordeth with the pronome understoode. *Munah* ministreth before Tiphha.

עֲנִי *Ety.* A word mixt. Tiphha supplieth, & c. A word Deriuiative, Single, of number, Finite, A nowne of the 2. Declination, out of rule, defectiue in the plurall, verbal of the Roote עָנָה, He hath afflicted, producted, ending in ה, In the 1. coniugation Lewis, perfect, pure, as קוּלִי. Iod is for ה as

THE TWENTIEFIFT PSAL. 69

ה as before in עָנִי. Cap. 33. pag. 136. lin. 2. *Synt.* It is construed with the Affix Iod Chirich: Cholem in the Affixes goeth into ת: as in קִרַּשׁ, cap. 2. pag. 163. lin. 6. and אִרַּח is wanting. Tiphha subdistinguisheth the first parte of the member, as before.

וְעָמְלִי *Etymol.* A word mixt. *Metheg* maketh a staye, in the first sillable. *Athnah* supplieth, & c. ו as before. עָמַל A word Deriuiative, Single, of number, Finite, A nowne of the 1. Declination, out of rule, defectiue in the plurall, verbal of the roote עָמַל He hath labored, of the first coniugation Lewis, pure, perfect, accented in the last sillable as רָבַר. Cap. 11. pag. 61. lin. 22. *Synt.* It is construed with the Affix Iod Chiric. *Athnah* distinguisheth the first member of the sentence.

רִבְיָא *Ety.* A word mixt. *Rebia* supplieth, & c. ו as before. רִבְיָא A word Deriued as רִבְיָא. in the first future: ר the first letter of the Roote is cutt of as in וַי and וַי. cap. 10. pag. 49. lin. 21. and is pro-

70 A PRACTIZE VPON
 ducted with ⁺ in the end as ^{מַצֵּחַ} cap. 28.
 pag. 116. lin. 13. Rebia distinguisheth as
 before. Gereſh is muſicall.

לְכָר־ As before.

חֲטָאָה Etym. As before. Synt. It is
 conſtrued with the Affix י- and - is for-
 because of Soph paſuc wich endeth the laſt
 member of the ſentence, and maketh a
 ſhort vowel longe.

Verſ. 19.

רָאֵה-אֵיבֵי וְגֵ

Behold my foes because they be
 manie, and hate me with a
 deadly hatred.

רָאֵה As before.

אֵיבֵי Etym. Metheg maketh a ſtaye in
 the firſt ſillable, and Munah ſupplieth, etc.
 the reſt as before. verſ. 2.

כִּי As before.

רָבִי Etym. Athnah ſupplieth, &c. A
 word Deriued of רָבָה. Single, of number,
 Finite, A verbe, out of rule of the con-
 tracts,

THE TWENTIEFIFT PSAL. 71
 traets, double, in the Active voyce, of the
 firſt coniugation Lewis Cal, the praterſenſe
 plurall number, 3. perſon, common gender,
 as ^{מְבֹרָךְ}. Dageſh in ב declareth the defect of
 the letter doubled. Synt. It concordeth with
 the nowne ^{אֵיבֵי}. Athnah a pauſe of a per-
 fect ſentence, in the end of the firſt mem-
 ber, maketh Pathah, Camets.

וְשִׁנְאָה Etym. A word mixt. Tiphha
 ſupplieth, &c. ^{וְ} as before. A word De-
 riued, Single, of number, Finite, A nowne
 of the 2. declination, in the firſt ending, in
 the ſingular ^{שִׁנְאָה}. ה is turned into ו, and
 Camets into Pathah in contraction as
 in ^{צִדְקָה}, in contraction ^{צִדְקָה} cap. 7. pag.
 33. lin. 12. Out of rule, defective in the plu-
 rall. Verbal of the Roote ^{שָׁנָה} He hath
 hated: produetd ending in ^ה. Synt. It is
 conſtrued with ב the prepoſition wich is
 underſtoode as before, and because of the
 ſubſtantive following it is contracted. Tiph-
 ha doth ſubdistinguish the firſt part of
 the 2. member.

חָמַס Etym. *Munah* supplieth, &c. A word Deriuative, Single, of number, Finite, A nowne of the first Declination singular, in the plurall חָמָסִים Verball of the Roote חָמַס He hath violently oppressed, as וְרָר before. Synt. Here the substantive is in steede of the Adiectiue as before in אֶלְהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל vers. 5. *Munah* ministreth as before.

שִׁנְאוֹנִי Etym. A word mixt. *Soph* pasuc supplieth, &c. A word Deriued, Single, of number, Finite, a verbe of the roote שָׁנָא as before, of the Actiue voyce in the first coniugation *Lewis Cal*, the pretertense 3 person, common gend. as מִצָּאוּ. Synt. Camets is taken away in the Affixes as in the nowne וְרָר, as it were by the common Anomalie. Cap. 4. pag. 178. lin. 15. It concordeth with the nowne as before. *Soph* Pasuc ending the 2 member keepeth Tserenoth detracted as in פָּקַדוֹ cap. 10. pag. 199. lin. 5.

Vers.

Vers. 20.

שָׁמְרָה נַפְשִׁי וְג.

Keepe my soule and deliuer me,
let me not be ashamed, be-
cause I trust in thee.

שָׁמְרָה Etym. ש A consonant, half vowel of a quicker sounde, pronounced by touching the teeth with the tonge: cap. 1. pag. 7. lin. 15. *Munah* supplieth, &c. A word Deriued from the originall שָׁמַר He hath kept: Single, of number, Finite, A verbe of the Actiue voyce in the first coniugation *Lewis Cal*, the first future, singular N. 2. person, masculine gend. ה is Paragogike by reason where of ה is contracted as in וְרָר cap. 10. pag. 48. lin. 24. Synt. The nowne is vnderstoode. *Munah* ministreth before Tiphha.

נַפְשִׁי Etym. As before, saving that Tiphha supplieth, &c. Synt. אֵל the signe of the Accusatiue case is wanting as before: and Tiphha subdistinguisheth the first parte of the 1. member.

Ee 5

וְהַצִּילֵנִי

וְהִצִּילָנִי Etym. A word mixt. Munah supplieth, &c. as before. וְהִצִּילָנִי A word Deriued from his Originall of the Roote נִצַּל He hath deliuered, Single, of number, Finite; A verbe of the Actiue voyce in the 2. coniugation Lewis Hiphil, the first future, ה the Hemantike turneth נ into Dagesh, and Chiric is for Tsere in the ende of the singular number, masculine gend. Synt. The nowne wanteth as before, it is construed with the Affix נִי. Athnah concludeth the first member of the sentence.

אֶל As before.

אֶבֶשׁ Etym. As before. but Rebia supplieth, &c. Synt. It distinguisheth also the 1. parte of the 2. member: and Gereshe is musicall.

כִּי As before.

חָסָה Etym. Munah supplieth. &c. A word Deriued of the Root חָסָה He hath trusted in: Single, of number, Finite, A verbe, out of rule, produced, ending in ה

THE TWENTIEFIFT PSAL. 75
in ה of the Actiue voyce in the 1. coniugation Lewis Cal and praterterse as גָּלִיתִי : Iod is for ה as before in קָוִיתִי of the singular Num. 1. person, common gender. Synt. It concordeth with the nowne supple אֲנִי. Munah ministreth to the kinge following.

כָּךְ Etym. A word mixt. Soph pasuc supplieth, &c. Synt. כָּךְ for כִּי cap. 6. pag. 185. lin. 11. by reason of the pause.

Vers. 21.

הֵם וְיִשָּׁר וְנִי.

Lct mercie, and truth keepe me, because I wayte on thee.

חֵם Etym. ח a consonant, mute, pure, one of those that ar vttered with the teeth. cap. 1. pag. 8. lin. 11. not aspirate as before. A word Deriuatiue, Single, of number, Finite, A nowne, of the 1. Declination out of rule, defectiue in the plurall, sing. N. masc. gend. Verbal of the roote

הם He hath beene perfect, in contraction
 הם as הם by casting awaye Mem doubled,
 in the 1. coniugation Lewis as נץ. cap. 26.
 pag. 108. lin. 17. Synt. Makaph ioynet it
 to the woorde following as before making
 as yt were a mixed woorde. for the wich it
 wanteth both accent and distinction.

וְיָשָׁר Etym. A word mixt. וְ hath וְ for
 Sheva when it coopeth words of two silla-
 bles and accented in the former, cap. 9. pag.
 195. lin. 18. וְ. A word Deriuative, Sin-
 gle, of number, Finite, a noone of the 1.
 Declination out of rule, defectiue in the
 plurall, singul. N mas. gend. Verbal of the
 Rooter וְ. He was upright: in the 1. con-
 iugation Lewis, pure, perfect, accented in the
 last sillable save one as וְ. cap. 11. pag. 62
 lin. 11. Synt. וְ the copulative causeth it to
 agree and the noone וְ with the Verbe
 plurall following, out of rule. Tiphha subdi-
 stinguisheth, &c.

וְיָצָר Etym. A word mixt. Athnah
 supplieth, &c. A word Deriuative of וְ
 defectiue

defectiue in ו as before. Vers. 10. of the
 Actiue voyce in the first coniugation Lewis
 Cal. 2. future ו a note of the plurall number,
 masculine gend. 3. person. Cholem is detra-
 cted as in וְ. vers. 2. Synt. It concor-
 deth with the two substantiues singular,
 out of rule, cap. 3. pag. 167. lin. 18. Athnah
 distinguisheth the first member of the sen-
 tence. ו as before.

וְ As before, but that Rebia supplieth
 the place of the marke. Synt. and distin-
 guisheth the first parte of the member. Ge-
 resh serueth to musike.

וְ. As before in וְ. vers. 5. Synt.
 It is construed with ו an vnlike person, ca.
 4. pag. 169. lin. 14. an Affix common to
 both numbers as before. Soph pasuc is the
 pause of a perfect sentence.

Vers.

פָּדָה יְיָ.

Redeeme oh Lord, Israel out of all
his troubles.

פָּדָה Etym. As פָּנָה before. Vers. 16.

Deriued of פָּדָה He hath redeemed.

אֱלֹהִים Here it is in the state absolute.

Synt. and הָ a note of calling, or speaking
to is onderstoode.

אֶחָד As before in אֶחָד. Synt. A signe
of the Accusative case. Cap. 5. pa. 182. l. 14.
and .. is for .. because of Makaph. cap. 10.
pag. 199. lin. 24.

יִשְׂרָאֵל Etym. A word Deriuatiue with
Iod Hemantike as before, compounde, be-
cause, thou, (sayd the Angell) שְׂרִיתָ עִם
אֱלֹהִים that is, Haſte prayayled with god.
Gen. 32. Vers. 27.

כָּבֹד As before. of כָּבֹד and כָּבֹד. Rebia
distinguisbeth, and Gereſh is muſicall.

אֶרְוֶה As before. Vers. 17. Synt. and with
the Affix as in אֶרְוֶה Vers. 10. Soph paſue
finiſheth the ſentence and the Pſalme.

Pſal. 1.

P S A L M E I.

V E R S V I.

אֲשֶׁר־

A word deriued of the roote
אֲשֶׁר He is blessed, It ys ſounde
onlie in contraction plural. pag. 29. lin. 22
and is vsed in the plural number becauſe
blessednes dooth not conſiſte in one good
thing but in manye.

הָאִישׁ Loke Pſalme 25. Vers. 12.

אֲשֶׁר־ A pronome defective infinite.
pag. 41. lin. 16.

לֹא Loke Pſal. 25. Vers. 3.

הָלַךְ The roote He hath walked: and ys
here taken indefinitely for the praſent. pag.
42. lin. 19.

בְּעֵצָה Loke Pſal. 25. בְּאֶמְתָּךְ of the roo-
te יָעַץ He hath counſailed.

רָשָׁעִים Of the roote רָשַׁע He hath ter-
refied, becauſe the wicked terrefye and diſ-
quiet others.

וּבְרִירָה Loke Pſal. 25. Vers. 7. וּפָשַׁעִי, of
הָלַךְ He hath troden.

חֲשָׁאִים

חָטָאִים Of the roote חָטָא He hath
swerued, because sin ys a swaruing from
gods commandente as from the marck.

עָמַד The roote, He hath stooode.

יָשָׁב Of the roote יָשָׁב, He hath sit,
Mem ys Hemantik.

לָצִים Of the roote לָצַח To hath scorne.
יָשָׁב As before.

Vers. 2.

עַל־כֵּן A worde compounde as
a coniunction discretiue, pag. 149. lin. 10.

בַּחֹרֶה Of the roote יָרָה He hath
toughte. Tau ys hemantike and it ys taken
for the whole doctrine of the scriptures.

יְהוֹרָה Looke Psal. 25. vers. 1.

חָפֵצוּ Of the roote חָפַץ He hath desie-
red, or beene willinge to.

יְהַגָּה Of the roote הָגָה He hath medi-
tated, or mused vppon, and is here taken
indefinitelic as before, pag. 42. lin. 19.

יוֹם : יוֹמִים With Mem noteth here the
artificial daye.

וּלְיָלָהּ

וּלְיָלָהּ Of the roote לָיַן to lodge. Tau
coopling a woorde of two sillabes accented
in the laste sillable saue one hath - pag. 195
lin. 19. and הַיָּסָר ys paragogik.

Vers. 3.

וְהָיָה Of הָיָה He hath beene: Vau tur-
neth the prater tense into the future, pag.
195. lin. 1.

כַּעֲצָה The roote עָצָה and כַּ ys a note of
likenes.

שָׁחַר Of שָׁחַל He hath planted.

עַל It hath - for - because of Makaph
wich maketh a long vowel short, pag. 199.
lin. 22.

פָּלַג Of פָּלַג He hath devided. The sin-
gular ys פָּלַג a streame, the plural פְּלָגִים, in
the second contraction - ys gone, and for
Sheua before Sheua in the begining of a
woorde, ys sometyme Chirick, soometyme
", and soometyme Pathah, as heere the like
ys אֲשֶׁר before.

מִיִּם Waters in the dual only pag. 30.

Ff

lin. 17

lin. 17. for מים, And Merca after Mahpac maketh a short vowel long.

פרי Of פרה He hath broughte foorth frute. in the singular פרי.

יתן Of נתן He hath giuen.

קנו The roote, the occasion or tyme, as קנו in the affix קנו.

עלה Of עלה He hath ascended, ys loste because of the concurssse of the affix והו pag. 162. lin. 2.

נבל Of נבל He hath fallen of.

כלל Of כלל He hath accomplished or comprehended.

עשה Of עשה He hath doone.

צלח Of צלח He hath prospered. ח bath - for sheua and is pronounced after his vowel pag. 14. lin. 12.

Vers. 4.

Chaffe: כ bath - from ח which is included in the preposition pag. 185. l. 21.

חזק Of חזק He hath scattered: for Nun beeing recompensed with Dagesth.

gesth. and נר the contract pronome superabundeth pag. 155. lin. 2.

רוח Of רוח He hath breathed, or beene enlarged.

Vers. 5.

יקמו Kibbutz the laste short vowel pa. 6. lin. 12. and ys for יכמו as יכמו.

שפט Of שפט He hath iudged.

יחד Of יחד He hath conuented or gathered.

צדק Of צדק He is iuste.

Vers. 6.

ידע Of ידע He hath knowne. ע bath - for Sheua under it as ח before.

אבד Of אבד He hath perished. ys for - in the pause.

PSALME LXVIII.

VERS. I.

לִמְנִצָּח Of נִצַּח He hath excelled,
as מִפְּקָר.

מִזְמֹר Of זָמַר He hath soong. A Psalme
soong with instrumentes set vnto yt.

שִׁיר Of שָׁר He hath soonge a Psalm
soonge with the voice.

Vers. 2.

יִפּוּצוּ Of פוּץ To scatter.

יָנוּסוּ Of נוּס To fly.

מִשְׁנָאִיו Of שָׂנֵא He hath hated.

פָּנָיו Of פָּנָה He hath looked towardes.
in the plural only, because of the diuers turning
of the face hether and thether.

Vers. 3.

מָסַם Of מָסַם He hath melted: Indefi-
nite in Niphal. Tserē the termination of the
theme remayninge, pag. 107. lin. 20. Synt.
bere wanteth the verbe יָסַם with shooll
agre

THE EIGHT AND SIXTIE PS. 85
agre with the nowne before, pag. 167. l. 20.
וֹנֵג Wax, the root.

אֵשׁ Fyre the roote. a nowne of the com-
mon gender laking the plural.

יִאֲבֹדוּ Looke האֲבִיר Psal. I. vers. 6.

Vers. 4.

יִשְׂמְחוּ Of שָׂמַח He hath reioyced, as
יִפְקְדוּ.

יִשְׂוֹשׁוּ Of שָׂשׂ He hath ioyed.

Vers. 5.

שִׁירָו For הַשִּׁירָו The formative letter ה
is cut of, as הַבִּינוּ for בִּינוּ pag. 95, lin. 7.

לְאֱלֹהִים For לְאֱלֹהִים in contraction.
pag. 182. lin. 8.

לְשֹׁמוּ For שָׁמוּ, Lamed wantinge. pag.
191. lin. 7.

סָלוּ As סָלוּ Of סָלַל He hath extol-
led: Dagesh declareth the defect of the let-
ter of the roote pag. 104. lin. 10.

לָרֶכֶב Of רָכַב He roode. לָ by an
Enallagie for אֶת as in this example
הָרָגוּ אֶת אֲבִנֵּר They killed Abner, for
אֶת אֲבִנֵּר

Ff 3

בְּעֶרְבוֹת

In the singular from the adiective ערב Sweete, but cooming from the verbe ערב it signifiet Desertes, or desolate places.

The diminutiue or contract of יהודה. Of עליו He hath skipt for וַיַּעַל as פִּקְדוֹ.

Vers. 6.

Of אבה He wolde: in contraction pag. 26. lin. 5. in the singular absolute אב in the plural. אבות out of rule pag. 37. lin. 3.

The singular יחום being detracted.

Of the roote דין To iudge, and it ys red sometymes דין.

Of אלה or אלהים He hath beene silent, because widdowes ar soone put to silence thoroughe the oppression of theyr aduersaries.

Of עון To dwelle: ys Hemantik as in מלון, and Sheua ys detracted in contraction.

Of קדש He hath sanctified, Cholem

THE TWENTIEFIFT PSAL. 87
lem goeth into י: by the affix.

Vers. 7.

Of ישב The participle present in Hiphil.

Of יחיר The singular: the roote ys יחר He hath made one.

Of בנה He hath builded, with ה the paragogik for ל pag. 191. lin. 3.

Of יצא As before, Psal. 25.

Of אסר He hath bounde.

Of כשר He hath fitted. because they be letters of like kinde.

A coniunction discretiue, p. 149. l. 9.

Of מרר He hath rebelled.

Of שבן He hath dwelte.

A dry soyle, with ה for ל as before.

The infinit tense without Iod and produced ending in יצא of יצא He hath coome forth.

In the plural עמים A multitude of any

88 A PRACTIZE VPON
of any kinde of living creatures, the pause
maketh the sillable longe.

Verf. 8.

בַּעֲדָה Of the root עָדַה He hath passed,
of the infinits tense as שָׁבַב, and with the
affix, Pathah ys contracted pag. 179. lin. 5.

בִּישְׁמֹן Of שָׁם He hath wasted.

הָרָה Of הָרָה He hath lyfted up as
Gen. 14. v. 10. A note with the signification
of the sentence riseth by soome woord of
the superlatiue degree fitting thereunto.

Verf. 9.

רָעַשׂ Of the roote רָעַשׂ He hath trem-
bled, for רָעַשׂ with out the pause as in
בְּאַמְתָּךְ Psal. 25. vers. 6.

אֶף A coniuⁿtion copulative as גַּם.

שְׁמַיִם A no^mne of the dual number
onlie, componunded of שָׁם and מַיִם, wa-
ters there, because of the vpper and nether
waters.

נָטַף Of נָטַף He hath dropped.

Verf.

THE EIGHT AND SIXTIE PS. 89

Verf. 10.

נָדְבָה Of נָדַב He hath coome of wil-
linghe.

תְּנוּף Of תָּנוּף To droppe the future Hiphil.

נָחַל Of נָחַל He hath inherited.

וְנִלְאָה Of לָאָה He was werye.

כִּוְנָה Of כִּוַּן To establishe. הָ the
contract pronowne ys superabounding pag.
155. lin. 2. as before Psal. 1. vers. 4.

Verf. 11.

חִיָּה Of חָיָה He hath liued.

בָּה With the affix הָ.

לְטָנִי For לְהַעֲנִי The preposition לְ, in-
cluding הָ the article with hath :: before טָנִי,
pag. 164. lin. 14. for Sheua it hath :: his
poynte.

Verf. 12.

אֶרְנִי In the singular אֶרְנִי. Iod is with טָ
when we speake of god; but with וְ when we
speake of men.

אָמַר Of אָמַר He hath spoken.

בִּשְׁרֹת Of בִּשְׁרֹת He hath published.

Ff 5

צִבְיָה

צָרָה *A noone of the first declination hauing the plural of both, pag. 38. lin. 1.*

רָבוּ *Loke Psal. 25. vers. 11.*

Vers. 13.

פָּלְגִי *In the second contraction as* מֶלְכִי *before, Psal. 1. vers. 3. of the root* מִלַּךְ *He hath reigned.*

יָדְרוּ *Of the roote* נָדַר *He hath fled: first the suppled by Dagesh, in the first* ד *and coometh of* דָּרַר *the first future as* גּוֹשֵׁר *pag. 50. lin. 1. and putting to* ו *the proper paragoge of the verbe after* י *and* ו *we haue* יִדְרוּ *if it were of the contract doobles the second* ד *shoold haue had Dagesh also to supply the absence thereof.*

נָוָה *In contraction of* נָוָה *He hath dwelte: the Epitheth of a wooman as* נָוָה *Titus 2. vers. 5.*

חָתַק *Of* חָתַק *He hath dewided.*

שָׁלַל *Of* שָׁלַל *He hath spoyled.*

Vers. 14.

אִם *A coniunction conditional, pag. 147. lin. 19.*

חֲשַׁכְכוּ

חֲשַׁכְכוּ *Of* שָׁכַב *He hath lien.*

בֵּין *As* אֵין *An aduerbe preposition separable, pag. 147. lin. 19.*

שָׁפַתִּים *Of* שָׁפַת *He hath disposed. A noone of the dual number second declination after the forme of* שָׁפַתִּים *in both with* הָ *for* הָ *goeth before* ים *according to the dualles of the masculines, p. 32. l. 21.*

כְּנָפִי *The note of similitude is wanting pag. 139. in contraction, of* כְּנָפִים *in the dual, in the singular* כְּנָף.

יוֹנָה *Of* יָנָה *He hath oppressed.*

נָחַפָה *Of* חָפָה *He hath coouered, Segol for Chiric.*

בָּכַף *Of* בָּסַף *He hath desired.*

אֶבְרָתִיהָ *In the singular* אֶבְרָה *a fether.*

יֶרְקֶקֶק *Yelow; a woord of foure lettres.*

חָרַץ *Of* חָרַץ *He hath digged.*

Vers. 15.

פָּרַשׁ *Of* פָּרַשׁ *He hath spread.*

שָׁדַר *Of* שָׁדַר *He hath wasted.*

הַשֵּׁלֶג *Of* שֵׁלֶג *Snowe, a noone substantive*

tive

tiue the second future in Hiphil, as of אָז an eare, coometh אָז and הָאָז He hath hard.

Verf. 16.

אלהים or הר-אלהים The woorde אוֹר is coopled with another noðne impleth an extraordinary qualitye in the same, as אֲרֵזֵי אֵל the highe ceders. and such like.

Of גִּבּוֹן A bill of many spires, or topper.

Verf. 17.

Of רָצַד He hath leaped, or he hath stouped, as Kimhi allegeth from Rabbi Hai.

חָמַד He hath desired.

שָׁבַח: The infinite with his affixu followeth noðnes accented in the laste syllable saue one, pag. 54. lin. 22.

לְנֶצַח: here set before a woord hauing the accent in the laste syllable saue one. pag. 188. lin. 1. Of the roote נִצַּח as before.

Verf. 18.

Of רָכַב before.

רַבּוּתִים

Of רַבּ as before, the dual feminine followeth the dual masculine, only ה is inserted: and beeing an adiectiue plural agreeen with a substantiue singular irregularly. pag. 155. lin. 20.

In the singular אֵלֶּךָ It hath both dual and plural, pag. 30. lin. 11.

Of שָׁנָה He hath gone ouer agayne.

Verf. 19.

Of עָלָה He hath gone uppe.

Of רוּם To exalte.

Of שָׁבַח He hath made captiue.

Of לָקַח He hath receaued.

Of נָתַן as before, ה is He-mantike.

Verf. 20.

Of בָּרַךְ He hath blissed.

Of עָמַם He hath laden.

With לְנו before a woord of one syllable. pag. 188. lin. 1.

Verf.

Vers. 21.

לְמוֹשְׁעוֹר *Of the same roote* יִשַׁע *was of before.*
 with יְשׁוּעָהוּ *was of before.*

וְלִיהוֹה *In contraction.*

מֹוֹר *Of מוֹת To dye.*

חֹוֹצָאוֹה *Tau ys hemantik turning Jod into Vau.*

Vers. 22.

יִמְחֶץ *Of מַחֵץ He hath smitten.*

רָאָשׁ *Somtyms signifieth a Hed, and soometymes Poyson.*

קִרְקֹד *Of קִוֹד He hath bowed the hed.*

שַׁעַר *Of שַׁעַר He hath beene agaste.*

בְּאִשְׁמִי *Of אָשָׁם He hath sinned or ys guiltye.*

Vers. 23.

אָשׁוּב *Of שׁוּב To returne: 2. futur Hipbil.*

יָם *The sea: in the plural יָמִים.*

Vers. 24.

רָמִים *In the plural רָמִים.*

לְשׁוֹן *In contraction.*

כְּלָבִיךְ

כְּלָבִיךְ *In the singular כָּלֵב A dog.*

מִנְהוּ *A woord compounded of מִן and the affix for מִנְהוּ pag. 185. lin. 18.*

Vers. 25. and 26.

קָדָם *Of קָדָם He wente before.*

אַחֵר *A preposition separable, p. 148. l. 4.*

נִגְנִים *Of נִגֵן He hath played with the fingers vppon an instrument.*

בְּהוֹךְ *In contraction, of the absolute הוֹךְ. Camets and Vau being contracted into ו, pag. 29. lin. 4.*

עֲלִמּוֹת *Of עֵלִים He hath hidden, in the singular עֲלִמָּה a Virgin, because she is kepte hid from the knowledg of man.*

חֹפֵפוֹת *Of חָפַף He hath beate vppon.*

Vers. 27.

בְּמִקְהֵלוֹת *Of קָהַל He hath assembled.*

בְּרָכוֹ *Hath compound Sheua as בְּרָכָה in רָשָׁפֶשׁ, pag. 14. lin. 11.*

מִקְוֹר *Mem ys Hemantike of מִקְוֹר He hath digged a spring.*

Vers.

Verf. 28.

שם *An aduerbe primitive, pag. 148*
linea 18.

צטיר *Of צער He was litle.*

רדם *Of רדה He hath ruled. He, ys*
gone because of the affix.

רגמחם *Of רגם He hath heaped up*
stones.

Verf. 29.

צנה *The roote in Piel, as בשר before.*

ענה *Of עו He is strong.*

ענה *For ענה with He paragogik.*

ו *A pronome defective, p. 41. l. 10.*

פעלח *Of פעל He hath wroughte.*

Verf. 30.

מהיכלך *The greate outward coorte,*
was called היכל.

ושיבו *Of יבל he hath brought as ושיבו.*

שיו *A gifte or present as much as*
פנה. Here - goet into - because of the
pause.

Verf.

Verf. 31.

גער *Of גער He hath rebuked.*

מהרם *Of רם He hath troden un-*
der foote.

רצי *Of רצץ He hath broken.*

ביר *For פור He hath scattered, beth*
for פ because they be uttered with one in-
strument of speech and - ys for p. 72. l. 24

קרבוה *Of קרב He hath drawne neere:*
and קרב battell, in the singular, because
of the wyning of the 2. hostes.

יחפצו *Of חפץ He wolde, as before.*

Verf. 32.

יאתיו *Of אתה He hath coome. Iod*
supplyeng the place of ו, wich ys heere re-
stored, pag. 130. lin. 16.

חשמנים *Certayne noble personadges*
called heroës, such as were the Machabees,
who were named Chasmanei.

הריץ *Of רץ in Hiphil.*

Verf. 33.

ממלכות *And ממלכות of מלך.*

G g

Verf.

Verf. 34.

קדם *As before.*

גארו *Of גאר He hath boasted, or gloried.*

בשחקים *Of שחק He had punned, or beaten.*

Verf. 35.

נורא *Of ירא He hath feared.*

מקדשך *Of קדש He hath sanctified.*

תעצמות *Of עצם He ys stronge.*

E N D E.

Faultes obserued in the Grammar
after the dead of the author,
the gentle reader correct as
followeth.

Pagina 9. linea 20. after בbb. put פph.

Pag. 20. lin. 12. for whereby is ex-
pressed, read wick besides his owne
signification noteth a number and is
either, &c.

Pag. 23. lin. 16. for Sheua, read Dagesh.

Pag. 27. lin. 14. בך yf it be read for
בך.

Pag. 29. lin. 1. passe ouer this wor-
des (and Vau.) as being super-
fluous.

Pag. 39. lin. 23. after אני, read man or
woman.

Pagin. 42. lin. 13. after tongue, read
used for.

Pag. 42. lin. 20. after vied often, read
for the present tense when the be taken
indefinitely, &c.

Pag. 42. l. 22. after wick, put hath not.

G g 2

Pag.

Pag. 41. lin. 24. for hath not wal-
 ked, put *walketh* *not*. *h* *o* *n* *t* *w* *a* *l* *k* *e* *t* *h* *n* *o* *t* *s*
 Pag. 43. lin. 1. for he meditateth, put
shall meditateth. *w* *o* *l* *l* *o* *t*
 Pag. 43. lin. 3. for he shal, put *dooth*.
 Pag. 44. lin. 3. (*in Cal*) is superfluous.
 Pag. 45. lin. 20. for Leuis, put *ligh*.
 Pag. 45. lin. 21. for having, put *have*.
 Pag. 46. lin. 3. for without any he-
me *ik* letter before him, saving
 the formative letters of every
 tense: read *ys that whose them*
or roote endeth in pathah and who
active. *e* *t* *c*. *e* *t* *c*. *e* *t* *c*. *e* *t* *c*.
 Pag. 72. lin. 23. after broke, read *Three*
manit tyme ende with, *e* *t* *c*. *e* *t* *c*. *e* *t* *c*.
 Pag. 75. lin. 18. after contraction, read
is made. *e* *t* *c*. *e* *t* *c*. *e* *t* *c*. *e* *t* *c*.
 Pag. 102. lin. 19. for last, read *seconde*.
 Pag. 113. lin. 17. after shal, read *be*.
 Pag. 151. lin. 5. after and, read *the*
adjective.
 Pag. 156. lin. 12. after number, read
being

being *nounes* of *number*.
 Pag. 157. lin. 13. put out (*of*)
 Pag. 174. lin. 16. for made short, read
detracted.
 Pag. 176. lin. 18. after tense, read *mo-*
nosyllables as *יבון יבון*.
 Pag. 182. lin. 1. after præpositions,
 put *כ* *ל*.
 Pag. 183. lin. 12. for of after *מחול*, put
more then sand.
 Pag. 184. lin. 21. after nounes, put *se-*
parated.
 Pag. 185. lin. 12. read *אחך* after *or*.
 Pag. 192. lin. 12. after David read
אלהים לישראל for *אלהי ישראל* *The*
God of Israel.
 Pag. 198. lin. 12. for beginning of the
 sentence, put *the sentence begoone*.
 Pag. 198. lin. 14. for beginning of the
 sentence, put *the sentence begoone*.

Ende.